

## **Culture Statistics 2006**

This series consists mainly of primary statistics, statistics from statistical accounting systems and results of special censuses and surveys. The series is intended to serve reference and documentation purposes. The presentation is basically in the form of tables, figures and necessary information about data, collection and processing methods, in addition to concepts and definitions. A short overview of the main results is also included.

The series also includes the publications Statistical Yearbook of Norway and Svalbard Statistics.

|   |   |               |
|---|---|---------------|
| © Statistics Norway, April 2008   | <b>Symbols in tables</b>                        | <b>Symbol</b> |
| By use of material from this publication,<br>please give Statistics Norway as source. | Category not applicable                         | .             |
|   | Data not available                              | ..            |
|   | Data not yet available                          | ...           |
| ISBN 978-82-537-7347-6 Printed version  | Not for publication                             | :             |
| ISBN 978-82-537-7348-3 Electronic version   | Nil   | -             |
|   | Less than 0.5 of unit employed                  | 0             |
|   | Less than 0.05 of unit employed                 | 0,0           |
| Topic   | Provisional or preliminary figure               | *             |
| 07  | Break in the homogeneity of a vertical series   | —             |
|   | Break in the homogeneity of a horizontal series |               |
| Print: Statistics Norway  | Decimal punctuation mark                        | .             |

## Preface

This publication provides figures and information in 13 fields of cultural statistics, figures on public expenditure and private consumption, and statistics on industries and employment. The statistics are mainly based on figures from Statistics Norway, other public organisations and interest groups.

The main object of this publication is to present an overview of available statistics in various cultural fields. Culture Statistics was published in the Official Statistics Norway series until 2003. In 2004 and 2005, it was published in the Statistical Analysis series.

Culture Statistics 2006 is also available on Statistics Norway's website.

Liv Taule and Asta Bårdseth have prepared the publication in cooperation with the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs. Terje Risberg, Head of Education Statistics, is responsible for the publication.

Statistics Norway,  
Oslo/Kongsvinger, 12 November 2007

Øystein Olsen

---

Johan-Kristian Tønder

# Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>List of figures</b> .....   | <b>5</b>   |
| <b>List of tables</b> .....  | <b>7</b>   |
| <b>1. Public expenditures</b> .....  | <b>11</b>  |
| <b>1. Public expenditures</b> .....  | <b>11</b>  |
| 1.1. Some main results .....   | 11         |
| 1.2. About the statistics .....  | 15         |
| 1.3. Concepts, variables and classifications .....   | 16         |
| <b>2. Private consumption</b> .....  | <b>22</b>  |
| 2.1. Some main results .....   | 22         |
| 2.2. About the statistics – private consumption .....  | 25         |
| <b>3. Industry and employment statistics</b> .....   | <b>28</b>  |
| 3.1. Some main results .....   | 28         |
| 3.2. About the statistics .....  | 34         |
| 3.3. Terms and definitions .....   | 34         |
| <b>4. Art-political measures</b> .....   | <b>47</b>  |
| 4.1. Some main results .....   | 47         |
| 4.2. About the different organisations and programmes .....                                  | 49         |
| <b>5. Performing arts</b> .....  | <b>55</b>  |
| 5.1. Some main results .....   | 55         |
| 5.2. About the statistics and the different organisations .....                              | 56         |
| <b>6. Music 61</b> .....   | <b>61</b>  |
| 6.1. Some main results .....   | 61         |
| 6.2. About some of the music organisations .....   | 63         |
| <b>7. Festivals</b> .....  | <b>70</b>  |
| 7.1. Some main results .....   | 70         |
| 7.2. About the statistics .....  | 71         |
| <b>8. Museums and collections</b> .....  | <b>73</b>  |
| 8.1. Some main results .....   | 73         |
| <b>8.2. About the statistics</b> .....   | <b>77</b>  |
| 8.3. Survey on cultural use .....  | 78         |
| <b>9. Libraries</b> .....  | <b>85</b>  |
| 9.1. Some main results .....   | 85         |
| 9.2. About the statistics .....  | 87         |
| 9.3. Cultural surveys .....  | 88         |
| <b>10. National Archival Services</b> .....  | <b>97</b>  |
| 10.1. Some main results .....  | 97         |
| 10.2. About the statistics .....   | 98         |
| <b>11. Books 101</b> .....   | <b>101</b> |
| 11.1. Some main results .....  | 101        |
| 11.2. About the book statistics .....  | 103        |
| 11.3. Terms .....  | 104        |
| 11.4. Sources of error and uncertainties .....   | 104        |
| <b>12. Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals</b> .....                             | <b>109</b> |
| 12.1. Some main results .....  | 109        |
| 12.2. Data basis .....   | 111        |
| <b>13. Films and cinemas</b> .....   | <b>116</b> |
| 13.1. Some main results .....  | 116        |
| 13.2. About the statistics and the different organisations .....                             | 117        |
| 13.3. Scope, publication and comparisons .....   | 118        |
| <b>14. Radio and television</b> .....  | <b>123</b> |
| 14.1. Some main results .....  | 123        |
| 14.2. Radio and television statistics .....  | 126        |
| <b>15. Cultural heritage</b> .....   | <b>133</b> |
| 15.1. Some main results .....  | 133        |
| 15.2. About the statistics – cultural heritage objects og cultural heritage protection ..... | 135        |
| <b>16. Sports and outdoor life</b> .....   | <b>142</b> |
| 16.1. Some main results .....  | 142        |
| 16.2. About the statistics and the organisations .....                                       | 143        |
| <b>17. Religious and life stance communities</b> .....                                       | <b>148</b> |
| 17.1. Some main results .....  | 148        |
| 17.2. Background and purpose .....   | 150        |

## List of figures

### Public expenditures

|        |  |    |
|--------|--|----|
| 1.1.   | Public expenditures for cultural purposes. 2001-2006. NOK million .....  | 11 |
| 1.2.1. | Net operating expenditures for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2006.<br>Per cent .....                                 | 12 |
| 1.2.2. | Net operating expenditures for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2006.<br>NOK per capita .....                           | 13 |
| 1.3.1. | Net operating expenditures for culture and church in the municipalities. 2006.<br>Per cent .....                                   | 14 |
| 1.3.2. | Net operating expenditures for cultural purposes for municipalities, by county.<br>2006. NOK per capita .....                      | 14 |
| 1.3.3. | Net operating expenditures for culture and church purposes, by county. 2006.<br>Per cent of total net operating expenditures ..... | 15 |

### Private consumption

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 2.1. | Household expenditures per year, by commodity and service group, recreation<br>and culture. 2006-prices. 2004-2006. Per cent ..... | 22 |
| 2.2. | Household expenditures per year, by cultural services. 2006-prices. 2004-2006.<br>Per cent .....                                   | 23 |
| 2.3. | Household expenditures per year, by cultural services. 2006-prices. 2004-2006.<br>Per cent .....                                   | 23 |
| 2.4. | Household consumption, by type of asset. 2006. Per cent .....  | 24 |
| 2.5. | Household consumption, main groups, current prices. 1995-2006. NOK million .....   | 24 |
| 2.6. | Household consumption in the group leisure service. Current prices. 1993-2004.<br>NOK million .....                                | 25 |

### Industry and employment statistics

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 3.1. | Figures on enterprises in the culture industries. 2002-2006 .....      | 28 |
| 3.2. | Employment per enterprise. Industry 22, by county. 2004 .....          | 29 |
| 3.3. | Employment per enterprise. Industry 92, by county. 2004 .....          | 30 |
| 3.4. | Employment 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 22. 2000-2006 .....           | 31 |
| 3.5. | Employment 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 92. 2000-2006 .....           | 32 |
| 3.6. | Employment 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 74 and 36.30. 2003-2006 ..... | 33 |

### 4. Art-political measures

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| 4.1. | The Norwegian Cultural Fund. Grants, by field. 2002-2006. NOK million ..... | 47 |
| 4.2. | Grants and legal authorities, by type of grant. 2006. Per cent .....        | 48 |

### Performing arts

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 5.1. | Spectators to theatre and opera. 2004-2006 .....   | 55 |
| 5.2. | Theatre and opera. Revenues. 2003-2006. NOK 1 000 .....                                    | 56 |
| 6.   | Music .....  | 61 |
| 6.1. | Orchestras. Audience per concert. 2005- 2006 .....   | 61 |
| 6.2. | Norwegian Choir Association. Members, by district. 2006. Per cent .....                    | 63 |
| 6.3. | Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music, by county. 2001, 2005 and<br>2006 ..... | 63 |

### Festivals

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 7.1. | Grants to music festivals, by category. 2001-2006. NOK 1 000 ..... | 70 |
| 7.2. | Members of Norway Festivals, by category. 2004-2006 .....          | 71 |

### Museums and collections

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| 8.1. | Museums and collections. Visits, by county. 2006 .....                            | 73 |
| 8.2. | Visits to museums. 2002-2006 .....  | 74 |
| 8.3. | Collections in Norwegian museums .2002-2006 .....                                 | 74 |
| 8.4. | Operating revenues, by type of income and type of museum. 2006. Per cent .....    | 75 |
| 8.5. | Operating expenditure, by type of income and type of museum. 2006. Per cent ..... | 76 |

### Libraries

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| 9.1. | Total loans per capita. Public libraries, by county. 2006 .....                         | 85 |
| 9.2. | Public libraries. Loans. 1995-2006 .....  | 86 |
| 9.3. | Books and periodicals in specialist and research libraries, by type of library. 2006 .. | 87 |

### National Archival Services

|       |   |    |
|-------|---|----|
| 10.1. | Visits to and records delivered in the reading room. 1995-2006 .....  | 97 |
| 10.2. | National Archives of Norway. Lending to other archive institutions and other<br>institutions. 1997-2006 ..... | 98 |
| 10.3. | Regional state archives. Lending to other archive institutions. 1997-2006 .....                               | 98 |

### Books

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| 11.1. | Books issued, by subject. 2000-2006. Number of titles ..... | 101 |
| 11.2. | Book sales. 2006. Per cent .....                            | 102 |
| 11.3. | Gross sales, by book group. 2006. NOK million .....         | 103 |
| 11.4. | Book readers, by age and sex. 2006. Per cent .....          | 103 |

### Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| 12.1. | Newspapers. Circulation figures, by type. 2004-2006 .....                   | 109 |
| 12.2. | Newspapers. Circulation figures for the largest newspapers. 2004-2006 ..... | 109 |

|  |   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| 12.3.  | Members of the Norwegian Magazine Association. Average net circulation per issue for the largest magazines. 2004-2006 ..... | 110 |
| 12.4.  | Daily average minutes spent reading newspapers, by sex. 1991-2006.....  | 111 |
| <b>Films and cinemas</b>                           |   |     |
| 13.1.  | Cinema visits. Foreign and Norwegian films. 2000-2006. 1 000 persons .....  | 116 |
| 13.2.  | Visitors to the cinema in the past 12 months, by sex. 1994-2006. Per cent .....   | 117 |
| <b>Radio and television</b>                        |   |     |
| 14.1.  | NRK. Hours of broadcasting, by radio channel and type of programme. 2004-2006. Per cent.....                                | 123 |
| 14.2.  | TV 2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2006. Per cent.....   | 124 |
| 14.3.  | Daily average of radio listening among persons aged 7-79. Listener shares as a percentage. 1997-2006 .....                  | 125 |
| 14.4.  | Daily average of television viewing among persons aged 7-79. Viewer shares as a percentage. 1997-2006 .....                 | 125 |
| 14.5.  | Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex. 2001-2006 .....                             | 126 |
| <b>Cultural heritage</b>                           |   |     |
| 15.1.  | Protected cultural heritage. Singel objects, by period of history. 31 December .....  | 133 |
| 15.2.  | Protected buildings, by type of ownership. 31 December 2006 .....   | 134 |
| 15.3.  | SEFRAK-registered buildings: Number of buildings. County. 1 January 2007 .....  | 134 |
| <b>Sports and outdoor life</b>                     |   |     |
| 16.1.  | Members of Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports, by sex. 2001-2006 .....                                    | 142 |
| 16.2.  | Types of installations in Idrettsanlegg.no. 2004-2006.....  | 143 |
| <b>Religious and life stance communities</b> ..... |   |     |
| 17.1.  | Members in religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/philosophy. 2006. Per cent.....  | 148 |
| 17.2.  | Members i of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by county. 2006. ....                      | 149 |
| 17.3.  | The Church of Norway. Average number of participants per services on Sundays/public holidays, by diocese. 2006 .....        | 149 |

## List of tables

### Public expenditures

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1.1.1. Expenditures for cultural purposes over the budget of The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs 1996-2006. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million and per cent ..... | 17 |
| 1.1.2. Main distribution of lottery profits for sports projects. 2001-2006. NOK million.....   | 17 |
| 1.1.3. Main distribution of lotting profits for cultural projects. 2003-2006. NOK million .....  | 17 |
| 1.2.1. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006. NOK million.....   | 18 |
| 1.2.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006. Per cent .....   | 18 |
| 1.2.3. Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for cultural purposes. Total and on average. County municipalities. 2003-2006. NOK million .....           | 19 |
| 1.2.4. Net operating expenditures for cultural purposes in per cent of total net operating expenditure. County municipalities. 2005 and 2006 .....                                     | 19 |
| 1.3.1. Net operating expenditure in municipalities for cultural and religious purposes, by county. 2005-2006.....  | 20 |
| 1.3.2. Net operating expenditure for municipalities, by county. 2004-2006. NOK million .....   | 20 |
| 1.3.3. Net operating expenditure for municipalities, by county. 2006. Per cent .....   | 21 |
| 1.3.4. Gros investments expenditure, by function group and municipality for culture and church. 2004-2006. NOK 1 000.....  | 21 |
| 1.3.5. Voluntary teams and associations receiving operating grants from municipalities. KOSTRA-form no 17. 2006 .....  | 21 |

### Private consumption

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2.1. Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group. 2001-2003, 2002-2004, 2003-2005 and 2004-2006. NOK and per cent..... | 26 |
| 2.2. Household consumption, current prices. 1993-2006. NOK million .....  | 27 |

### Industry and employment statistics

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 3.1. Demography of enterprises. Industry 22. 2002-2006. Stock as at 1 January .....   | 36 |
| 3.2. Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 22. 2003-2006 ..... | 37 |
| 3.3. Demography of enterprises. Industry 92. 2002-2006. Stock as at 1 January .....   | 38 |
| 3.4. Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 92. 2003-2006 ..... | 39 |
| 3.5. Demography of enterprises. Sample culture industries. Stock as at 1 January 2006 .....   | 40 |
| 3.6. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 22. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2004 .....  | 40 |
| 3.7. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 92. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2004.....   | 41 |
| 3.8. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Sample of industries, by county. 2004.....                      | 42 |
| 3.9. Register-based employment statistics. Employees 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 22. As at 4th quarter 2002-2006.....          | 42 |
| 3.10. Register-based employment statistics. Employees 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 92. As at 4th quarter 2000-2006.....         | 43 |
| 3.11. Register-based employment statistics. Employees 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 74. As at 4th quarter 2003-2006.....         | 43 |
| 3.12. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2006 .....                  | 44 |
| 3.13. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2006 .....                  | 44 |
| 3.14. Register-based employment statistics. Sample culture industries. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2006 .....    | 44 |
| 3.15. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 36.30. Employed, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2006 .....               | 45 |
| 3.16. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006 .....            | 45 |
| 3.17. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006.....             | 46 |
| 3.18. Import and export. Industries 22 and 92. 2005-2006. NOK 1 000 .....   | 46 |

### Art-political measures

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 4.1. Purchasing programmes for literature. Titles purchased. 2005-2006 .....                             | 47 |
| 4.2. Purchasing programmes for new Norwegian fiction. Titles purchased, by field and sex. 2001-2006..... | 48 |
| 4.3. Grants awarded, by committee of experts. 2001-2006 .....  | 49 |
| 4.4. The Norwegian Cultural Fund. Grants, by field. 2001-2006. NOK million.....                          | 51 |
| 4.5. Support arrangements for visual and applied arts. Allocated funds. 2001-2006. NOK 1 000.....        | 51 |
| 4.6. Purchasing programmes for contemporary art. Titles purchased, by sex. 2006.....                     | 51 |
| 4.7. Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants and amount, by type of grant and sex. 2006.....     | 51 |
| 4.8. Government Grants for Artists. Amount, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2006. NOK 1 000.....       | 52 |

|                                |   |    |
|--------------------------------|---|----|
| 4.9.                           | Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2006 .....   | 53 |
| 4.10.                          | Number of grants for completed education, by sex. 2005 and 2006. Per cent .....   | 53 |
| 4.11.                          | Grants for completed education. Amount, by sex. 2005 and 2006. Per cent.....  | 53 |
| 4.12.                          | Members and deputies in committee of experts, by sex. 2006.....   | 54 |
| 4.13.                          | Copyright. Incoming and outgoing copyright fees, by organisation. 2002-2006. NOK 1 000.....   | 54 |
| <b>Performing arts</b>         |   |    |
| 5.1.                           | Performances and spectators to theatre and opera. 2001-2006 .....   | 58 |
| 5.2.                           | Key figures for theatre and opera. 2003-2006. NOK 1 000 .....   | 58 |
| 5.3.                           | Independent theatre and dance groups. 1993-2006.....  | 59 |
| 5.4.                           | Norsk scenekunstbruk. Productions. Performances and spectators, by age groups. 2000-2006 .....  | 59 |
| 5.5.                           | Number of productions, performances, participants and audience. 2004 and 2005 ..  | 59 |
| 5.6.                           | Number of applications, performances and participants. 2004-2006.....   | 59 |
| 5.7.                           | Persons that have attended ballet or dancing performance, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent.....  | 60 |
| 5.8.                           | Persons that have attended opera or operetta performance, and average number of visits the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent.....   | 60 |
| 5.9.                           | Persons that have attended theatre, musical show, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent .....   | 60 |
| <b>Music</b>                   |   |    |
| 6.1.                           | Government expenditure for music. Account. 1999-2006. NOK 1 000 .....   | 62 |
| 6.2.                           | Orchestra. Concerts and tour concerts and audience. 2001-2006 .....   | 65 |
| 6.3.                           | Orchestra. Incomes. 2003-2006. NOK 1 000 .....  | 65 |
| 6.4.                           | Rikskonsertane, concerts and audience, by type of concert and county. 2000-2006 .....   | 66 |
| 6.5.                           | Rikskonsertane. Audience, by type of concert and county. 2006 .....   | 66 |
| 6.6.                           | The Council for Music Organisations in Norway. Member organisations. 2001-2006 .....  | 67 |
| 6.7.                           | The Norwegian Band Federation. Bands and members, by district. 1999-2006.....   | 67 |
| 6.8.                           | The Norwegian Choir Association. Members, by district. 1997-2006 .....  | 68 |
| 6.9.                           | Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music. County. 2001, 2005-2006 .....  | 68 |
| 6.10.                          | Persons that have attended a classical, contemporary or church music concert or listened to a chorus concert, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. .... | 69 |
| 6.11.                          | Persons that have attended a pop, jazz, folk music/ballad, brass band concert etc. , and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent.....                 | 69 |
| 6.12.                          | Association of Wholesalers of Record Plates. Sale of phonograms, volume and value in retail price. 1996-2006 .....  | 69 |
| <b>Festivals</b>               |   |    |
| 7.1.                           | Grants for music festivals, by category. 2001-2006. NOK 1 000 .....   | 72 |
| 7.2.                           | Main figures from members of Norway Festivals. Figures reported. 2003-2006 .....  | 72 |
| 7.3.                           | Persons that have attended cultural festivals, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 2004 .....   | 72 |
| <b>Museums and collections</b> |   |    |
| 8.1.                           | Museums and collections. Visits. 2002-2006.....   | 79 |
| 8.2.                           | Exhibitions in Norwegian museums. 2002-2006.....  | 79 |
| 8.3.                           | Museums and collections. Size of collections. 2002-2006.....  | 80 |
| 8.4.                           | Cultural history buildings, by type of museum and county. 2006.....   | 80 |
| 8.5.                           | Museums and collections. Operating revenues and expenditure, by type of museum. 2006. NOK million .....   | 81 |
| 8.6.                           | Museums and collections. Man-years, by type of museum and sex. 2006.....  | 81 |
| 8.7.                           | Man-years, by type of occupation and sex. 2006. Per cent .....  | 82 |
| 8.8.                           | Composition of executive committee on the museums, by sex. 2006. Per cent .....   | 82 |
| 8.9.                           | Museums on the Internet, by type of museum.....   | 82 |
| 8.10.                          | Museums and collections, according to size of expenditure. 2006 .....   | 83 |
| 8.11.                          | Museums which are facilitated for persons with long-term disability. 2006.....  | 83 |
| 8.12.                          | Percentage that have been to a museum and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004 .....   | 84 |
| <b>Libraries</b>               |   |    |
| 9.1.                           | Public libraries. Book loans, by county. 1999-2006.....   | 90 |
| 9.2.                           | Public libraries. Other media loans, by county. 1999-2006.....  | 90 |
| 9.3.                           | Public libraries. Books and other material, by county. 1999-2006 .....  | 91 |
| 9.4.                           | Public libraries. Books for adults and children, by county. 1999-2006.....  | 91 |
| 9.5.                           | Public libraries. Operating expenditure, by county. 1999-2006 .....   | 92 |
| 9.6.                           | County libraries. Lending and accounts. 2000-2006 .....   | 92 |



|  |   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| 9.7.   | School libraries. Primary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2006 .....  | 93  |
| 9.8.   | School libraries. Upper secondary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2006.....   | 93  |
| 9.9.   | Prisons libraries. Volume of stock and lending. 2001-2006 .....   | 94  |
| 9.10.  | Special and research libraries. 2006 .....  | 95  |
| 9.11.  | Special and research libraries. Visits, visitors and seats. 2006 .....  | 96  |
| 9.12.  | Percentage that have been to a public library and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent ..... | 96  |
| <b>National Archival Services</b>                      |   |     |
| 10.1.  | Visits to and records delivered in the reading room. 1997-2006.....   | 100 |
| 10.2.  | Lending of records to other archive institutions and other institutions. 1997-2006 ..   | 100 |
| <b>Books</b>   |   |     |
| 11.1.  | Mandatory deliveries of material to the National Library of Norway. 2004-2006.....  | 101 |
| 11.2.  | Books and pamphlets issued. Number of titles, by subject. 1997-2006.....  | 105 |
| 11.3.  | Books and pamphlets issued, by language of publication. 1997-2006. Number of titles .....   | 105 |
| 11.4.  | Translated books and pamphlets, by original language. 1997-2006. Number of titles .....   | 106 |
| 11.5.  | Other issues. 1997-2006. Number of titles .....   | 106 |
| 11.6.  | Literature published for children and young people. 1997-2006. Number of titles...  | 106 |
| 11.7.  | The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Retail sales of books. 1990-2006 .....   | 106 |
| 11.8.  | The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Book sales and number of sold copies, by book group. 2005-2006.....  | 107 |
| 11.9.  | Average minutes spent on book reading for all and among readers, by age and sex. 2006.....  | 107 |
| 11.10.   | Percentage of book readers and daily average minutes spent on reading books, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997-2006 .....  | 107 |
| 11.11.   | Daily average of book readers, by, sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2000-2006. Per cent .....   | 108 |
| <b>Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals</b> |   |     |
| 12.1.  | Norwegian newspapers on Internet, at the end of the year. 1997-2006 .....   | 110 |
| 12.2.  | Trade journals. Number of periodicals and circulation per publication, by group. 2006 .....   | 111 |
| 12.3.  | Newspapers, by type and net circulation. 2002-2006.....   | 113 |
| 12.4.  | Weekly magazines. Average net circulation per issue. 1997-2006 .....  | 114 |
| 12.5.  | Daily average minutes spent reading newspaper, weekly magazines, comics and periodicals. 2002-2006 .....  | 115 |
| <b>Films and cinemas</b>                               |   |     |
| 13.1.  | Cinema visits, by type of cinema and, by county. 2001-2006.....   | 119 |
| 13.2.  | Cinema activity, by ownership. 2001-2006 .....  | 119 |
| 13.3.  | Long film premiers, by country of production. 2005 and 2006 .....   | 120 |
| 13.4.  | Feature films and short films classified by the Norwegian Media Authority, by age group. 1995-2006 .....  | 120 |
| 13.5.  | Norwegian Film Institute. Collections. 1985, 1991, 1998 and 2001-2006.....  | 120 |
| 13.6.  | Short films with support. 2005 and 2006 .....   | 120 |
| 13.7.  | Norwegian Film Fund. Grants for audiovisual production, number of films, types of grant and amount. 2004-2006.....  | 121 |
| 13.8.  | Cinema visits, by sex, age, education, household income and part of country. 1997-2006. Average and per cent .....  | 122 |
| <b>Radio and television</b>                            |   |     |
| 14.1.  | NRK P1 and P2. Hours of radio broadcasting, by type of programme and radio channel. 2005-2006 .....   | 128 |
| 14.2.  | NRK P3. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2004-2006.....   | 128 |
| 14.3.  | Kanal 24. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2004-2006.....   | 128 |
| 14.4.  | P4. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2004-2006 .....  | 129 |
| 14.5.  | NRK. Hours of broadcasting, by television channel and type of programme. 2004-2006 .....  | 129 |
| 14.6.  | TV2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2006. Hours.....   | 129 |
| 14.7.  | NRK. Hours of broadcasting in radio and television, by language . 2003-2006. Per cent.....  | 130 |
| 14.8.  | Licence for operating local television and local radio, by county. 1990-2006 .....  | 130 |
| 14.9.  | Registered television licences, by county. 31 December. 2001-2006 .....   | 131 |
| 14.10.   | Listener and viewer shares for radio and television channels. 1992-2006. Per cent   | 131 |
| 14.11.   | Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex, age, education and household income. 2001-2006 .....  | 132 |
| <b>Cultural heritage</b>                               |   |     |
| 15.1.  | Protected cultural heritage. Singel objects, by category, period of history and county. 31 December 2006 .....  | 137 |
| 15.2.  | Cultural heritage protected, by decision, by main group, year and county. 31 December 2006 .....  | 138 |
| 15.3.  | Protected cultural heritage, by type of protection. 31 December 2006 .....  | 138 |

|  |   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| 15.4.  | SEFRAK-registered buildings. Number of buildings and loss, by county. 1 January 2007 .....  | 139 |
| 15.5.  | Applications for exemptions relating to the cultural heritage act and the planning and building act. County municipality. 2001-2006 .....   | 139 |
| 15.6.  | Net operating expenditure, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. County municipalities. 2006 .....   | 140 |
| 15.7.  | Net and gross operating expenditures and gross investment expenditures, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. Total and average. County municipalities. 2004-2006. NOK million ..... | 140 |
| 15.8.  | Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. 2001-2006 .....   | 141 |
| 15.9.  | Net operating expenditure in the municipalities to recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection, by county. 2006 .....  | 141 |
| <b>Sports and outdoor life</b>               |   |     |
| 16.1.  | Percentage of persons that have taken part in recreation activities the last 12 months. 2004 .....  | 143 |
| 16.2.  | Number of teams and membership, by regional association. 2001-2006 .....  | 145 |
| 16.3.  | Number of sports installations, by classification and county. 2006-2004 .....   | 145 |
| 16.4.  | Number of installations and inhabitants per installation for some selected installation codes. 2004-2006 .....  | 146 |
| 16.5.  | The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation. Local teams and membership. 2001-2006 .....  | 147 |
| 16.6.  | Participants in organisations for age group 16 years and over. 1997-2004. Per cent .....  | 147 |
| 16.7.  | Net operating expenditures and gross investment expenditures for municipalities for sports, by county. 2006 .....   | 147 |
| <b>Religious and life stance communities</b> |   |     |
| 17.1.  | Members of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/philosophy. Per 1 January 2005 and 2006. Absolute figures and per cent .....                                   | 151 |
| 17.2.  | Members <sup>1</sup> of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/philosophy and county. 2006 .....   | 151 |
| 17.3.  | Members of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway. Per 1 January 2005 and 2006 .....  | 151 |
| 17.4.  | Church of Norway. Church acts, by diocese. 1995-2006 .....  | 152 |
| 17.5.  | Church of Norway. Church services and participants, by diocese. 1995-2006 .....   | 152 |

# 1. Public expenditures

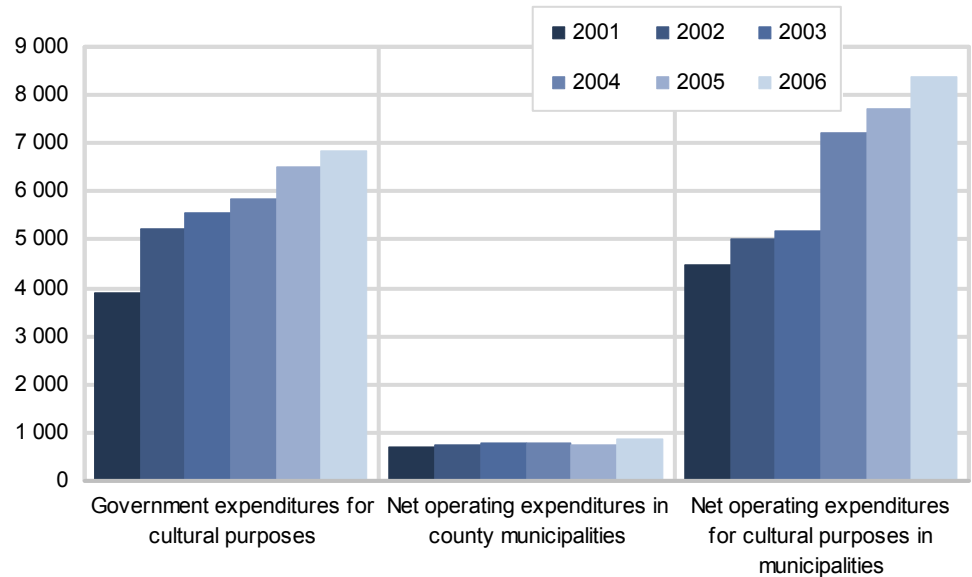
## 1.1. Some main results

*Public expenditures for cultural and church purposes 2006*

The accounts figures for 2006 show that:

- Government expenditures for cultural purposes over the budget of the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs were NOK 6.8 billion
- County municipalities' net operating expenditures for cultural purposes were NOK 874 million
- Municipalities' net expenditures for cultural purposes (culture and church) were NOK 8.4 billion

**Figure 1.1. Public expenditures for cultural purposes. 2001-2006. NOK million**



Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and Statistics Norway.

### 1.1.1. Public expenditures – central government

*Central government expenditures for cultural purposes – NOK 1 470 per capita*

The accounts for the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs show that NOK 6 823 million was granted to cultural purposes in 2006. This represents an increase of NOK 311 million or nearly 5 per cent since 2005. Since 2004, the grants have increased by almost 17 per cent (current prices). The expenditures of the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs were 0.54 per cent of total government expenditures in 2006. The category 08.20, Cultural purposes, represented the largest expenditure item with NOK 4 128 million. Within this main category performing arts was the largest category with NOK 964 million.

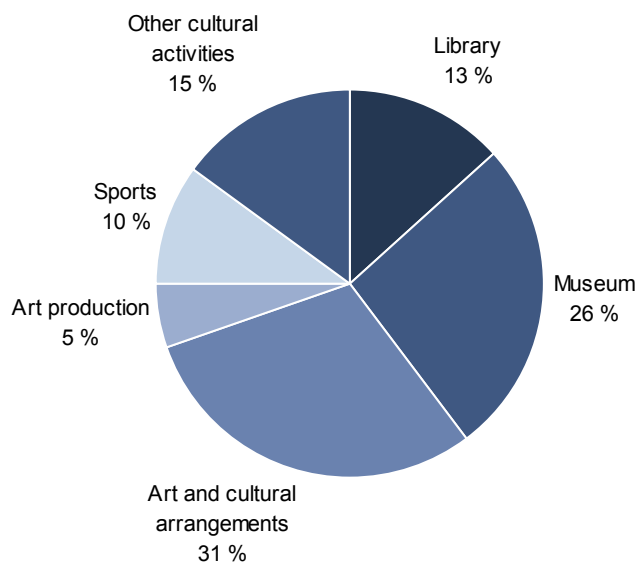
In addition, the profit of Norsk Tipping AS (the national games company) was transferred to culture and sports. In 2006, NOK 400 million was transferred to cultural purposes and NOK 1 200 million was transferred to the sports sector. The projects The Cultural Rucksack (Den kulturelle skolesekken) received NOK 161 million and Frifond NOK 120 million for distribution. NOK 664 million was transferred to sports installations.

### 1.1.2. Public expenditures – county municipalities

*NOK 186 per capita for cultural purposes in the county municipalities*

The annual KOSTRA figures show that net expenditures for cultural purposes in the county municipalities in 2006 were NOK 873.8 million or 1.8 per cent of total net expenditures. This equals NOK 186 on average per capita for cultural purposes, including Oslo. As Oslo is both a municipality and a county municipality, Oslo reports both municipal and county expenditures. For a full overview, see the municipality and county municipality of Oslo together.

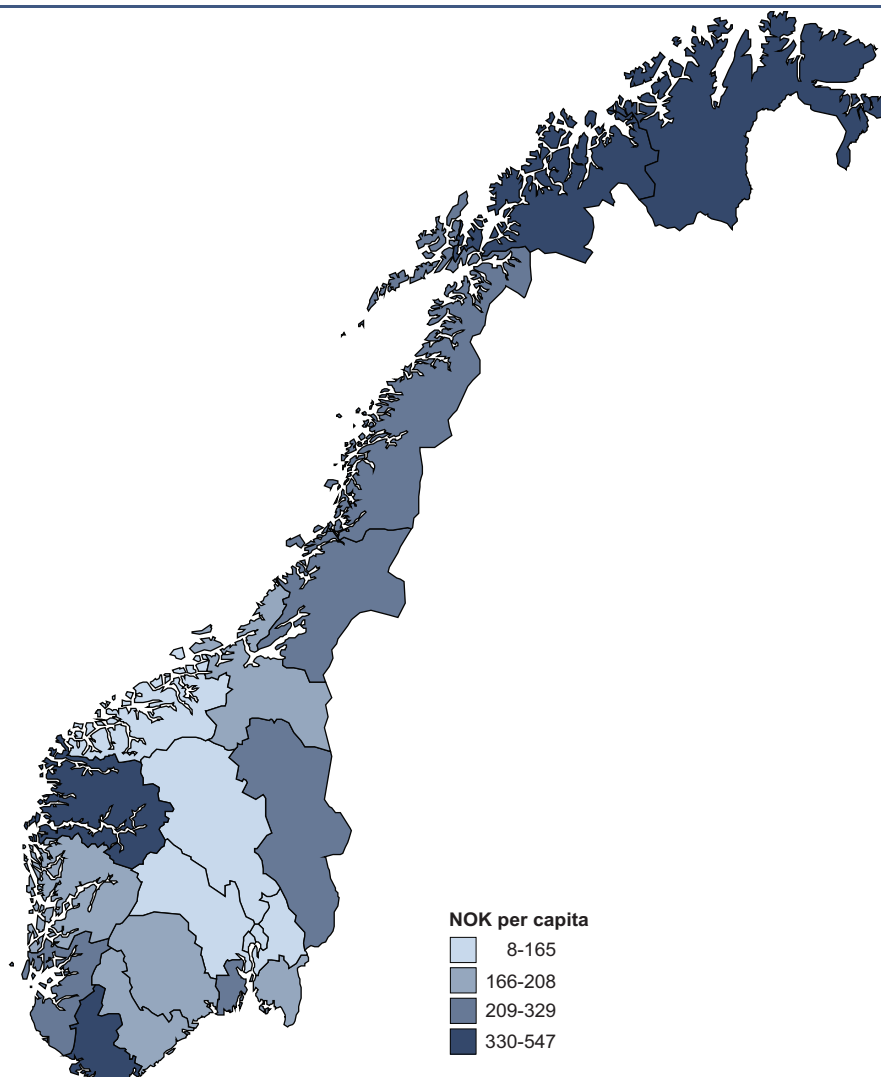
**Figure 1.2.1. Net operating expenditures for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2006. Per cent**



Source: Statistics Norway.

Art and cultural arrangements represented the largest net expenditure item for cultural purposes in 2006 for the county municipalities with slightly more than 30 per cent. The museum sector accounted for 26 per cent or NOK 230 million.

**Figure 1.2.2. Net operating expenditures for cultural purposes in county municipalities. 2006. NOK per capita.**



Source: Statistics Norway.

Since 2001, net operating expenditures for the county municipalities have increased by 22 per cent.

Gross investment expenditures for cultural purposes in 2006 were NOK 38 million. During the last four years (2003-2006), average gross investment expenditures for the county municipalities have been NOK 44.4 million.

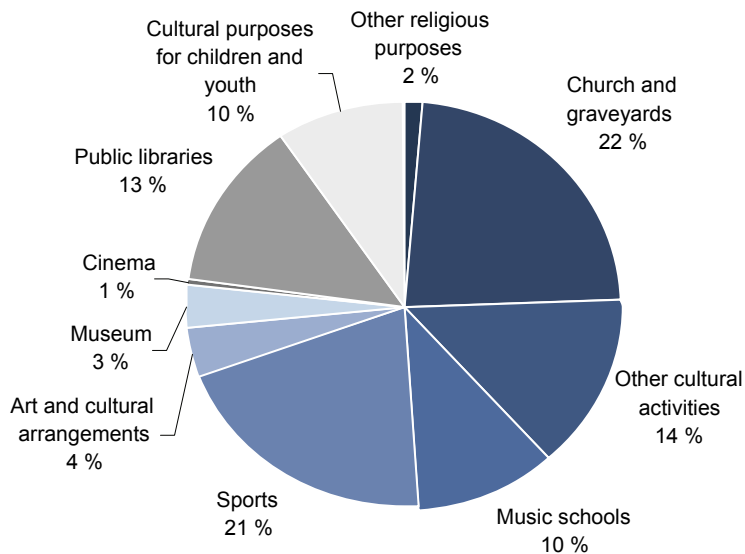
### 1.1.3. Public expenditures – municipalities

*NOK 1 754 per capita for culture and church*

Net operating expenditures for cultural purposes (culture and church) in Norwegian municipalities were NOK 8.3 billion or 5.4 per cent of total net operating expenditures in 2006. This represents an increase of just over 8 per cent since 2005. Since 2001, municipal expenditures for cultural purposes have increased by 86 per cent.

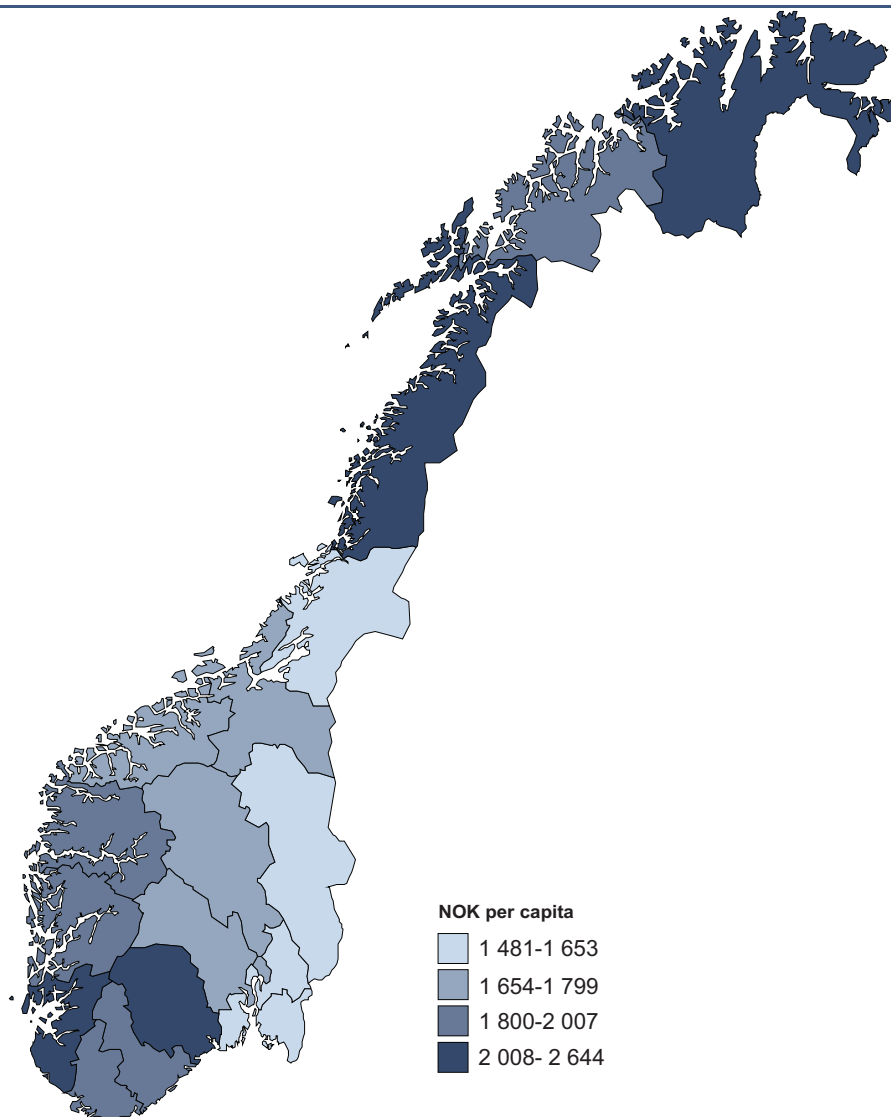
23 per cent of the expenditures in 2006 went to the Church of Norway (Dnk) and graveyards, and 21 per cent went to sports. Expenditures for cultural activities for children and youth accounted for almost 10 per cent, or NOK 795 million.

**Figure 1.3.1. Net operating expenditures for culture and church in the municipalities. 2006. Per cent**



Source: Statistics Norway.

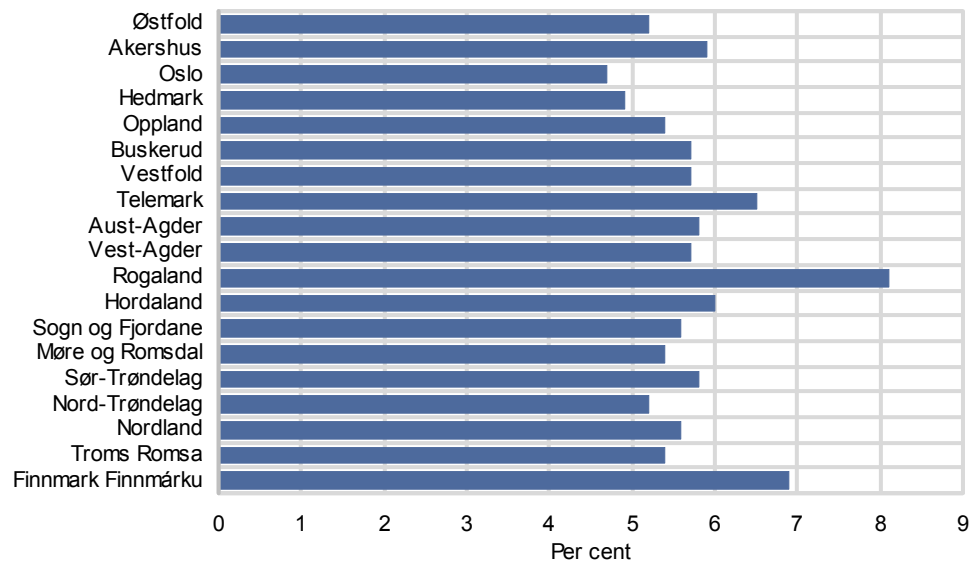
**Figure 1.3.2. Net operating expenditures for cultural purposes for municipalities, by county. 2006. NOK per capita**



Source: Statistics Norway.

Norwegian municipalities spent NOK 1 754 on average per capita for cultural and church purposes in 2006, NOK 80 more than in 2005 (current prices). 5.4 per cent of total net operating expenditures were directed to culture and church purposes.

**Figure 1.3.3. Net operating expenditures for culture and church purposes, by county. 2006.**  
Per cent of total net operating expenditures



Source: Statistics Norway.

## 1.2. About the statistics

The government expenditures mainly represent expenditures for cultural purposes over the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs' budget. County municipal and municipal expenditures are based on figures reported to KOSTRA. The figures are also published by Statistics Norway on [www.ssb.no/kostra](http://www.ssb.no/kostra) and [www.ssb.no/StatBank](http://www.ssb.no/StatBank) Norway.

### *KOSTRA (Municipality-State-Reporting)*

KOSTRA was started in 1995 as a pilot project with four municipalities. A first version of a new system for electronic data reporting and publishing was developed. After the pilot, the government decided that KOSTRA should be extended to all municipalities. Since then the number of municipalities has increased gradually, and the first full scale reporting took place in March 2002. From July 2002, KOSTRA has been fully operative.

KOSTRA has two purposes:

- To provide better information about municipalities, both for central government and local governments. This includes more coherent data collection, which makes it possible to combine data from many sources, for example combinations of data on accounts and data on services and personnel. To make benchmarking possible, efforts have also been made to increase comparability between the municipalities. Furthermore, timeliness is vital. Information is collected in February and the first figures are published in March. In this publishing, only electronic tests are carried out to check the reliability of the data. Revised figures are published in June.
- More efficient reporting. All data reporting from the municipalities is done electronically by use of electronic forms or file extracts. Identical data should only be collected once, even if they are used for many purposes.

The publishing includes a number of fixed indicators on the municipalities' priorities, productivity and the coverage of needs. It is structured to enable

comparisons of one municipality with the average for a comparable group of municipalities, the region or the country. The publishing also includes detailed data that enable users to construct their own indicators and tables using software such as Excel or PC-Axis. Data may be presented in maps using PC-Axis in combination with PX-Map.

### 1.3. Concepts, variables and classifications

#### *Lottery profits*

The profit of Norsk Tipping AS is transferred to culture and sports purposes every year. The total profit from Norsk Tipping AS in 2005 was NOK 2 400 million. This amount was divided equally between culture and sports. The sports grants are distributed by the King. The Storting distributes 2/3 of the culture grants and the King distributes 1/3. (Proposition no 1, 2006-2007, to the Storting, The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs).

#### *Net operating expenditures total*

Net operating expenditures show operating expenditures including depreciation, after operating income has been deducted.

#### *Gross operating expenditures*

Gross operating expenditures show total operating expenditures including depreciation corrected for double entries.

#### *Gross investment expenditures*

Gross investment expenditures show investment expenditures corrected for distributed expenditures and internal sale. For more information about KOSTRA; [://www.ssb.no/kostra/](http://www.ssb.no/kostra/)

#### *Function groups in the accounts for cultural purposes – county municipalities*

- 740 Library
- 760 Museum
- 771 Art and cultural arrangements
- 722 Art production
- 775 Sports
- 790 Other cultural activities

#### *Function groups in the accounts for cultural purposes - municipalities*

- 231 Cultural purposes for children and youth
- 370 Library
- 373 Cinema
- 375 Museum
- 377 Art and cultural arrangements
- 380 Sports
- 383 Municipal schools for culture and music
- 385 Other cultural activities

#### *Function groups in the accounts for church and other religious purposes - municipalities*

- 390 The church of Norway
- 392 Other religious purposes
- 393 Graveyards, cemeteries and crematorium

#### **References:**

Proposition no 1, 2006-2007, to the Storting,  
The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs (in Norwegian only)

#### **Further information:**

The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs: <http://www.regjeringen.no/nb/dep/kkd>  
Lottery profits: [www.spillemidlene.no](http://www.spillemidlene.no)  
Statistics Norway: [www.ssb.no/kostra/](http://www.ssb.no/kostra/)



**1.1.1. Expenditures for cultural purposes over the budget of The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs 1996-2006. Accounting figures. Allocated funds. NOK million and per cent**

|  | Absolute figures     |                |                |                |                | Per cent     |              |              |              |              |
|--|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 1996                 | 2000           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006           | 1996         | 2000         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006         |
| <b>Total</b> .....   | <b>3 983.8</b>       | <b>3 571.2</b> | <b>5 851.1</b> | <b>6 512.0</b> | <b>6 822.5</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| General cultural purposes <sup>1</sup> .....                 | 72.5                 | 324.4          | 280.3          | 355.6          | 304.5          | 2.4          | 9.1          | 4.8          | 5.5          | 4.5          |
| Cultural buildings <sup>2</sup> .....                        | 150.4                | 108.7          | 119.5          | 152.5          | 24.5           | 5.0          | 3.0          | 2.0          | 2.3          | 0.4          |
| Norwegian Council of Cultural Affairs <sup>3</sup> .....     | 159.5                | 216.9          | 249.6          | 260.7          | 287.0          | 5.3          | 6.1          | 4.3          | 4.0          | 4.2          |
| Artist's grants .....  | 104.8                | 237.7          | 293.0          | 302.4          | 310.6          | 3.5          | 6.7          | 5.0          | 4.6          | 4.6          |
| Fine arts .....  | 189.4                | 177.7          | 272.6          | 293.2          | 278.7          | 6.3          | 5.0          | 4.7          | 4.5          | 4.1          |
| Music purposes .....   | 349.1                | 345.1          | 455.5          | 482.6          | 508.0          | 11.7         | 9.7          | 7.8          | 7.4          | 7.4          |
| Theatre and opera .....                                      | 645.9                | 712.8          | 874.4          | 900.5          | 963.9          | 21.6         | 20.0         | 14.9         | 13.8         | 14.1         |
| Coordination measures for archive, library and museum .....  | -                    | -              | 113.7          | 102.2          | 118.9          | -            | -            | 1.9          | 1.6          | 1.7          |
| Film and media .....   | <sup>5</sup> 1 550.1 | 515.7          | 761.7          | 781.7          | 850.7          | 52.0         | 14.4         | 13.0         | 12.0         | 12.5         |
| Language, literature and library purposes .....              | 256.1                | 311.2          | 350.6          | 419.9          | 493.2          | 8.6          | 8.7          | 6.0          | 6.4          | 7.2          |
| Museum purposes .....  | 296.6                | 387.0          | 493.6          | 515.7          | 613.1          | 9.9          | 10.8         | 8.4          | 7.9          | 9.0          |
| Archive purposes .....                                       | 120.9                | 151.9          | 185.6          | 205.5          | 226.5          | 4.1          | 4.3          | 3.2          | 3.2          | 3.3          |
| Church of Norway .....                                       | -                    | -              | 1 129.0        | 1 206.3        | 1 293.7        | -            | -            | 19.3         | 18.5         | 19.0         |
| Sports purposes .....  | 9.2                  | -              | -              | -              | -              | 0.3          | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Subsidies to religious communities .....                     | -                    | -              | 122.5          | 118.0          | 120.1          | -            | -            | 2.1          | 1.8          | 1.8          |
| Voluntary purposes .....                                     | -                    | -              | 0.0            | 262.4          | 263.6          | -            | -            | 0.0          | 4.0          | 3.9          |
| Other cultural purposes <sup>4</sup> .....                   | 79.3                 | 82.1           | 149.4          | 152.7          | 165.6          | 2.7          | 2.3          | 2.6          | 2.3          | 2.4          |
| Government expenditure <sup>6</sup> in per cent, total ..... | 0.8                  | 0.5            | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.5            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            |
| GDP in per cent, total .....                                 | 0.4                  | 0.3            | 0.4            | 0.3            | 0.3            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            |

<sup>1</sup> Not including funds allocated for cultural buildings and funds from the Norwegian Cultural Foundation. <sup>2</sup> Including national regional and local cultural buildings. Not including funds from the Norwegian Cultural Foundation. <sup>3</sup> Only including Norwegian Cultural Foundation. <sup>4</sup> Cover operating expenditure of The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and The Norwegian Gaming and Foundation Authority. <sup>5</sup> Including establishment of NRK (share capital). <sup>6</sup> Incl. National Insurance. Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**1.1.2. Main distribution of lottery profits for sports projects. 2001-2006. NOK million**

|   | 2001         | 2002         | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006           |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....  | <b>824.0</b> | <b>858.3</b> | <b>1 050.0</b> | <b>1 200.0</b> | <b>1 200.0</b> | <b>1 200.0</b> |
| Sports installations .....                                    | 370.8        | 415.0        | 546.5          | 656.2          | 665.5          | 664.4          |
| National installations/special activities .....               | 37.5         | 13.0         | 26.0           | 22.6           | 5.2            | 1.5            |
| Research and development ..                                   | 20.5         | 20.9         | 24.7           | 23.4           | 23.6           | 22.8           |
| Special activities .....                                      | 23.3         | 23.9         | 33.4           | 37.9           | 36.7           | 42.3           |
| Norwegian Olympic Committee and Confederation of Sports ..... | 289.5        | 299.5        | 314.4          | 340.0          | 349.0          | 349.0          |
| Grants to local teams and associations .....                  | 82.4         | 86.0         | 105.0          | 120.0          | 120.0          | 120.0          |

Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**1.1.3. Main distribution of lottery profits for cultural projects. 2003-2006. NOK million**

|                                  | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006         |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....               | <b>150.0</b> | <b>300.0</b> | <b>400.0</b> | <b>400.0</b> |
| <b>The cultural Rucksack</b>     |              |              |              |              |
| Local initiatives .....          | 36.0         | 84.0         | 128.0        | 128.0        |
| Central projects .....           | 24.0         | 36.0         | 32.0         | 33.0         |
| Frifond <sup>1</sup> .....       | 45.0         | 90.0         | 120.0        | 120.0        |
| <b>Cultural buildings</b>        |              |              |              |              |
| Regional cultural buildings ...  | 16.3         | 26.0         | -            | -            |
| Local cultural buildings .....   | 28.7         | 29.0         | -            | -            |
| Grants to cultural buildings ... | -            | -            | 48.0         | 48.0         |
| Regional .....                   | -            | 35.0         | 72.0         | 71.0         |

<sup>1</sup> Frifond is profits from Norsk Tipping AS given to leisure activities for young people.

Source: The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**1.2.1. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006. NOK million**

|                         | Total        | Library      | Museum       | Art and cultural arrangements | Art production | Sports      | Other cultural activities |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....      | <b>873.8</b> | <b>116.5</b> | <b>230.1</b> | <b>262.8</b>                  | <b>47.0</b>    | <b>85.9</b> | <b>131.5</b>              |
| Østfold .....           | 43.6         | 4.5          | 10.1         | 6.0                           | 1.1            | 13.8        | 8.1                       |
| Akershus .....          | 63.1         | 8.8          | 10.0         | 10.8                          | 3.2            | 32.6        | -2.3                      |
| Oslo .....              | 4.5          | 4.2          | 0.0          | 0.3                           | 0.0            | 0.0         | 0.0                       |
| Hedmark .....           | 40.3         | 4.3          | 9.5          | 18.0                          | 0.3            | 3.5         | 4.7                       |
| Oppland .....           | 29.7         | 5.4          | 10.1         | 17.1                          | 0.3            | -2.1        | -1.1                      |
| Buskerud .....          | 39.6         | 7.1          | 14.8         | 9.8                           | 0.1            | 3.4         | 4.6                       |
| Vestfold .....          | 47.3         | 13.7         | 15.4         | 2.3                           | 0.0            | -0.3        | 16.2                      |
| Telemark .....          | 27.7         | 4.9          | 6.4          | 7.9                           | 0.1            | -0.4        | 8.9                       |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 19.0         | 4.1          | 8.1          | 4.8                           | 1.2            | -1.2        | 2.0                       |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 89.6         | 3.2          | 12.0         | 67.5                          | 1.9            | 2.0         | 3.0                       |
| Rogaland .....          | 84.7         | 3.8          | 32.2         | 18.9                          | 5.2            | 2.6         | 22.2                      |
| Hordaland .....         | 80.9         | 6.0          | 30.7         | 20.0                          | 0.0            | 5.6         | 18.6                      |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 35.1         | 4.9          | 8.8          | 4.7                           | 0.0            | -1.7        | 18.3                      |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 37.2         | 6.8          | 11.2         | 16.0                          | 0.3            | -0.5        | 3.4                       |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 55.1         | 6.2          | 16.1         | 24.9                          | 0.2            | 1.0         | 6.8                       |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 33.0         | 3.5          | 9.2          | 12.0                          | 0.4            | 3.3         | 4.5                       |
| Nordland .....          | 64.7         | 11.7         | 13.4         | 12.2                          | 9.1            | 8.4         | 9.8                       |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 52.9         | 7.5          | 6.9          | 3.2                           | 17.4           | 14.1        | 3.8                       |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..... | 25.9         | 6.0          | 5.3          | 6.3                           | 6.4            | 2.0         | -0.1                      |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.2.2. Net operating expenditure for cultural purposes in county municipalities, by county. 2006. Per cent**

|                         | Library     | Museum      | Art and cultural arrangements | Art production | Sports     | Other cultural activities |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....      | <b>13.3</b> | <b>26.3</b> | <b>30.1</b>                   | <b>5.4</b>     | <b>9.8</b> | <b>15.0</b>               |
| Østfold .....           | 10.2        | 23.3        | 13.7                          | 2.6            | 31.6       | 18.6                      |
| Akershus .....          | 13.9        | 15.8        | 17.2                          | 5.0            | 51.7       | -3.6                      |
| Oslo .....              | 93.3        | 0.0         | 6.7                           | 0.0            | 0.0        | 0.0                       |
| Hedmark .....           | 10.6        | 23.5        | 44.7                          | 0.8            | 8.8        | 11.7                      |
| Oppland .....           | 18.2        | 34.0        | 57.8                          | 0.9            | -7.1       | -3.7                      |
| Buskerud .....          | 17.9        | 37.3        | 24.7                          | 0.2            | 8.5        | 11.6                      |
| Vestfold .....          | 29.0        | 32.6        | 4.8                           | 0.0            | -0.7       | 34.3                      |
| Telemark .....          | 17.6        | 23.2        | 28.5                          | 0.4            | -1.6       | 32.0                      |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 21.7        | 42.6        | 25.0                          | 6.2            | -6.2       | 10.6                      |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 3.6         | 13.4        | 75.4                          | 2.1            | 2.2        | 3.3                       |
| Rogaland .....          | 4.5         | 38.0        | 22.3                          | 6.1            | 3.0        | 26.2                      |
| Hordaland .....         | 7.4         | 37.9        | 24.7                          | 0.0            | 6.9        | 23.0                      |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 13.8        | 25.2        | 13.5                          | 0.0            | -4.9       | 52.3                      |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 18.4        | 30.1        | 43.0                          | 0.7            | -1.4       | 9.2                       |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 11.3        | 29.1        | 45.1                          | 0.3            | 1.8        | 12.3                      |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 10.6        | 28.0        | 36.5                          | 1.1            | 10.0       | 13.7                      |
| Nordland .....          | 18.1        | 20.7        | 18.9                          | 14.1           | 13.0       | 15.2                      |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 14.2        | 13.0        | 6.1                           | 32.9           | 26.7       | 7.1                       |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..... | 23.0        | 20.5        | 24.5                          | 24.8           | 7.5        | -0.3                      |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.2.3. Net and gross operating expenditure and gross investment expenditure for cultural purposes. Total and on average. County municipalities. 2003-2006. NOK million**

|                         | Net operating expenditure | Gross operating expenditure | Gross investment expenditure |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2003 .....              | 781.7                     | 1 639.3                     | 38.4                         |
| 2004 .....              | 788.8                     | 1 624.3                     | 44.0                         |
| 2005 .....              | 735.1                     | 1 625.5                     | 56.7                         |
| 2006 .....              | 873.8                     | 1 772.2                     | 38.4                         |
| Average 2003-2006       |                           |                             |                              |
| The whole country ..... | 795.0                     | 1 665.4                     | 44.4                         |
| Østfold .....           | 29.0                      | 73.3                        | 1.8                          |
| Akershus .....          | 57.3                      | 118.2                       | 3.6                          |
| Oslo .....              | 55.4                      | 67.0                        | 0.0                          |
| Hedmark .....           | 40.7                      | 74.9                        | 1.7                          |
| Oppland .....           | 27.2                      | 61.2                        | 0.0                          |
| Buskerud .....          | 37.7                      | 75.7                        | 0.2                          |
| Vestfold .....          | 40.3                      | 79.7                        | 4.8                          |
| Telemark .....          | 24.7                      | 60.0                        | 0.0                          |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 18.6                      | 47.6                        | 0.0                          |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 46.1                      | 80.2                        | 0.0                          |
| Rogaland .....          | 67.5                      | 146.4                       | 1.1                          |
| Hordaland .....         | 62.6                      | 146.4                       | 17.4                         |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 35.1                      | 75.3                        | 0.2                          |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 40.4                      | 89.1                        | 5.0                          |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 42.8                      | 91.8                        | 1.3                          |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 37.8                      | 78.6                        | 0.7                          |
| Nordland .....          | 59.7                      | 139.4                       | 4.1                          |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 50.4                      | 103.5                       | 0.7                          |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..... | 21.7                      | 57.3                        | 1.8                          |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.2.4. Net operating expenditures for cultural purposes in per cent of total net operating expenditure. County municipalities. 2005 and 2006**

|                         |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| 2005 .....              | 1.58 |
| 2006 .....              | 1.79 |
| Østfold .....           | 2.70 |
| Akershus .....          | 2.00 |
| Oslo .....              | 0.00 |
| Hedmark .....           | 3.10 |
| Oppland .....           | 2.20 |
| Buskerud .....          | 2.70 |
| Vestfold .....          | 3.60 |
| Telemark .....          | 2.50 |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 2.60 |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 8.10 |
| Rogaland .....          | 3.30 |
| Hordaland .....         | 2.90 |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 3.10 |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 2.00 |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 3.30 |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 3.20 |
| Nordland .....          | 2.70 |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 3.20 |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..... | 3.50 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.3.1. Net operating expenditure in municipalities for cultural and religious purposes, by county. 2005-2006**

|                        | 2005                                  |                | 2006                                  |                | Change 2005-2006.<br>Nok per capita |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | Net operating<br>expenditure in total | NOK per capita | Net operating<br>expenditure in total | NOK per capita |                                     |
|                        | 1 000 kroner                          |                | 1 000 kroner                          |                |                                     |
| <b>Total</b> .....     | <b>7 710 424</b>                      | <b>1 674</b>   | <b>8 358 476</b>                      | <b>1 754</b>   | <b>80</b>                           |
| Østfold .....          | 368 003                               | 1 413          | 388 913                               | 1 481          | 68                                  |
| Akershus .....         | 720 395                               | 1 438          | 785 176                               | 1 542          | 104                                 |
| Oslo .....             | 911 889                               | 1 694          | 937 312                               | 1 708          | 14                                  |
| Hedmark .....          | 265 072                               | 1 406          | 279 642                               | 1 482          | 76                                  |
| Oppland .....          | 292 159                               | 1 595          | 312 459                               | 1 707          | 112                                 |
| Buskerud .....         | 394 538                               | 1 609          | 409 680                               | 1 654          | 45                                  |
| Vestfold .....         | 334 710                               | 1 507          | 361 707                               | 1 616          | 109                                 |
| Telemark .....         | 293 240                               | 1 765          | 344 829                               | 2 075          | 310                                 |
| Aust-Agder .....       | 172 063                               | 1 653          | 188 578                               | 1 800          | 147                                 |
| Vest-Agder .....       | 281 826                               | 1 736          | 295 649                               | 1 806          | 70                                  |
| Rogaland .....         | 797 444                               | 2 006          | 978 705                               | 2 372          | 366                                 |
| Hordaland .....        | 759 858                               | 1 679          | 822 797                               | 1 802          | 123                                 |
| Sogn og Fjordane ..... | 196 564                               | 1 843          | 208 730                               | 1 966          | 123                                 |
| Møre og Romsdal .....  | 380 142                               | 1 552          | 419 294                               | 1 684          | 132                                 |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....    | 443 309                               | 1 610          | 470 108                               | 1 686          | 76                                  |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....   | 191 759                               | 1 490          | 206 822                               | 1 590          | 100                                 |
| Nordland .....         | 442 904                               | 1 875          | 472 757                               | 2 008          | 133                                 |
| Troms Romsa .....      | 280 928                               | 1 829          | 283 160                               | 1 837          | 8                                   |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ... | 183 621                               | 2 518          | 192 158                               | 2 644          | 126                                 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.3.2. Net operating expenditure for municipalities, by county. 2004-2006. NOK million**

|                        | Culture and religious purposes in total | Cultural purposes for children and youth | Public libraries | Sports  | Cinema | Art and cultural arrangements | Museum | Culture and music schools | Other cultural activities | Church and cemeteries | Other religious purposes |
|------------------------|---|--|------------------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 2004 .....             | 7 218.3                                 | 729.9                                    | 1 037.6          | 1 403.7 | 49.0   | 300.0                         | 242.3  | 731.2                     | 820.5                     | 1 781.0               | 123.2                    |
| 2005 .....             | 7 710.4                                 | 728.4                                    | 1 059.3          | 1 561.5 | 55.0   | 293.7                         | 258.7  | 813.1                     | 992.3                     | 1 823.8               | 124.6                    |
| 2006 .....             | 8 358.5                                 | 795.0                                    | 1 101.9          | 1 726.1 | 58.5   | 313.3                         | 278.7  | 872.5                     | 1 179.4                   | 1 906.8               | 126.3                    |
| <b>2006</b>            |   |  |                  |         |        |                               |        |                           |                           |                       |                          |
| Østfold .....          | 388.9                                   | 33.8                                     | 58.6             | 86.7    | 0.2    | 10.3                          | 13.5   | 27.6                      | 47.7                      | 100.4                 | 10.2                     |
| Akershus .....         | 785.2                                   | 92.2                                     | 119.3            | 187.2   | -0.6   | 21.3                          | 6.5    | 88.2                      | 95.8                      | 163.0                 | 12.4                     |
| Oslo .....             | 937.3                                   | 182.4                                    | 108.6            | 245.9   | 0.0    | -0.8                          | 44.8   | 26.0                      | 171.9                     | 131.8                 | 26.8                     |
| Hedmark .....          | 279.6                                   | 24.1                                     | 43.9             | 46.7    | 6.3    | 11.7                          | 4.4    | 36.1                      | 29.1                      | 74.7                  | 2.7                      |
| Oppland .....          | 312.5                                   | 18.0                                     | 48.3             | 58.9    | 2.6    | 3.8                           | 8.1    | 38.2                      | 44.5                      | 87.7                  | 2.3                      |
| Buskerud .....         | 409.7                                   | 38.3                                     | 61.6             | 75.4    | 3.5    | 12.0                          | 8.6    | 40.3                      | 61.4                      | 101.1                 | 7.3                      |
| Vestfold .....         | 361.7                                   | 33.5                                     | 56.2             | 77.1    | 3.6    | 23.5                          | 8.9    | 28.8                      | 33.8                      | 90.4                  | 5.9                      |
| Telemark .....         | 344.8                                   | 28.0                                     | 45.5             | 74.0    | 3.6    | 14.9                          | 7.6    | 40.1                      | 44.2                      | 79.4                  | 7.4                      |
| Aust-Agder .....       | 188.6                                   | 9.9                                      | 26.9             | 33.4    | 2.7    | 0.0                           | 7.7    | 18.7                      | 34.3                      | 50.5                  | 4.6                      |
| Vest-Agder .....       | 295.6                                   | 34.0                                     | 35.3             | 48.4    | 3.3    | 22.1                          | 14.7   | 28.0                      | 35.8                      | 64.6                  | 9.4                      |
| Rogaland .....         | 978.7                                   | 69.5                                     | 98.7             | 185.8   | 5.9    | 41.6                          | 25.5   | 91.4                      | 258.4                     | 193.4                 | 8.5                      |
| Hordaland .....        | 822.8                                   | 69.3                                     | 106.3            | 179.1   | -1.9   | 41.4                          | 65.8   | 85.7                      | 66.4                      | 200.6                 | 10.1                     |
| Sogn og Fjordane ..... | 208.7                                   | 12.2                                     | 30.2             | 38.8    | 2.3    | 3.3                           | 2.6    | 28.2                      | 24.6                      | 65.7                  | 1.0                      |
| Møre og Romsdal .....  | 419.3                                   | 20.2                                     | 53.3             | 71.1    | 5.7    | 10.8                          | 6.8    | 71.6                      | 61.5                      | 114.1                 | 4.0                      |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....    | 470.1                                   | 41.6                                     | 53.0             | 100.1   | 3.2    | 40.3                          | 12.3   | 68.0                      | 39.9                      | 107.0                 | 4.7                      |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....   | 206.8                                   | 10.1                                     | 31.8             | 32.5    | 6.7    | 6.4                           | 4.3    | 32.8                      | 25.8                      | 54.7                  | 1.6                      |
| Nordland .....         | 472.8                                   | 36.6                                     | 57.7             | 86.1    | 7.1    | 30.4                          | 14.2   | 62.0                      | 49.0                      | 125.4                 | 4.1                      |
| Troms Romsa .....      | 283.2                                   | 23.5                                     | 36.9             | 53.6    | 0.0    | 17.7                          | 10.0   | 41.1                      | 32.2                      | 65.9                  | 2.4                      |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ... | 192.2                                   | 17.9                                     | 29.7             | 45.4    | 4.1    | 2.5                           | 12.2   | 19.9                      | 23.1                      | 36.4                  | 0.9                      |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.3.3. Net operating expenditure for municipalities, by county. 2006. Per cent**

|                        | Cultural purposes for children and youth | Public libraries | Sports      | Cinema     | Art and cultural arrangements | Museum     | Culture and music schools | Other cultural activities | Church and cemeteries | Other religious purposes |
|------------------------|--|------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....     | <b>9.5</b>                               | <b>13.2</b>      | <b>20.7</b> | <b>0.7</b> | <b>3.7</b>                    | <b>3.3</b> | <b>10.4</b>               | <b>14.1</b>               | <b>22.8</b>           | <b>1.5</b>               |
| Østfold .....          | 8.7                                      | 15.1             | 22.3        | 0.1        | 2.6                           | 3.5        | 7.1                       | 12.3                      | 25.8                  | 2.6                      |
| Akershus .....         | 11.7                                     | 15.2             | 23.8        | -0.1       | 2.7                           | 0.8        | 11.2                      | 12.2                      | 20.8                  | 1.6                      |
| Oslo .....             | 19.5                                     | 11.6             | 26.2        | 0.0        | -0.1                          | 4.8        | 2.8                       | 18.3                      | 14.1                  | 2.9                      |
| Hedmark .....          | 8.6                                      | 15.7             | 16.7        | 2.3        | 4.2                           | 1.6        | 12.9                      | 10.4                      | 26.7                  | 0.9                      |
| Oppland .....          | 5.8                                      | 15.5             | 18.8        | 0.8        | 1.2                           | 2.6        | 12.2                      | 14.2                      | 28.1                  | 0.7                      |
| Buskerud .....         | 9.4                                      | 15.0             | 18.4        | 0.9        | 2.9                           | 2.1        | 9.8                       | 15.0                      | 24.7                  | 1.8                      |
| Vestfold .....         | 9.3                                      | 15.5             | 21.3        | 1.0        | 6.5                           | 2.5        | 8.0                       | 9.3                       | 25.0                  | 1.6                      |
| Telemark .....         | 8.1                                      | 13.2             | 21.5        | 1.1        | 4.3                           | 2.2        | 11.6                      | 12.8                      | 23.0                  | 2.1                      |
| Aust-Agder .....       | 5.2                                      | 14.3             | 17.7        | 1.4        | 0.0                           | 4.1        | 9.9                       | 18.2                      | 26.8                  | 2.4                      |
| Vest-Agder .....       | 11.5                                     | 11.9             | 16.4        | 1.1        | 7.5                           | 5.0        | 9.5                       | 12.1                      | 21.9                  | 3.2                      |
| Rogaland .....         | 7.1                                      | 10.1             | 19.0        | 0.6        | 4.2                           | 2.6        | 9.3                       | 26.4                      | 19.8                  | 0.9                      |
| Hordaland .....        | 8.4                                      | 12.9             | 21.8        | -0.2       | 5.0                           | 8.0        | 10.4                      | 8.1                       | 24.4                  | 1.2                      |
| Sogn og Fjordane ..... | 5.8                                      | 14.5             | 18.6        | 1.1        | 1.6                           | 1.2        | 13.5                      | 11.8                      | 31.5                  | 0.5                      |
| Møre og Romsdal .....  | 4.8                                      | 12.7             | 17.0        | 1.4        | 2.6                           | 1.6        | 17.1                      | 14.7                      | 27.2                  | 1.0                      |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....    | 8.8                                      | 11.3             | 21.3        | 0.7        | 8.6                           | 2.6        | 14.5                      | 8.5                       | 22.8                  | 1.0                      |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....   | 4.9                                      | 15.4             | 15.7        | 3.2        | 3.1                           | 2.1        | 15.9                      | 12.5                      | 26.5                  | 0.8                      |
| Nordland .....         | 7.7                                      | 12.2             | 18.2        | 1.5        | 6.4                           | 3.0        | 13.1                      | 10.4                      | 26.5                  | 0.9                      |
| Troms Romsa .....      | 8.3                                      | 13.0             | 18.9        | 0.0        | 6.2                           | 3.5        | 14.5                      | 11.4                      | 23.3                  | 0.8                      |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ... | 9.3                                      | 15.5             | 23.6        | 2.1        | 1.3                           | 6.4        | 10.3                      | 12.0                      | 18.9                  | 0.5                      |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.3.4. Gros investments expenditure, by function group and municipality for culture and church. 2004-2006. NOK 1 000**

|                         | Cultural purposes for children and youth | Public libraries | Cinema | Museum | Art and cultural arrangements | Sports    | Culture and music schools | Other cultural purposes | Church administration/The Church of Norway | Other religious purposes | Cemeteries, crematories |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2004 .....              | 75 256                                   | 70 539           | 62 099 | 63 400 | 26 498                        | 1 550 063 | 5 443                     | 542 498                 | 192 261                                    | 1 575                    | 144 327                 |
| 2005 .....              | 62 718                                   | 80 076           | 30 385 | 35 007 | 16 599                        | 1 393 716 | 9 932                     | 367 064                 | 182 389                                    | 510                      | 135 945                 |
| 2006 .....              | 50 945                                   | 55 297           | 9 421  | 36 107 | 16 924                        | 1 399 863 | 10 645                    | 348 283                 | 238 160                                    | 2 254                    | 178 596                 |
| Average 2004-2006 ..... | 62 973                                   | 68 637           | 33 968 | 44 838 | 20 007                        | 1 447 881 | 8 673                     | 419 282                 | 204 270                                    | 1 446                    | 152 956                 |
| Østfold .....           | 13 029                                   | 9 412            | 865    | 1 004  | 1 280                         | 29 399    | 349                       | 7 168                   | 16 214                                     | 446                      | 3 122                   |
| Akershus .....          | 10 902                                   | 9 579            | 1 811  | 1 072  | 7 134                         | 243 869   | 645                       | 141 561                 | 12 899                                     | 515                      | 26 194                  |
| Oslo .....              | 2 712                                    | 167              | -      | -      | -                             | 249 395   | -                         | 1 665                   | 3 655                                      | -                        | 5 243                   |
| Hedmark .....           | 3 479                                    | 1 252            | 901    | 768    | 179                           | 32 248    | 137                       | 7 096                   | 6 249                                      | -                        | 4 740                   |
| Oppland .....           | 1 286                                    | 968              | 166    | 817    | 0                             | 20 175    | 265                       | 10 513                  | 5 550                                      | -                        | 360                     |
| Buskerud .....          | 2 338                                    | 17 077           | 4 239  | 2 528  | 739                           | 22 029    | 294                       | 8 067                   | 22 439                                     | -                        | 6 289                   |
| Vestfold .....          | 988                                      | 1 283            | 352    | 795    | 2 349                         | 48 340    | 44                        | 6 420                   | 14 709                                     | -                        | 5 658                   |
| Telemark .....          | 738                                      | 744              | 389    | 175    | 209                           | 81 254    | 499                       | 19 259                  | 3 435                                      | -                        | 5 053                   |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 863                                      | 380              | 1 011  | 1 595  | 29                            | 34 787    | -                         | 2 908                   | 10 360                                     | -                        | 1 472                   |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 300                                      | 1 337            | 21     | 1 509  | 2 111                         | 60 199    | 76                        | 12 881                  | 10 159                                     | -                        | 3 141                   |
| Rogaland .....          | 3 772                                    | 4 615            | 594    | 9 406  | 1 403                         | 109 038   | 424                       | 31 386                  | 27 723                                     | 190                      | 18 953                  |
| Hordaland .....         | 3 636                                    | 5 354            | 880    | 1 946  | 1 720                         | 164 572   | 1 326                     | 52 015                  | 12 941                                     | -                        | 21 899                  |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 478                                      | 2 563            | 314    | 271    | 623                           | 35 804    | 1 436                     | 9 878                   | 6 442                                      | -                        | 4 978                   |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 1 016                                    | 1 428            | 480    | 251    | 126                           | 64 586    | 1 737                     | 29 310                  | 15 455                                     | 5                        | 5 250                   |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 6 193                                    | 583              | 229    | 1 782  | 824                           | 26 168    | 9                         | 36 826                  | 13 345                                     | 7                        | 22 532                  |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 1 223                                    | 256              | 422    | 14 975 | 634                           | 26 693    | 46                        | 2 687                   | 3 905                                      | -                        | 1 102                   |
| Nordland .....          | 5 529                                    | 2 013            | 821    | 2 872  | 206                           | 124 907   | 486                       | 11 362                  | 9 887                                      | -                        | 4 222                   |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 3 697                                    | 9 092            | 20 286 | 14     | 273                           | 21 341    | 899                       | 8 938                   | 4 660                                      | 283                      | 11 941                  |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ...  | 673                                      | 532              | 187    | 1 805  | 167                           | 53 075    | 1                         | 19 343                  | 4 243                                      | -                        | 808                     |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**1.3.5. Voluntary teams and associations receiving operating grants from municipalities. KOSTRA-form no 17. 2006**

| Team/association   | Number of teams/associations | Operating grants, total. NOK 1 000 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....   | <b>19 952</b>                | <b>389 633</b>                     |
| Choral and musical societies .....                           | 3 818                        | 57 262                             |
| Theatres and associations of dancing groups .....            | 667                          | 17 234                             |
| Voluntary associations working for children and youths ..... | 4 118                        | 46 109                             |
| Athletic clubs/rifle clubs .....                             | 6 008                        | 223 311                            |
| Other associations .....                                     | 5 341                        | 45 717                             |

Source: Statistics Norway.

## 2. Private consumption

### 2.1. Some main results

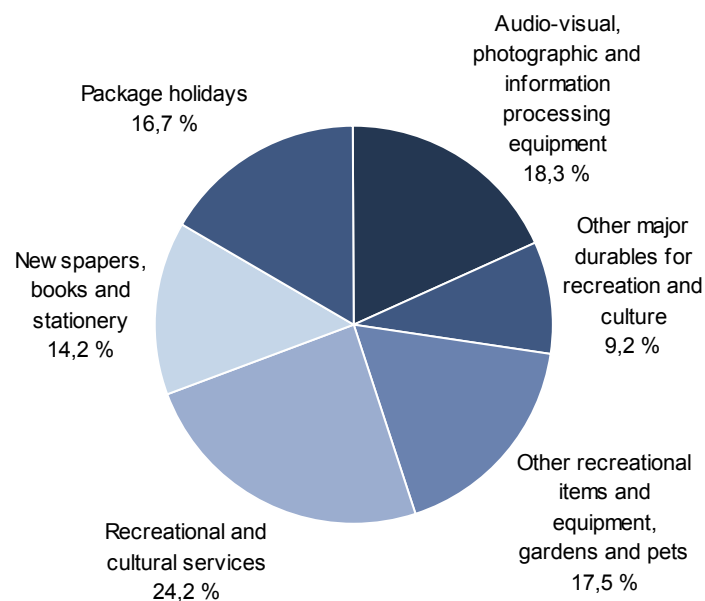
*NOK 41 300 per year per household for recreation and culture*

The Survey of Consumer Expenditure 2004-2006 shows that household expenditure for recreation and culture is the third largest cost item in an average Norwegian household. In the 2004-2006 period, household spending on recreation and culture was NOK 41 300 on average per year, or 12 per cent of total household expenditure. This is slightly below the result of the previous survey, the Survey of Consumer Expenditure 2003-2005 (in 2005 prices), a decrease of 0.3 percentage points. Recreation and culture is divided into several sub-groups:

- Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment
- Other major durables for recreation and culture
- Other recreational items and equipment, gardens and pets
- Recreational and cultural services
- Newspapers, books and stationery
- Holidays and package holidays

The main share of the expenditure is spending on recreational and cultural services with NOK 10 050 per year. (in 2006 prices).

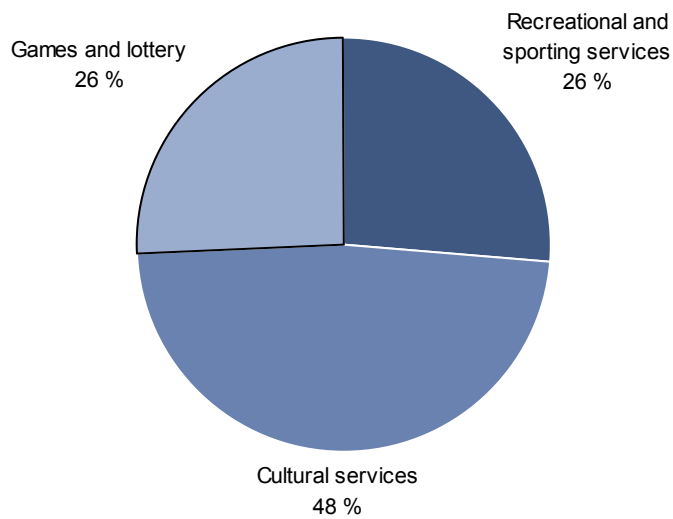
**Figure 2.1. Household expenditures per year, by commodity and service group, recreation and culture. 2006-prices. 2004-2006. Per cent**



Source: Statistics Norway, Surveys of consumer expenditure.

Recreational and cultural services consists of further sub-groups; recreational and sporting services, cultural services, and games and lotteries.

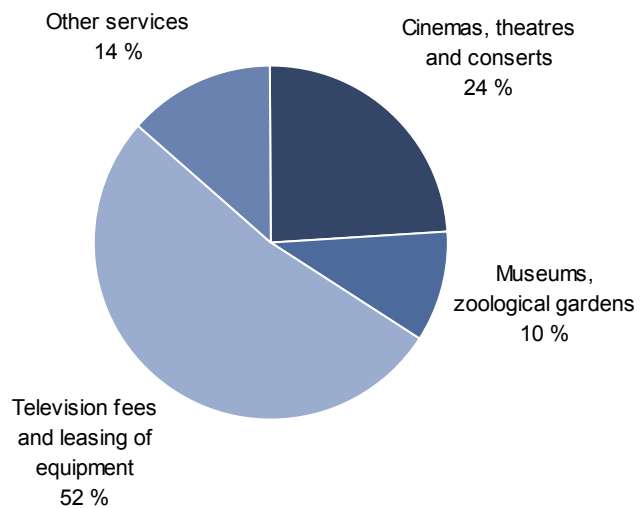
**Figure 2.2. Household expenditures per year, by cultural services. 2006-prices. 2004-2006. Per cent**



Source: Statistics Norway, Survey of consumer expenditure.

More than half of the spending in recreational and cultural services consists of spending on television fees and leasing of equipment with NOK 2 495 on average per year. This is 4.2 per cent lower than in the previous survey.

**Figure 2.3. Household expenditures per year, by cultural services. 2006-prices. 2004-2006. Per cent**

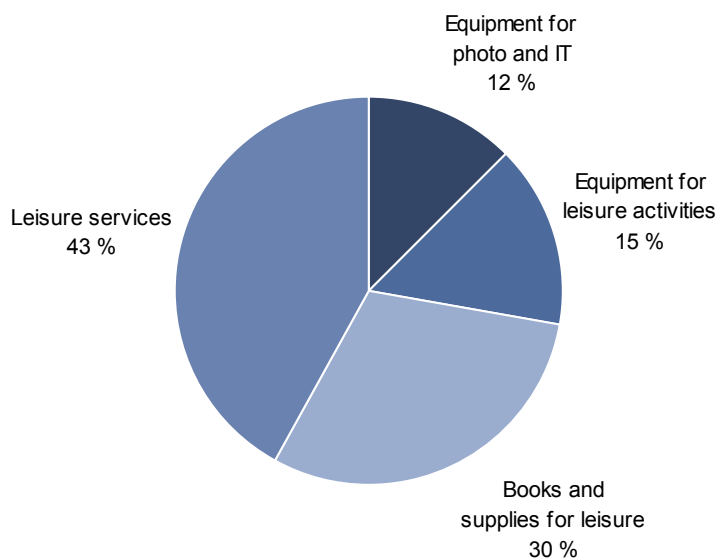


Source: Statistics Norway, Surveys of consumer expenditure.

*National accounts – household consumption – cultural assets*

Preliminary national accounts figures show that Norwegian households spent more than NOK 105 billion on cultural assets and leisure services in 2006. Though the figures are preliminary, this amount represents an increase of NOK 6 billion or 6 per cent since 2005. The share of spending on leisure services represents the largest item in the main group cultural assets and leisure services with NOK 44 billion.

**Figure 2.4. Household consumption, by type of asset. 2006. Per cent**

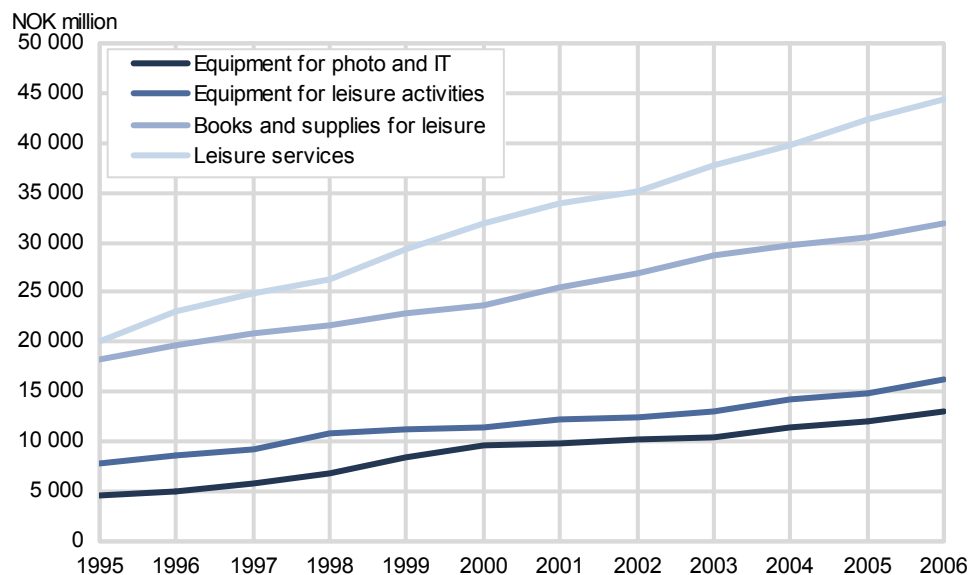


Source: National Account, Statistics Norway.

Leisure services also had the strongest rise in NOK, both last year and in 1996. Since 1996, the rise represents NOK 21 billion, or 92 per cent. The increase from 2005 is 5.1 per cent. Equipment for photo and IT had the strongest growth in per cent in 2006 with 9.4 per cent, and a total spending of NOK 13 billion.

The revised figures for leisure services in the period 1994 to 2004 show that the consumption has increased from NOK 18 billion to just below NOK 40 billion in current prices. Cinema, theatre, sports arrangements and cultural services had the highest consumption in this period.

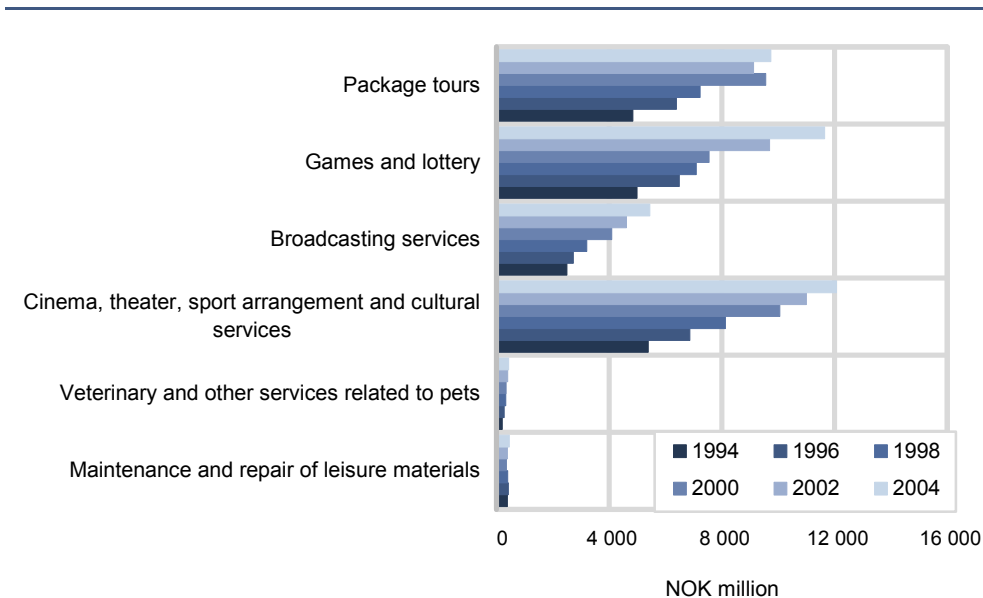
**Figure 2.5. Household consumption, main groups, current prices. 1995-2006. NOK million**



Source: Statistics Norway.



**Figure 2.6. Household consumption in the group leisure service. Current prices. 1993-2004. NOK million**



Source: Statistics Norway.

## 2.2. About the statistics – private consumption

Statistics Norway makes use of two separate methods to indicate the private consumption for several commodities and services in Norwegian society. The two methods are the annual Survey of Consumer Expenditure and the national accounts. The classification of items is different in the two methods.

### Further information about the survey of Consumer Expenditure and the National accounts:

Focus on: Household consumption: [www.ssb.no/forbruk](http://www.ssb.no/forbruk)

Focus on: National accounts: [www.ssb.no/regnskap](http://www.ssb.no/regnskap)

**2.1. Household expenditure per year, by commodity and service group. 2001-2003, 2002-2004, 2003-2005 and 2004-2006. NOK and per cent**

| Commodity and service group   | 2001-2003                |   | 2002-2004                |   | 2003-2005                |   | 2004-2006                |   |
|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
|   | Expenditure, 2003-prices | Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent | Expenditure, 2004-prices | Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent | Expenditure, 2005-prices | Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent | Expenditure, 2006-prices | Share of consumption expenditure, total. Per cent |
| Recreation and culture, total .   | 38 365                   | 12.6  | 38 085                   | 12.4  | 39 879                   | 12.3  | 41 318                   | 12.0  |
| Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment .....           | 6 308                    | 2.1   | 6 696                    | 2.2   | 7 312                    | 2.3   | 7 611                    | 2.2   |
| Equipment for reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures ..... | 2 728                    | 0.9   | 2 826                    | 0.9   | 3 027                    | 0.9   | 3 215                    | 0.9   |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments .....        | 573                      | 0.2   | 567                      | 0.2   | 749                      | 0.2   | 815                      | 0.2   |
| Information processing equipment .....  | 1 685                    | 0.6   | 1 847                    | 0.6   | 2 118                    | 0.7   | 2 247                    | 0.7   |
| Recording media .....   | 1 246                    | 0.4   | 1 365                    | 0.4   | 1 333                    | 0.4   | 1 264                    | 0.4   |
| Repair of audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment ..... | 76                       | 0.0   | 91                       | 0.0   | 85                       | 0.0   | 70                       | 0.0   |
| Other major durables for recreation and culture .....                           | 2 978                    | 1.0   | 2 494                    | 0.8   | 2 375                    | 0.7   | 3 915                    | 1.1   |
| Major durables for outdoor recreation .....                                     | 2 294                    | 0.8   | 1 885                    | 0.6   | 1 810                    | 0.6   | 3 392                    | 1.0   |
| Musical instruments and majors for indoor recreation ..                         | 311                      | 0.1   | 346                      | 0.1   | 295                      | 0.1   | 297                      | 0.1   |
| Maintenance and repair of the major durables for recreation and culture .....   | 373                      | 0.1   | 263                      | 0.1   | 269                      | 0.1   | 226                      | 0.1   |
| Other recreational items and equipments, gardens and pets .....                 | 6 543                    | 2.1   | 6 895                    | 2.2   | 7 140                    | 2.2   | 7 259                    | 2.1   |
| Games, toys and hobbies ....  | 1 589                    | 0.5   | 1 599                    | 0.5   | 1 688                    | 0.5   | 1 601                    | 0.5   |
| Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation .....                      | 1 672                    | 0.5   | 1 662                    | 0.5   | 1 559                    | 0.5   | 1 592                    | 0.5   |
| Garden, plants and flowers ..   | 2 202                    | 0.7   | 2 297                    | 0.7   | 2 443                    | 0.8   | 2 474                    | 0.7   |
| Pets and related products ....  | 1 080                    | 0.4   | 1 337                    | 0.4   | 1 450                    | 0.4   | 1 591                    | 0.5   |
| Recreational and cultural services .....  | 9 710                    | 3.2   | 9 836                    | 3.2   | 10 605                   | 3.3   | 10 044                   | 2.9   |
| Recreational and sporting services .....  | 2 386                    | 0.8   | 2 383                    | 0.8   | 2 703                    | 0.8   | 2 652                    | 0.8   |
| Cultural services .....   | 4 343                    | 1.4   | 4 524                    | 1.5   | 4 825                    | 1.5   | 4 787                    | 1.4   |
| Of which  |                          |   |                          |   |                          |   |                          |   |
| Cinemas, theatres and concerts .....  | 954                      | 0.3   | 993                      | 0.3   | 1 106                    | 0.3   | 1 155                    | 0.3   |
| Museums, zoological gardens .....   | 331                      | 0.1   | 384                      | 0.1   | 421                      | 0.1   | 479                      | 0.1   |
| Television fee and leasing of equipment .....                                   | 2 274                    | 0.7   | 2 360                    | 0.8   | 2 604                    | 0.8   | 2 495                    | 0.7   |
| Other services .....  | 784                      | 0.3   | 788                      | 0.3   | 694                      | 0.2   | 658                      | 0.2   |
| Games and lottery .....   | 2 981                    | 1.0   | 2 930                    | 1.0   | 3 077                    | 1.0   | 2 605                    | 0.8   |
| Newspapers, books and stationery .....  | 5 775                    | 1.9   | 5 889                    | 1.9   | 5 839                    | 1.8   | 5 721                    | 1.7   |
| Books .....   | 2 076                    | 0.7   | 2 181                    | 0.7   | 2 155                    | 0.7   | 2 046                    | 0.6   |
| Newspapers and periodicals  | 3 129                    | 1.0   | 3 104                    | 1.0   | 3 035                    | 0.9   | 3 054                    | 0.9   |
| Miscellaneous printed matter  | 279                      | 0.1   | 295                      | 0.1   | 305                      | 0.1   | 284                      | 0.1   |
| Stationery and drawing materials .....  | 290                      | 0.1   | 309                      | 0.1   | 344                      | 0.1   | 338                      | 0.1   |
| Package holidays .....  | 7 051                    | 2.3   | 6 275                    | 2.0   | 6 609                    | 2.0   | 6 769                    | 2.0   |

Source: Surveys of consumer expenditure, Statistics Norway.

**2.2. Household consumption, current prices. 1993-2006. NOK million**

| Type of cultural asset  | 1993          | 1994          | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2006           |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| <b>Total .....</b>  | <b>42 983</b> | <b>45 997</b> | <b>50 764</b> | <b>56 494</b> | <b>60 935</b> | <b>65 723</b> | <b>71 846</b> | <b>76 761</b> | <b>81 389</b> | <b>84 803</b> | <b>89 930</b> | <b>95 197</b>     | <b>99 647</b>     | <b>105 638</b> |
| Equipment for photo and IT .....  | 3 374         | 3 754         | 4 524         | 5 076         | 5 746         | 6 816         | 8 478         | 9 620         | 9 934         | 10 200        | 10 501        | 11 460            | 11 984            | 13 111         |
| Photographic and cinematographic equipment and optical instruments .....        | 434           | 465           | 514           | 584           | 672           | 675           | 670           | 765           | 790           | 808           | 838           | 914               | ..                | ..             |
| Computer equipment, calculators etc. ....                                       | 1 238         | 1 417         | 2 019         | 2 412         | 2 744         | 3 550         | 4 660         | 5 546         | 5 722         | 5 855         | 6 073         | 6 625             | ..                | ..             |
| Record plates, recording tapes and films etc. ....                              | 1 702         | 1 872         | 1 991         | 2 080         | 2 330         | 2 591         | 3 148         | 3 309         | 3 422         | 3 537         | 3 590         | 3 921             | ..                | ..             |
| Equipment for leisure activities .....  | 7 212         | 7 047         | 7 881         | 8 541         | 9 308         | 10 855        | 11 269        | 11 503        | 12 176        | 12 498        | 13 033        | 14 249            | 14 878            | 16 230         |
| Equipment for reception, recording and reproduction of sound and pictures ..... | 5 258         | 4 937         | 5 516         | 5 788         | 6 017         | 6 988         | 7 227         | 7 375         | 7 792         | 7 900         | 8 119         | 8 862             | ..                | ..             |
| Musical instruments, boats and equipment for leisure activities .....           | 1 954         | 2 110         | 2 365         | 2 753         | 3 291         | 3 867         | 4 042         | 4 128         | 4 384         | 4 598         | 4 914         | 5 387             | ..                | ..             |
| Books and supplies for leisure .....  | 15 791        | 16 876        | 18 279        | 19 703        | 20 921        | 21 685        | 22 812        | 23 690        | 25 415        | 26 893        | 28 624        | 29 690            | 30 508            | 31 862         |
| Toys and hobby articles ...   | 1 787         | 1 848         | 2 105         | 2 395         | 2 633         | 2 692         | 2 782         | 3 081         | 3 161         | 3 276         | 3 445         | 3 627             | ..                | ..             |
| Equipment for camping ....  | 1 813         | 1 960         | 2 044         | 2 081         | 2 160         | 2 288         | 2 404         | 2 667         | 2 736         | 2 844         | 2 985         | 3 141             | ..                | ..             |
| Flowers, ornamental plants and pets .....                                       | 4 006         | 4 321         | 4 806         | 5 308         | 5 757         | 6 023         | 6 265         | 6 147         | 6 918         | 7 690         | 8 454         | 8 454             | ..                | ..             |
| Books .....   | 2 229         | 2 404         | 2 651         | 2 900         | 3 108         | 3 237         | 3 411         | 3 372         | 3 458         | 3 595         | 3 775         | 3 973             | ..                | ..             |
| Newspapers, weekly magazines and periodicals etc. ....                          | 5 293         | 5 679         | 6 016         | 6 331         | 6 530         | 6 620         | 7 040         | 7 472         | 8 166         | 8 474         | 8 900         | 9 375             | ..                | ..             |
| Writing materials .....   | 663           | 664           | 657           | 688           | 733           | 825           | 910           | 951           | 976           | 1 014         | 1 065         | 1 120             | ..                | ..             |
| Leisure services .....  | 16 606        | 18 320        | 20 080        | 23 174        | 24 960        | 26 367        | 29 287        | 31 948        | 33 864        | 35 212        | 37 772        | 39 798            | 42 278            | 44 434         |
| Maintenance and repair of leisure materials .....                               | 393           | 390           | 414           | 426           | 400           | 400           | 339           | 356           | 356           | 381           | 392           | 459               | ..                | ..             |
| Veterinary and other services related to pets ....                              | 202           | 209           | 245           | 275           | 311           | 334           | 346           | 343           | 377           | 402           | 434           | 433               | ..                | ..             |
| Cinema, theater, sport arrangement and cultural services .....                  | 4 734         | 5 385         | 6 115         | 6 864         | 7 541         | 8 121         | 9 385         | 10 053        | 10 688        | 11 001        | 12 023        | 12 067            | ..                | ..             |
| Broadcasting services .....   | 2 438         | 2 502         | 2 541         | 2 731         | 2 954         | 3 200         | 3 561         | 4 095         | 4 327         | 4 608         | 5 175         | 5 446             | ..                | ..             |
| Games and lottery .....   | 4 331         | 4 992         | 5 318         | 6 491         | 6 562         | 7 090         | 7 143         | 7 547         | 8 253         | 9 693         | 10 970        | 11 650            | ..                | ..             |
| Package tours .....   | 4 508         | 4 842         | 5 447         | 6 387         | 7 192         | 7 222         | 8 513         | 9 554         | 9 863         | 9 127         | 8 778         | 9 743             | ..                | ..             |

<sup>1</sup> Corrected figures.

Source: National Account, Statistics Norway.

### 3. Industry and employment statistics

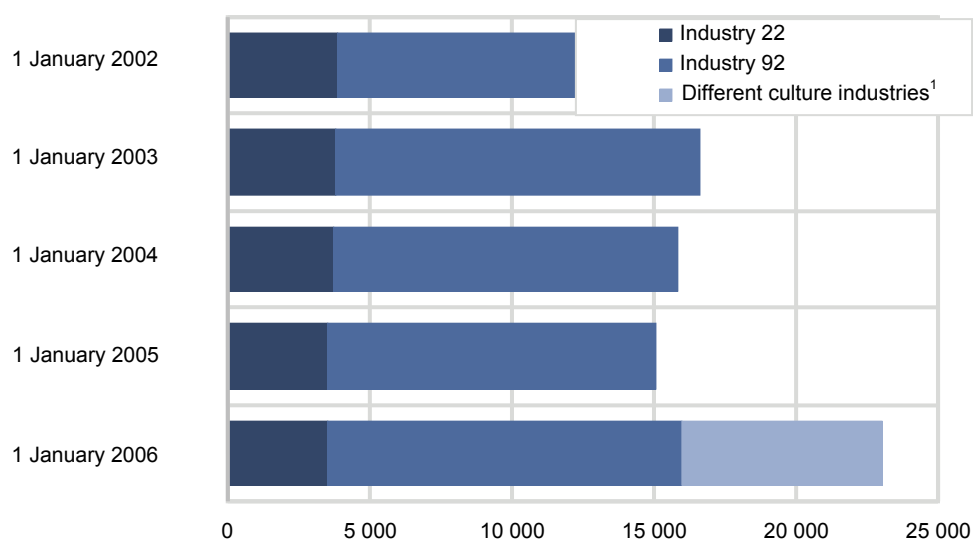
#### 3.1. Some main results

23 000 culture enterprises

On 1 January 2006, the “culture industries” consisted of 23 000 enterprises, according to figures in Statistics Norway’s Central register of establishments and enterprises (CRE). A total of 3 500 enterprises were included in classification 22 “Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded material” and 12 500 within classification 92 “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities”. Since 2006, the culture industries have also included other industry codes, and these cover 7 000 enterprises.

The number of enterprises in industry 22 has remained stable over the past year, while industry 92 has seen an increase of almost 1 000 enterprises. Tables 3.1 to 3.5 show the demography of enterprises, stock figures, newly registered enterprises, and newly established enterprises etc. for the different industries.

**Figure 3.1. Figures on enterprises in the culture industries<sup>1</sup>. 2002-2006**



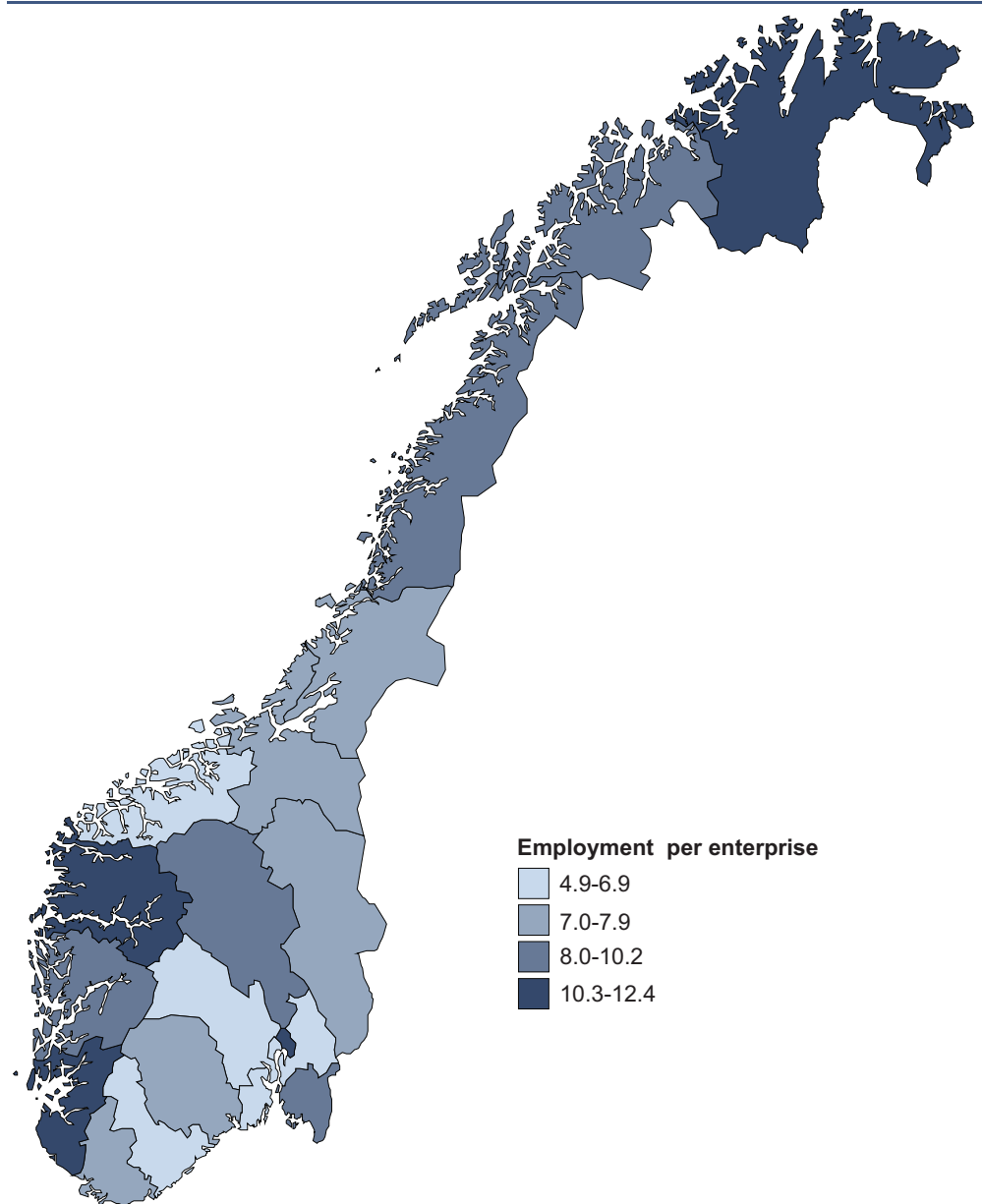
<sup>1</sup>From 2006, NACE includes 36.300, 74.201, 74.810, 74.872, 74.873, 74.876; cf. definitions in section 3.3.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

In addition to the stock figures, the CRE also includes population figures. These statistics provide a more detailed picture of the activity in enterprises than the figures mentioned above, but are not updated as often as the stock figures, cf. section 3.2.

29 500 employed in industry 22

In 2004, industry 22 “Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded material” accounted for 29 500 employees and a turnover of almost NOK 38 billion. “Publishing” was the largest of these industries with around 70 per cent of the total turnover in industry 22.

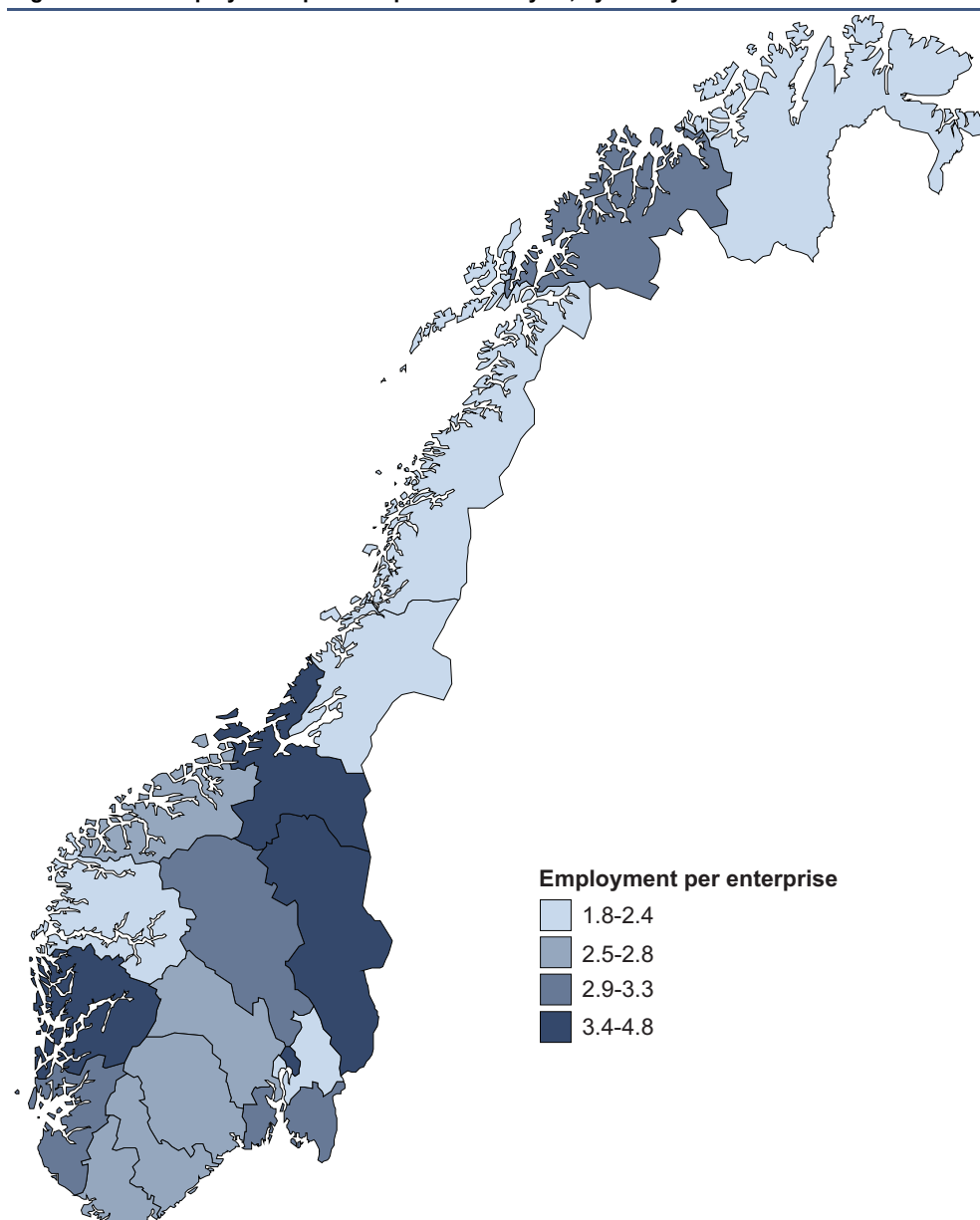
Figure 3.2. Employment<sup>1</sup> per enterprise. Industry 22, by county. 2004



<sup>1</sup>Average number of employees for the year.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

*27 200 employed in industry 92*

The enterprises in industry 92 “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities” were made up of 27 200 employees in 2004 and achieved a total turnover of almost NOK 27 billion. “Radio and television” was the largest of the industries in industry 92 in terms of turnover, with 26 per cent, or slightly more than NOK 7 billion. The industry group "Operation of sporting activities" had the highest share of employment, with 25 per cent of total employees. Enterprises in industry 92 had, on average, fewer employees than industry 22. Enterprises in "Recreational activities etc." had 3.5 employees on average, while industry 22 accounted for almost 9 per enterprise.

**Figure 3.3. Employment<sup>1</sup> per enterprise. Industry 92, by county. 2004**

<sup>1</sup>Average number of employees for the year.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

**Other culture industries**

The various culture industries, “manufacture of musical instruments”, “architectural activities”, “photographic activities”, “design activities”, “other architectural activities” and “manager activities”, had a total turnover of almost NOK 7 billion in 2004 and 8 900 employees.

**Register-based employment statistics**

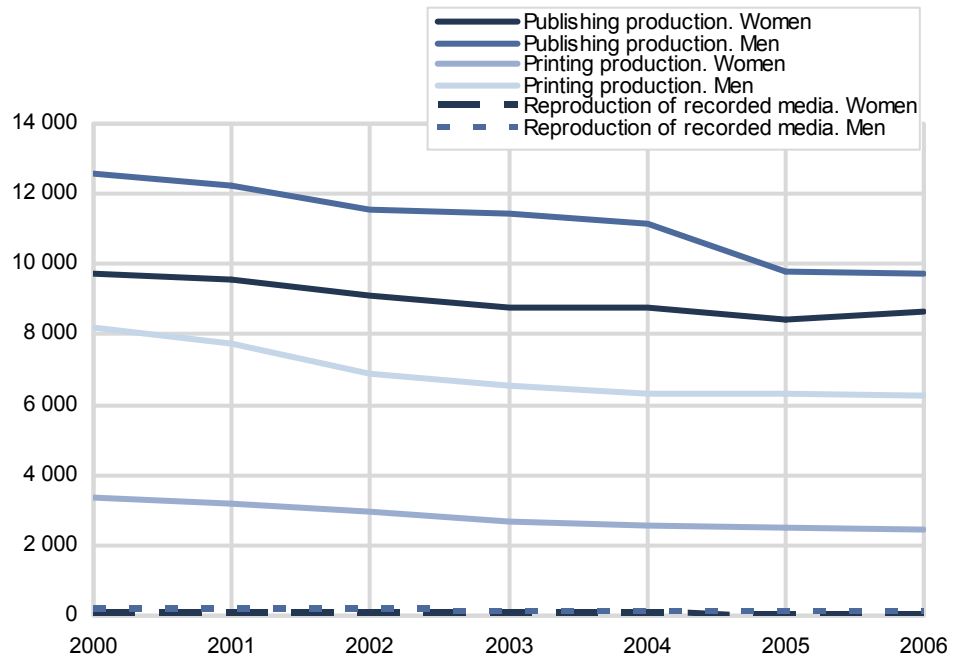
The culture industries consisted of 79 500 employees in the fourth quarter of 2006. On a national scale, total employment rose by 3.5 per cent from the fourth quarter of 2005 to the same quarter in 2006, whilst increasing by slightly less than 6 per cent in the culture industries. For industry 22 as a whole, employment showed a slight fall (0.1 per cent) during the same period. The industry had a total of 27 183 employees in these statistics. Industry 92 was made up of 42 500 employees in the fourth quarter of 2006; an increase of around 8 per cent from 2005. The employment in other culture industries, cf. section 3.3, increased by around 13 per cent from 2005, and employed in the region of 9 800 persons in the fourth quarter of 2006.

**Gender distribution in employment**

In industry 22 “Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded material”, the share of women was 40.8 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2006. This is a slight

increase of 0.5 percentage points from 2005. In industry 92 “Recreational, cultural and sporting activities”, the share of women was slightly higher at 46.6 per cent; 0.1 percentage points more than in 2005. The other culture industries had a 44.9 per cent share of women; an increase of 0.7 percentage points from 2005. The figures and tables provide more detailed information on the gender distribution within the individual industry groups at a lower industry level.

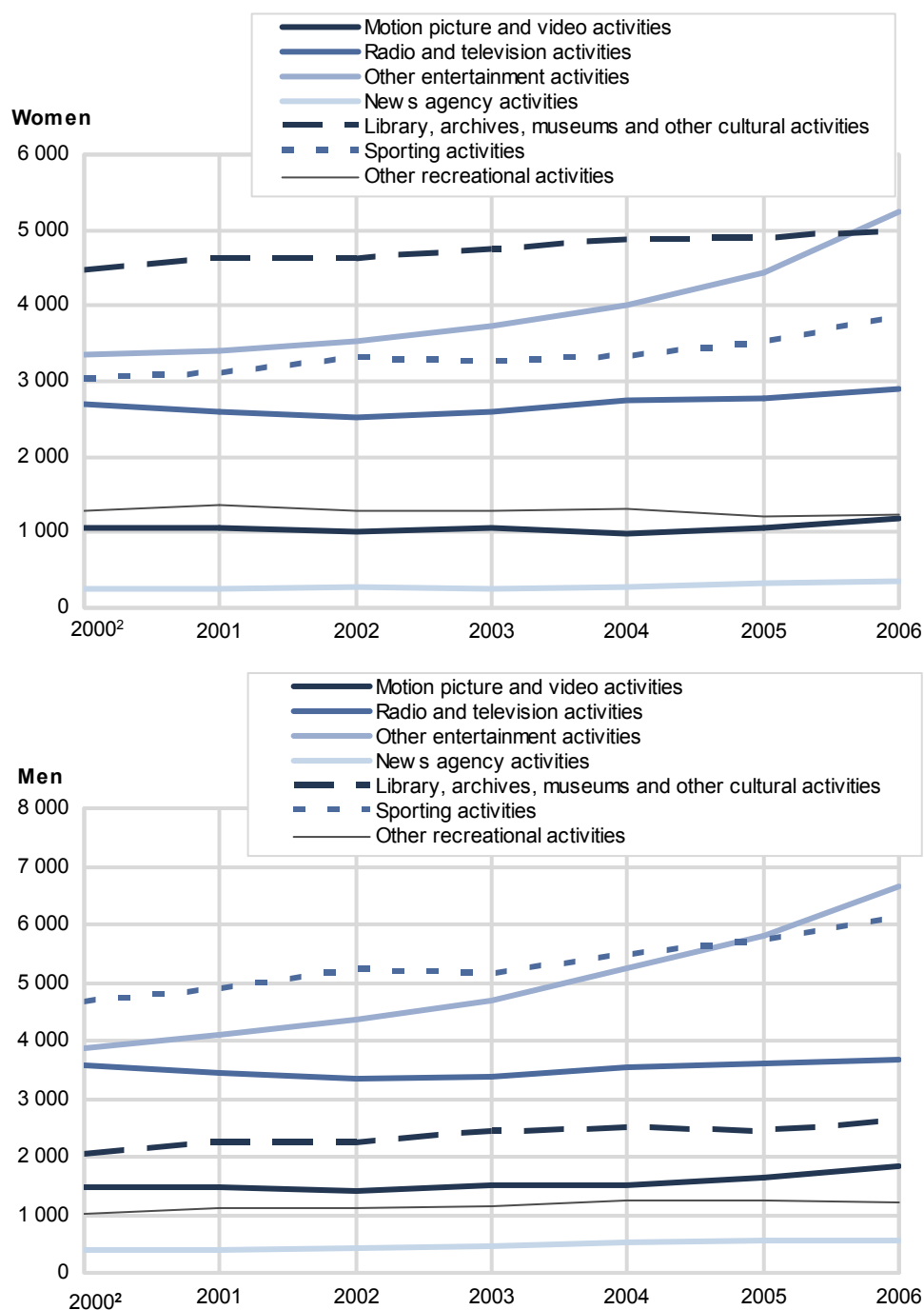
**Figure 3.4. Employment<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 22. 2000-2006**



<sup>1</sup>Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

Figure 3.5. Employment<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 92. 2000-2006

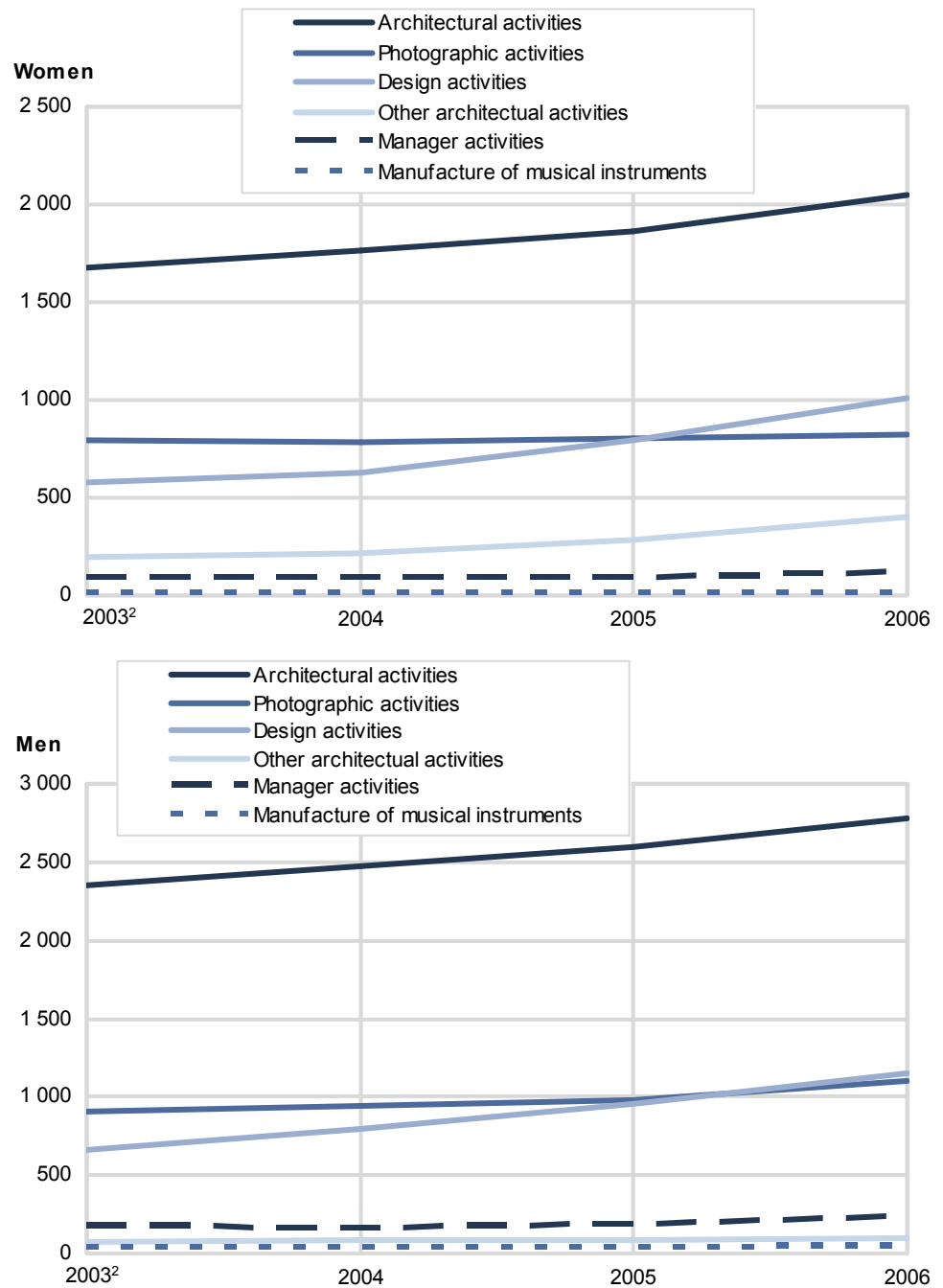


<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup> The figures for 2000-2004 relate to the age group 16-74 years.

Source: Statistics Norway.



Figure 3.6. Employment<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by sex. Industry 74 and 36.30. 2003-2006



<sup>1</sup>Includes both employees and the self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup>The figures for 2003-2004 relate to the age group 16-74 years. Source: Statistics Norway.

*Employment among the immigrant population*

The register-based employment statistics show that 60 per cent of immigrants were in employment in the fourth quarter of 2006. A total of 7.6 per cent of those in employment were immigrants. Tables 3.16 and 3.17 show figures from the register-based employment statistics for a selection of culture industries. In relation to the entire population, the representation of immigrants varies in the different culture industries. The lowest share of immigrants is found in industry 92.2 “Radio and television activities” with 3 per cent, while industries 92.31 “Artistic and literary creation and interpretation” and 92.32 “Operation of arts facilities” had an immigrant share of 12 per cent.

With regard to the share of men and women with an immigrant background in some of the culture industries, the figures show that for industries 92.31 and 92.32 (see above for definitions), the share of female immigrants was more than 10 per

cent of all women in these industries. The share of male immigrants was also highest in these two industries, with 12 and 14 per cent of all employed men respectively. Of the almost 11 000 women employed in industry 22 375 had an immigrant background.

### 3.2. About the statistics

#### *Standard industrial Classification*

The prevailing Standard Industrial Classification (SIC2002) in Statistics Norway is based on the EU standard NACE Rev. 1. (Nomenclature générale des Activités économiques dans les Communautés Européennes). The main purpose of the standard is to provide rules and guidelines for industry classifications and precise definitions of the statistical units. The standard is primarily a statistics standard, in which the basis is formed for the coding of units according to the most important activity in Statistics Norway's Central register of establishments and enterprises and for units in the Central coordinating register for legal entities. The standard is one of the most important standards in economics statistics and enables comparisons and analyses of statistical data both nationally/internationally and over time. The Standard Industrial Classification is also used in administrative routines.

The digit code for SIC2002 is five digits. The standard has a hierarchy of six levels.

#### *Central register of establishments and enterprises*

The Central register of establishments and enterprises operates with two different types of statistics.

- Stock: The number of enterprises as at 1 January in the relevant year. These figures are more relevant than the annual population, but do not contain so much detailed information.
- Annual population: The number of enterprises that have had activity in the relevant year. These figures are detailed, but are not published until some years after the relevant year.

#### *Register-based employment statistics*

In the register-based employment statistics, the industry code is in line with the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC2002) and occupations are coded as per the Standard Classification of Occupations (NOS C521).

Breakdowns by municipality follow the municipality list as per 1 January of the year of production of the statistics. The purpose of the statistics is to describe the employment and industry distribution at a detailed regional level. Until 2005, the register-based employment statistics included residents aged between 16 and 74. In 2006, the lower age limit for being classified as employed fell from 16 to 15, in accordance with international recommendations. Simultaneous to this, the age definition was changed from age at the end of the year to age at the end of the reference period. This resulted in 10,000 more in employment in the fourth quarter of 2005, for which figures have also been issued, enabling comparison.

The definition of being in employment applies to a person that has worked for at least an hour in the reference week, or who was temporarily absent from such work. An employed person can be either an employee or self employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. Data for the register-based employment statistics is based on various different registers. For further details, go to:

<http://www.ssb.no/regsys/om.html>

### 3.3. Terms and definitions

#### *Culture industries*

As from 2006, the culture industry is defined as:

- Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded material (industry 22)
- Recreational, cultural and sporting activities (industry 92)

- Manufacture of musical instruments (industry 36.300)
- Architectural activities (industry 74.201)
- Photographic activities (industry 74.810)
- Design activities (industry 74.872)
- Other architectural activities (industry 74.873)
- Manager activities (industry 74.876)

***Immigrant population***

An immigrant is defined here as a person born abroad to foreign-born parents (also referred to as first-generation immigrants) unless otherwise specified. Non-western immigrants are those from Asia (including Turkey), Africa, South and Central America and East Europe. The statistics only apply to registered residents, i.e. persons that the national registration office expects to be in Norway for a minimum of six months. Separate employment figures are published for persons with shorter stays in Norway: <http://www.ssb.no/kortsys/>

**For further studies, refer to:**

Focus on establishments and enterprises:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/10/01/naeringsliv\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/10/01/naeringsliv_en/)

Focus on labour:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/06/arbeid\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/06/arbeid_en/)

Focus on immigration and immigrants:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/00/00/10/innvandring\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/00/00/10/innvandring_en/)

**3.1. Demography of enterprises. Industry 22. 2002-2006. Stock as at 1 January**

|  | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2002 | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2003 | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2004 | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2005 | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2006 |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Publishing, printing and<br/>reproduction of recorded media .....</b> | <b>3 877</b>                      | <b>3 832</b>                      | <b>3 746</b>                      | <b>3 549</b>                      | <b>3 539</b>                      |
| Publishing of books .....  | 469                               | 466                               | 484                               | 490                               | 523                               |
| Publishing of newspapers .....   | 270                               | 274                               | 287                               | 282                               | 276                               |
| Publishing of journals and periodicals .....                             | 287                               | 301                               | 325                               | 328                               | 337                               |
| Publishing of sound recordings .....                                     | 224                               | 275                               | 241                               | 283                               | 282                               |
| Other publishing .....   | 329                               | 336                               | 339                               | 311                               | 295                               |
| Printing of newspapers .....   | 57                                | 59                                | 58                                | 56                                | 53                                |
| Printing n.e.c. ....   | 1 057                             | 1 027                             | 990                               | 900                               | 874                               |
| Bookbinding .....  | 55                                | 49                                | 48                                | 44                                | 39                                |
| Finishing before printing .....  | 157                               | 143                               | 121                               | 99                                | 103                               |
| Other activities related to printing .....                               | 849                               | 791                               | 747                               | 661                               | 660                               |
| Reproduction of sound recording .....                                    | 44                                | 44                                | 43                                | 35                                | 39                                |
| Reproduction of video recording .....                                    | 38                                | 31                                | 30                                | 35                                | 31                                |
| Reproduction of computer media .....                                     | 41                                | 36                                | 33                                | 25                                | 27                                |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.2. Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 22. 2003-2006**

|  | 2003                       |                         |                               |                          |                     | 2004                       |                         |                               |                          |                     |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
|  | Enter-prises per 1 January | Enter-prises registered | New estab-lished enter-prises | Dropped out enter-prises | Enterprise closures | Enter-prises per 1 January | Enter-prises registered | New estab-lished enter-prises | Dropped out enter-prises | Enterprise closures |
| <b>Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media</b> ..... | <b>3 832</b>               | <b>300</b>              | <b>276</b>                    | <b>527</b>               | <b>493</b>          | <b>3 746</b>               | <b>325</b>              | <b>304</b>                    | <b>526</b>               | <b>486</b>          |
| Publishing of books .....  | 466                        | 57                      | 54                            | 74                       | 72                  | 484                        | 70                      | 69                            | 75                       | 70                  |
| Publishing of newspapers .....                                       | 274                        | 16                      | 15                            | 9                        | 7                   | 287                        | 13                      | 10                            | 22                       | 18                  |
| Publishing of journals and periodicals .....                         | 301                        | 28                      | 26                            | 25                       | 23                  | 325                        | 44                      | 40                            | 35                       | 29                  |
| Publishing of sound recordings .....                                 | 275                        | 38                      | 37                            | 52                       | 49                  | 241                        | 62                      | 61                            | 53                       | 52                  |
| Other publishing .....   | 336                        | 35                      | 34                            | 64                       | 62                  | 339                        | 36                      | 34                            | 37                       | 36                  |
| Printing of newspapers .....   | 59                         | 4                       | 4                             | 6                        | 6                   | 58                         | 4                       | 4                             | 6                        | 6                   |
| Printing n.e.c. ....   | 1 027                      | 47                      | 38                            | 113                      | 100                 | 990                        | 44                      | 35                            | 128                      | 114                 |
| Bookbinding .....  | 49                         | 6                       | 6                             | 7                        | 6                   | 48                         | 3                       | 3                             | 5                        | 5                   |
| Finishing before printing .....                                      | 143                        | 6                       | 5                             | 26                       | 26                  | 121                        | 4                       | 4                             | 21                       | 20                  |
| Other activities related to printing .....                           | 791                        | 55                      | 51                            | 132                      | 125                 | 747                        | 40                      | 39                            | 126                      | 119                 |
| Reproduction of sound recording .....                                | 44                         | 4                       | 4                             | 6                        | 5                   | 43                         |                         |                               | 10                       | 10                  |
| Reproduction of video recording .....                                | 31                         | 3                       | 2                             | 7                        | 6                   | 30                         | 4                       | 4                             | 3                        | 3                   |
| Reproduction of computer media .....                                 | 36                         | 1                       |                               | 6                        | 6                   | 33                         | 1                       | 1                             | 5                        | 4                   |
|  | 2005                       |                         |                               |                          |                     | 2006                       |                         |                               |                          |                     |
|  | Enter-prises per 1 January | Enterprises registered  | New established enterprises   | Dropped out enterprises  | Enterprise closures | Enter-prises per 1 January | Enterprises registered  | New established enterprises   |                          |                     |
| <b>Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media</b> ..... | <b>3 549</b>               | <b>304</b>              | <b>286</b>                    | <b>463</b>               | <b>435</b>          | <b>3 539</b>               | <b>310</b>              | <b>285</b>                    |                          |                     |
| Publishing of books .....  | 490                        | 80                      | 75                            | 78                       | 71                  | 523                        | 66                      | 62                            |                          |                     |
| Publishing of newspapers .....                                       | 282                        | 11                      | 11                            | 12                       | 11                  | 276                        | 22                      | 21                            |                          |                     |
| Publishing of journals and periodicals .....                         | 328                        | 42                      | 41                            | 49                       | 47                  | 337                        | 37                      | 33                            |                          |                     |
| Publishing of sound recordings .....                                 | 283                        | 59                      | 57                            | 76                       | 75                  | 282                        | 63                      | 61                            |                          |                     |
| Other publishing .....   | 311                        | 16                      | 15                            | 44                       | 42                  | 295                        | 23                      | 22                            |                          |                     |
| Printing of newspapers .....   | 56                         | 2                       | 2                             | 4                        | 4                   | 53                         | 2                       | 2                             |                          |                     |
| Printing n.e.c. ....   | 900                        | 39                      | 35                            | 80                       | 71                  | 874                        | 31                      | 24                            |                          |                     |
| Bookbinding .....  | 44                         | -                       | -                             | 5                        | 5                   | 39                         | 2                       | 2                             |                          |                     |
| Finishing before printing .....                                      | 99                         | 4                       | 4                             | 10                       | 9                   | 103                        | 4                       | 3                             |                          |                     |
| Other activities related to printing .....                           | 661                        | 45                      | 41                            | 94                       | 91                  | 660                        | 53                      | 50                            |                          |                     |
| Reproduction of sound recording .....                                | 35                         | 2                       | 2                             | 1                        | 1                   | 39                         | 1                       | 1                             |                          |                     |
| Reproduction of video recording .....                                | 35                         | 4                       | 3                             | 8                        | 6                   | 31                         | 5                       | 3                             |                          |                     |
| Reproduction of computer media .....                                 | 25                         | -                       | -                             | 2                        | 2                   | 27                         | 1                       | 1                             |                          |                     |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.3. Demography of enterprises. Industry 92. 2002-2006. Stock as at 1 January**

|  | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2002 | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2003 | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2004 | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2005 | Enterprises per<br>1 January 2006 |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Recreational, cultural and sporting activities</b> .....                | <b>9 339</b>                      | <b>12 805</b>                     | <b>12 096</b>                     | <b>11 522</b>                     | <b>12 478</b>                     |
| Motion picture and video production .....                                  | 815                               | 1 070                             | 1 182                             | 1 401                             | 1 564                             |
| Motion picture and video distribution .....                                | 28                                | 27                                | 23                                | 20                                | 28                                |
| Motion picture projection .....  | 129                               | 170                               | 159                               | 163                               | 146                               |
| Radio and television activities .....                                      | 300                               | 298                               | 304                               | 297                               | 304                               |
| Artistic and literary creation and interpretation .....                    | 4 291                             | 6 663                             | 5 349                             | 4 627                             | 5 103                             |
| Operation of arts facilities .....   | 407                               | 521                               | 566                               | 615                               | 761                               |
| Fair and amusement park activities .....                                   | 85                                | 52                                | 53                                | 40                                | 44                                |
| Other entertainment activities n.e.c. ....                                 | 300                               | 371                               | 355                               | 297                               | 283                               |
| New agency activities .....  | 433                               | 636                               | 745                               | 904                               | 980                               |
| Library and archives activities .....                                      | 22                                | 20                                | 21                                | 18                                | 15                                |
| Museum activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings ..... | 259                               | 270                               | 294                               | 272                               | 252                               |
| Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities .....      | 16                                | 20                                | 17                                | 18                                | 19                                |
| Operating of sports arenas and stadiums .....                              | 398                               | 437                               | 434                               | 441                               | 434                               |
| Operation of sporting activities .....                                     | 1 286                             | 1 597                             | 1 824                             | 1 795                             | 1 883                             |
| Gambling and betting activities .....                                      | 310                               | 374                               | 363                               | 307                               | 299                               |
| Other recreational activities .....  | 260                               | 279                               | 407                               | 307                               | 363                               |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.4. Demography of enterprises. Enterprises registered, newly established enterprises, drop-outs and closures. Industry 92. 2003-2006**

|  | 2003                            |                         |                               |                          |                      | 2004                            |                         |                               |                          |                      |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|  | Enter-prises per 1 January 2003 | Enter-prises registered | New estab-lished enter-prises | Dropped out enter-prises | Enter-prise closures | Enter-prises per 1 January 2004 | Enter-prises registered | New estab-lished enter-prises | Dropped out enter-prises | Enter-prise closures |
| <b>Recreational, cultural and sporting activities</b> .....                | <b>12 805</b>                   | <b>3 292</b>            | <b>3 251</b>                  | <b>3 013</b>             | <b>2 969</b>         | <b>12 096</b>                   | <b>3 748</b>            | <b>3 672</b>                  | <b>3 109</b>             | <b>3 009</b>         |
| Motion picture and video production .....                                  | 1 070                           | 247                     | 241                           | 226                      | 220                  | 1 182                           | 343                     | 335                           | 240                      | 231                  |
| Motion picture and video distribution .....                                | 27                              | 3                       | 3                             | 4                        | 4                    | 23                              | 2                       | 1                             | 5                        | 4                    |
| Motion picture projection .....  | 170                             | 3                       | 3                             | 12                       | 9                    | 159                             | 7                       | 6                             | 6                        | 6                    |
| Radio and television activities .....                                      | 298                             | 23                      | 23                            | 35                       | 35                   | 304                             | 34                      | 31                            | 51                       | 45                   |
| Artistic and literary creation and interpretation .....                    | 6 663                           | 2 067                   | 2 051                         | 1 979                    | 1 971                | 5 349                           | 2 185                   | 2 157                         | 1 850                    | 1 823                |
| Operation of arts facilities .....   | 521                             | 146                     | 144                           | 108                      | 106                  | 566                             | 252                     | 251                           | 147                      | 146                  |
| Fair and amusement park activities .....                                   | 52                              | 3                       | 3                             | 5                        | 5                    | 53                              | 6                       | 4                             | 10                       | 9                    |
| Other entertainment activities n.e.c. ....                                 | 371                             | 81                      | 79                            | 75                       | 74                   | 355                             | 60                      | 60                            | 95                       | 92                   |
| New agency activities .....  | 636                             | 243                     | 241                           | 193                      | 189                  | 745                             | 295                     | 294                           | 202                      | 198                  |
| Library and archives activities .....                                      | 20                              | 3                       | 3                             | -                        | -                    | 21                              | 1                       | 1                             | 3                        | 2                    |
| Museum activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings ..... | 270                             | 18                      | 15                            | 19                       | 17                   | 294                             | 34                      | 31                            | 26                       | 19                   |
| Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities .....      | 20                              | -                       | -                             | 2                        | 2                    | 17                              | 2                       | 2                             | 1                        | 1                    |
| Operating of sports arenas and stadiums .....                              | 437                             | 26                      | 24                            | 49                       | 43                   | 434                             | 43                      | 34                            | 42                       | 33                   |
| Operation of sporting activities .....                                     | 1 597                           | 247                     | 241                           | 194                      | 187                  | 1 824                           | 328                     | 322                           | 281                      | 263                  |
| Gambling and betting activities .....                                      | 374                             | 29                      | 29                            | 47                       | 43                   | 363                             | 30                      | 23                            | 59                       | 52                   |
| Other recreational activities .....  | 279                             | 153                     | 151                           | 65                       | 64                   | 407                             | 126                     | 120                           | 91                       | 85                   |
|  | 2005                            |                         |                               |                          |                      | 2006                            |                         |                               |                          |                      |
|  | Enter-prises per 1 January 2005 | Enterprises registered  | New established enterprises   | Dropped out enterprises  | Enterprise closures  | Enter-prises per 1 January 2006 | Enterprises registered  | New established enterprises   |                          |                      |
| <b>Recreational, cultural and sporting activities</b> .....                | <b>11 522</b>                   | <b>4 205</b>            | <b>4 119</b>                  | <b>3 129</b>             | <b>3 072</b>         | <b>12 478</b>                   | <b>4 415</b>            | <b>4 350</b>                  |                          |                      |
| Motion picture and video production .....                                  | 1 401                           | 428                     | 416                           | 320                      | 311                  | 1 564                           | 440                     | 432                           |                          |                      |
| Motion picture and video distribution .....                                | 20                              | 5                       | 5                             | -                        | -                    | 28                              | 1                       | 1                             |                          |                      |
| Motion picture projection .....  | 163                             | 2                       |                               | 15                       | 13                   | 146                             | 3                       | 2                             |                          |                      |
| Radio and television activities .....                                      | 297                             | 33                      | 33                            | 31                       | 30                   | 304                             | 45                      | 43                            |                          |                      |
| Artistic and literary creation and interpretation .....                    | 4 627                           | 2 383                   | 2 364                         | 1 780                    | 1 778                | 5 103                           | 2 428                   | 2 413                         |                          |                      |
| Operation of arts facilities .....   | 615                             | 356                     | 350                           | 182                      | 179                  | 761                             | 392                     | 388                           |                          |                      |
| Fair and amusement park activities .....                                   | 40                              | 6                       | 6                             | 4                        | 4                    | 44                              | 6                       | 5                             |                          |                      |
| Other entertainment activities n.e.c. ....                                 | 297                             | 52                      | 50                            | 57                       | 55                   | 283                             | 89                      | 83                            |                          |                      |
| New agency activities .....  | 904                             | 302                     | 296                           | 261                      | 257                  | 980                             | 338                     | 336                           |                          |                      |
| Library and archives activities .....                                      | 18                              | 4                       | 4                             | 5                        | 4                    | 15                              | 2                       | 2                             |                          |                      |
| Museum activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings ..... | 272                             | 20                      | 18                            | 24                       | 23                   | 252                             | 25                      | 21                            |                          |                      |
| Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities .....      | 18                              | 1                       | 1                             | -                        | -                    | 19                              | 1                       | -                             |                          |                      |
| Operating of sports arenas and stadiums .....                              | 441                             | 31                      | 24                            | 34                       | 29                   | 434                             | 33                      | 30                            |                          |                      |
| Operation of sporting activities .....                                     | 1 795                           | 387                     | 372                           | 295                      | 285                  | 1 883                           | 416                     | 408                           |                          |                      |
| Gambling and betting activities .....                                      | 307                             | 22                      | 18                            | 34                       | 26                   | 299                             | 15                      | 12                            |                          |                      |
| Other recreational activities .....  | 307                             | 173                     | 162                           | 87                       | 78                   | 363                             | 181                     | 174                           |                          |                      |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.5. Demography of enterprises. Sample culture industries. Stock as at 1 January 2006**

Enterprises per 1 January 2006

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....                       | <b>7 020</b> |
| Manufacture of musical instruments ..... | 49           |
| Architectural activities .....           | 1 819        |
| Photographic activities .....            | 1 761        |
| Design activities .....                  | 2 410        |
| Other architectural activities .....     | 633          |
| Manager activities .....                 | 348          |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.6. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 22. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2004**

|                                      | Enterprises, total | Employment <sup>1</sup> | Turnover <sup>2</sup> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                      |                    |                         | NOK 1 000             |
| 2000 .....                           | 4 226              | 36 611                  | 35 369 615            |
| 2001 .....                           | 4 296              | 35 486                  | 37 383 869            |
| 2002 .....                           | 4 074              | 32 760                  | 36 850 924            |
| 2003 .....                           | 3 442              | 30 817                  | 35 605 753            |
| 2004 .....                           | 3 324              | 29 454                  | 37 820 609            |
| <b>3-digit industry code</b>         |                    |                         |                       |
| Publishing production .....          | 1 504              | 20 419                  | 26 538 041            |
| Printing production .....            | 1 738              | 8 885                   | 11 120 605            |
| Reproduction of recorded media ..... | 82                 | 150                     | 161 963               |
| <b>County</b>                        |                    |                         |                       |
| Østfold .....                        | 154                | 1 334                   | 1 144 279             |
| Akershus .....                       | 390                | 1 892                   | 2 578 327             |
| Oslo .....                           | 1 047              | 12 973                  | 20 780 207            |
| Hedmark .....                        | 95                 | 692                     | 740 711               |
| Oppland .....                        | 91                 | 757                     | 724 792               |
| Buskerud .....                       | 141                | 723                     | 779 309               |
| Vestfold .....                       | 148                | 720                     | 1 050 764             |
| Telemark .....                       | 97                 | 675                     | 659 319               |
| Aust-Agder .....                     | 57                 | 285                     | 292 517               |
| Vest-Agder .....                     | 79                 | 559                     | 618 221               |
| Rogaland .....                       | 206                | 2 450                   | 2 189 819             |
| Hordaland .....                      | 258                | 2 024                   | 2 022 655             |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....               | 29                 | 345                     | 298 438               |
| Møre og Romsdal .....                | 130                | 685                     | 685 418               |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....                  | 165                | 1 234                   | 1 524 197             |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....                 | 54                 | 418                     | 337 444               |
| Nordland .....                       | 83                 | 703                     | 647 212               |
| Troms Romsa .....                    | 60                 | 583                     | 573 098               |
| Finmark Finnmarku .....              | 39                 | 398                     | 170 161               |
| Svalbard .....                       | 1                  | 4                       | 3 721                 |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons over the year. <sup>2</sup> Exclusive of VAT.

Source: Statistics Norway.



**3.7. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Industry 92. 3-digit industry code and county. 2000-2004**

|  | Enterprises, total | Employment <sup>1</sup> | Turnover <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                    |                         | NOK 1 000             |
| 2000 .....   | 5 713              | 26 893                  | 30 468 030            |
| 2001 .....   | 10 019             | 31 443                  | 32 472 425            |
| 2002 .....   | 9 406              | 28 878                  | 31 723 073            |
| 2003 .....   | 7 313              | 27 288                  | 31 634 904            |
| 2004 .....   | 7 791              | 27 244                  | 26 783 851            |
| <b>3-digit industry code</b>                                   |                    |                         |                       |
| Motion picture and video activities .....                      | 1 483              | 2 685                   | 3 714 176             |
| Radio and television activities .....                          | 291                | 5 797                   | 7 066 478             |
| Other entertainment activities .....                           | 2 926              | 6 657                   | 3 173 800             |
| News agency activities .....                                   | 847                | 843                     | 899 292               |
| Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities ..... | 270                | 2 056                   | 1 415 293             |
| Sporting activities .....                                      | 1 487              | 6 780                   | 4 718 533             |
| Other recreational activities .....                            | 487                | 2 426                   | 5 796 279             |
| Østfold .....  | 336                | 953                     | 570 176               |
| Akershus .....   | 794                | 1 819                   | 1 761 553             |
| Oslo .....   | 2 469              | 11 874                  | 15 145 900            |
| Hedmark .....  | 253                | 1 102                   | 590 997               |
| Oppland .....  | 270                | 847                     | 730 809               |
| Buskerud .....   | 374                | 1 044                   | 745 791               |
| Vestfold .....   | 276                | 776                     | 469 785               |
| Telemark .....   | 226                | 627                     | 424 795               |
| Aust-Agder .....   | 100                | 244                     | 170 205               |
| Vest-Agder .....   | 226                | 535                     | 251 232               |
| Rogaland .....   | 448                | 1 487                   | 865 667               |
| Hordaland .....  | 645                | 2 430                   | 2 967 181             |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 118                | 278                     | 160 196               |
| Møre og Romsdal .....  | 245                | 601                     | 326 239               |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....  | 346                | 1 153                   | 774 379               |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....   | 137                | 277                     | 151 926               |
| Nordland .....   | 221                | 463                     | 231 770               |
| Troms Romsa .....  | 187                | 524                     | 307 714               |
| Finmark Finnmarku .....  | 116                | 207                     | 137 135               |
| Svalbard .....   | 4                  | 3                       | 401                   |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons over the year. <sup>2</sup> Exclusive of VAT.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.8. Enterprises, turnover and employment, excluding public administration. Sample of industries, by county. 2004**

|  | Enterprises, total | Employment <sup>1</sup> | Turnover <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                    |                         | NOK 1 000             |
| <b>2004</b> .....                        | <b>6 157</b>       | <b>8 900</b>            | <b>6 942 001</b>      |
| <b>Industrial classification</b>         |                    |                         |                       |
| Manufacture of musical instruments ..... | 35                 | 50                      | 26 229                |
| Architectural activities .....           | 1 749              | 4 374                   | 3 388 135             |
| Photographic activities .....            | 1 567              | 1 965                   | 1 413 312             |
| Design activities .....                  | 2 038              | 1 787                   | 1 263 414             |
| Other architectural activities .....     | 480                | 418                     | 258 937               |
| Manager activities .....                 | 288                | 306                     | 591 974               |
| <b>County</b>                            |                    |                         |                       |
| Østfold .....                            | 225                | 293                     | 231 252               |
| Akershus .....                           | 726                | 856                     | 632 105               |
| Oslo .....                               | 2 211              | 3 231                   | 2 794 024             |
| Hedmark .....                            | 138                | 175                     | 100 367               |
| Oppland .....                            | 142                | 166                     | 100 470               |
| Buskerud .....                           | 219                | 284                     | 199 116               |
| Vestfold .....                           | 228                | 266                     | 196 363               |
| Telemark .....                           | 139                | 178                     | 107 116               |
| Aust-Agder .....                         | 86                 | 123                     | 76 044                |
| Vest-Agder .....                         | 145                | 209                     | 149 998               |
| Rogaland .....                           | 385                | 606                     | 479 397               |
| Hordaland .....                          | 545                | 861                     | 730 655               |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....                   | 79                 | 146                     | 92 201                |
| Møre og Romsdal .....                    | 213                | 333                     | 248 815               |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....                      | 334                | 642                     | 460 738               |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....                     | 70                 | 136                     | 100 257               |
| Nordland .....                           | 113                | 158                     | 100 859               |
| Troms Romsa .....                        | 122                | 202                     | 121 715               |
| Finnmark Finnmarku .....                 | 34                 | 33                      | 19 270                |
| Svalbard .....                           | 3                  | 2                       | 1 239                 |

<sup>1</sup> Average number of persons over the year. <sup>2</sup> Exclusive of VAT.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.9. Register-based employment statistics. Employees<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 22. As at 4th quarter 2002-2006**

|                                     | Employed persons, total | Publishing | Printing and service activities related to printing | Reproduction of recorded media |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 2002 <sup>2</sup> .....             | 30 763                  | 20 679     | 9 857   | 227                            |
| 2003 .....                          | 29 547                  | 20 184     | 9 194   | 169                            |
| 2004 .....                          | 28 883                  | 19 903     | 8 827   | 153                            |
| 2005 .....                          | 27 217                  | 18 267     | 8 818   | 132                            |
| 2006 .....                          | 27 183                  | 18 374     | 8 693   | 116                            |
| <b>2006</b>                         |                         |            |   |                                |
| Østfold .....                       | 1 393                   | 692        | 696   | 5                              |
| Akershus .....                      | 2 051                   | 894        | 1 135   | 22                             |
| Oslo .....                          | 10 639                  | 8 267      | 2 324   | 48                             |
| Hedmark .....                       | 715                     | 494        | 220   | 1                              |
| Oppland .....                       | 715                     | 371        | 344   | -                              |
| Buskerud .....                      | 734                     | 444        | 288   | 2                              |
| Vestfold .....                      | 794                     | 357        | 436   | 1                              |
| Telemark .....                      | 737                     | 376        | 361   | -                              |
| Aust-Agder .....                    | 324                     | 207        | 117   | -                              |
| Vest-Agder .....                    | 657                     | 402        | 252   | 3                              |
| Rogaland .....                      | 1 825                   | 1 012      | 799   | 14                             |
| Hordaland .....                     | 2 051                   | 1 576      | 471   | 4                              |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....              | 377                     | 316        | 61  | -                              |
| Møre og Romsdal .....               | 724                     | 503        | 213   | 8                              |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....                 | 1 355                   | 873        | 481   | 1                              |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....                | 410                     | 334        | 74  | 2                              |
| Nordland .....                      | 768                     | 520        | 246   | 2                              |
| Troms Romsa .....                   | 528                     | 396        | 129   | 3                              |
| Finnmark Finnmarku .....            | 382                     | 336        | 46  | -                              |
| Unknown/other Norwegian areas ..... | 4                       | 4          | -   | -                              |

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup> Figures for 2002-2004 relate to the age group 16-74.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.10. Register-based employment statistics. Employees<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 92. As at 4th quarter 2000-2006**

|                         | Persons employed, total | Motion picture and video activities | Radio and television activities | Other entertainment activities | News agency activities | Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities | Sporting activities | Other recreational activities |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2000 <sup>2</sup> ..... | 33 167                  | 2 537                               | 6 269                           | 7 236                          | 639                    | 6 493  | 7 684               | 2 309                         |
| 2001 .....              | 34 044                  | 2 537                               | 6 034                           | 7 508                          | 661                    | 6 837  | 7 999               | 2 468                         |
| 2002 .....              | 34 652                  | 2 435                               | 5 873                           | 7 887                          | 701                    | 6 845  | 8 505               | 2 406                         |
| 2003 .....              | 35 687                  | 2 563                               | 5 999                           | 8 425                          | 709                    | 7 152  | 8 403               | 2 436                         |
| 2004 .....              | 37 556                  | 2 517                               | 6 293                           | 9 270                          | 775                    | 7 353  | 8 804               | 2 544                         |
| 2005 .....              | 39 173                  | 2 698                               | 6 391                           | 10 217                         | 873                    | 7 332  | 9 221               | 2 441                         |
| 2006 .....              | 42 445                  | 3 019                               | 6 562                           | 11 923                         | 901                    | 7 629  | 9 967               | 2 444                         |
| <b>2006</b>             |                         |                                     |                                 |                                |                        |  |                     |                               |
| Østfold .....           | 1 514                   | 96                                  | 181                             | 398                            | 23                     | 188  | 518                 | 110                           |
| Akershus .....          | 3 051                   | 227                                 | 96                              | 898                            | 59                     | 395  | 1 144               | 232                           |
| Oslo .....              | 14 703                  | 1 413                               | 3 980                           | 4 861                          | 576                    | 1 451  | 2 028               | 394                           |
| Hedmark .....           | 1 650                   | 84                                  | 26                              | 234                            | 17                     | 332  | 508                 | 449                           |
| Oppland .....           | 1 429                   | 42                                  | 150                             | 301                            | 14                     | 320  | 425                 | 177                           |
| Buskerud .....          | 1 573                   | 95                                  | 103                             | 370                            | 15                     | 267  | 605                 | 118                           |
| Vestfold .....          | 1 327                   | 110                                 | 54                              | 360                            | 20                     | 226  | 472                 | 85                            |
| Telemark .....          | 1 090                   | 49                                  | 79                              | 270                            | 18                     | 208  | 382                 | 84                            |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 487                     | 38                                  | 25                              | 111                            | 7                      | 149  | 103                 | 54                            |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 1 283                   | 88                                  | 134                             | 320                            | 16                     | 329  | 374                 | 22                            |
| Rogaland .....          | 2 488                   | 148                                 | 197                             | 723                            | 18                     | 578  | 730                 | 94                            |
| Hordaland .....         | 3 828                   | 223                                 | 522                             | 1 147                          | 43                     | 942  | 759                 | 192                           |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 572                     | 25                                  | 61                              | 118                            | 3                      | 148  | 175                 | 42                            |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 1 079                   | 56                                  | 113                             | 262                            | 7                      | 249  | 349                 | 43                            |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 2 640                   | 140                                 | 382                             | 739                            | 20                     | 721  | 558                 | 80                            |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 573                     | 44                                  | 16                              | 123                            | 3                      | 192  | 151                 | 44                            |
| Nordland .....          | 1 457                   | 71                                  | 178                             | 270                            | 10                     | 545  | 327                 | 56                            |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 1 089                   | 44                                  | 124                             | 317                            | 27                     | 215  | 267                 | 95                            |
| Finmark Finnmarku ...   | 584                     | 24                                  | 141                             | 95                             | 5                      | 173  | 90                  | 56                            |
| Unknown/other           |                         |                                     |                                 |                                |                        |  |                     |                               |
| Norwegian areas .....   | 28                      | 2                                   | -                               | 6                              | -                      | 1  | 2                   | 17                            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup> Figures for 2002-2004 relate to the age group 16-74.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.11. Register-based employment statistics. Employees<sup>1</sup> 15-74 years, by county of work. Industry 74. As at 4th quarter 2003-2006**

|                         | Architectural activities | Photographic activities | Design activities | Other architectural activities | Manager activities |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2003 <sup>2</sup> ..... | 4 114                    | 1 707                   | 1 234             | 275                            | 253                |
| 2004 .....              | 4 240                    | 1 730                   | 1 433             | 294                            | 246                |
| 2005 .....              | 4 455                    | 1 788                   | 1 742             | 377                            | 270                |
| 2006 .....              | 4 824                    | 1 933                   | 2 157             | 498                            | 347                |
| <b>2006</b>             |                          |                         |                   |                                |                    |
| Østfold .....           | 127                      | 61                      | 84                | 12                             | 9                  |
| Akershus .....          | 262                      | 242                     | 290               | 85                             | 40                 |
| Oslo .....              | 1 983                    | 462                     | 920               | 199                            | 133                |
| Hedmark .....           | 101                      | 34                      | 32                | 8                              | 5                  |
| Oppland .....           | 86                       | 54                      | 28                | 8                              | 6                  |
| Buskerud .....          | 155                      | 76                      | 57                | 27                             | 6                  |
| Vestfold .....          | 142                      | 88                      | 82                | 21                             | 13                 |
| Telemark .....          | 126                      | 20                      | 29                | 6                              | 5                  |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 79                       | 23                      | 26                | 1                              | -                  |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 115                      | 45                      | 36                | 7                              | 5                  |
| Rogaland .....          | 339                      | 118                     | 133               | 27                             | 17                 |
| Hordaland .....         | 395                      | 173                     | 163               | 38                             | 45                 |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 87                       | 71                      | 12                | 3                              | 5                  |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 144                      | 84                      | 80                | 16                             | 8                  |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 425                      | 208                     | 125               | 19                             | 27                 |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 70                       | 51                      | 11                | 2                              | 9                  |
| Nordland .....          | 82                       | 56                      | 14                | 5                              | 6                  |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 90                       | 57                      | 28                | 11                             | 8                  |
| Finmark Finnmarku ...   | 16                       | 10                      | 7                 | 3                              | -                  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected. <sup>2</sup> Figures for 2002-2004 relate to the age group 16-74.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.12. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by age group and sex. Aas at 4th quarter 2003-2006**

|  | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2006          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 16-74 years   | 16-74 years   | 15-74 years   | 15-74 years   |
| <b>Employed persons, total</b> .....                             | <b>29 547</b> | <b>28 883</b> | <b>27 217</b> | <b>27 183</b> |
| Men .....  | 18 089        | 17 576        | 16 238        | 16 080        |
| Women .....  | 11 458        | 11 307        | 10 979        | 11 103        |
| <b>Publishing</b> .....  | <b>20 184</b> | <b>19 903</b> | <b>18 267</b> | <b>18 374</b> |
| Men .....  | 11 433        | 11 165        | 9 816         | 9 745         |
| Women .....  | 8 751         | 8 738         | 8 451         | 8 629         |
| <b>Printing and service activities related to printing</b> ..... | <b>9 194</b>  | <b>8 827</b>  | <b>8 818</b>  | <b>8 693</b>  |
| Men .....  | 6 524         | 6 291         | 6 317         | 6 237         |
| Women .....  | 2 670         | 2 536         | 2 501         | 2 456         |
| <b>Reproduction of recorded media</b> .....                      | <b>169</b>    | <b>153</b>    | <b>132</b>    | <b>116</b>    |
| Men .....  | 132           | 120           | 105           | 98            |
| Women .....  | 37            | 33            | 27            | 18            |

<sup>1</sup>Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.13. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2006**

|   | 2003         | 2004         | 2005          | 2006          |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 16-74 years  | 16-74 years  | 15-74 years   | 15-74 years   |
| <b>Motion picture and video activities</b> ....                       | <b>2 563</b> | <b>2 517</b> | <b>2 698</b>  | <b>3 019</b>  |
| Men .....   | 1 503        | 1 522        | 1 634         | 1 844         |
| Women .....   | 1 060        | 995          | 1 064         | 1 175         |
| <b>Radio and television activities</b> .....                          | <b>5 999</b> | <b>6 293</b> | <b>6 391</b>  | <b>6 562</b>  |
| Men .....   | 3 393        | 3 552        | 3 620         | 3 668         |
| Women .....   | 2 606        | 2 741        | 2 771         | 2 894         |
| <b>Other entertainment activities</b> .....                           | <b>8 425</b> | <b>9 270</b> | <b>10 217</b> | <b>11 923</b> |
| Men .....   | 4 687        | 5 252        | 5 787         | 6 667         |
| Women .....   | 3 738        | 4 018        | 4 430         | 5 256         |
| <b>News agency activities</b> .....                                   | <b>709</b>   | <b>775</b>   | <b>873</b>    | <b>901</b>    |
| Men .....   | 453          | 510          | 543           | 557           |
| Women .....   | 256          | 265          | 330           | 344           |
| <b>Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities</b> ..... | <b>7 152</b> | <b>7 353</b> | <b>7 332</b>  | <b>7 629</b>  |
| Men .....   | 2 411        | 2 484        | 2 438         | 2 626         |
| Women .....   | 4 741        | 4 869        | 4 894         | 5 003         |
| <b>Sporting activities</b> .....                                      | <b>8 403</b> | <b>8 804</b> | <b>9 221</b>  | <b>9 967</b>  |
| Men .....   | 5 163        | 5 479        | 5 707         | 6 102         |
| Women .....   | 3 240        | 3 325        | 3 514         | 3 865         |
| <b>Other recreational activities</b> .....                            | <b>2 436</b> | <b>2 544</b> | <b>2 441</b>  | <b>2 444</b>  |
| Men .....   | 1 161        | 1 239        | 1 230         | 1 221         |
| Women .....   | 1 275        | 1 305        | 1 211         | 1 223         |

<sup>1</sup>Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.14. Register-based employment statistics. Sample culture industries. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2006**

|   | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 16-74 years  | 16-74 years  | 15-74 years  | 15-74 years  |
| <b>Architectural activities</b> .....       | <b>4 114</b> | <b>4 240</b> | <b>4 455</b> | <b>4 824</b> |
| Men .....                                   | 2 439        | 2 479        | 2 592        | 2 776        |
| Women .....                                 | 1 675        | 1 761        | 1 863        | 2 048        |
| <b>Photographic activities</b> .....        | <b>1 707</b> | <b>1 730</b> | <b>1 788</b> | <b>1 933</b> |
| Men .....                                   | 910          | 948          | 981          | 1 106        |
| Women .....                                 | 797          | 782          | 807          | 827          |
| <b>Design activities</b> .....              | <b>1 234</b> | <b>1 433</b> | <b>1 742</b> | <b>2 157</b> |
| Men .....                                   | 659          | 801          | 950          | 1 152        |
| Women .....                                 | 575          | 632          | 792          | 1 005        |
| <b>Other architectural activities</b> ..... | <b>275</b>   | <b>294</b>   | <b>377</b>   | <b>498</b>   |
| Men .....                                   | 77           | 83           | 91           | 99           |
| Women .....                                 | 198          | 211          | 286          | 399          |
| <b>Manager activities</b> .....             | <b>253</b>   | <b>246</b>   | <b>270</b>   | <b>347</b>   |
| Men .....                                   | 166          | 162          | 186          | 228          |
| Women .....                                 | 87           | 84           | 84           | 119          |

<sup>1</sup>Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.15. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 36.30. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by age group and sex. As at 4th quarter 2003-2006**

|   | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 16-74 years | 16-74 years | 15-74 years | 15-74 years |
| <b>Manufacture of musical instruments .....</b> | <b>44</b>   | <b>39</b>   | <b>48</b>   | <b>55</b>   |
| Men .....                                       | 36          | 33          | 42          | 48          |
| Women .....                                     | 8           | 6           | 6           | 7           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes both employees and the self-employed. Where a person is registered with more than one job, the main job is selected.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.16. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 22. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006**

|   | Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media |               |               |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|
|   | Total   | Men           | Women         |
|   | Number  |               |               |
| <b>Total .....</b>                          | <b>26 196</b>   | <b>15 325</b> | <b>10 871</b> |
| Norwegians .....                            | 25 166  | 14 670        | 10 496        |
| Immigrants from western countries .....     | 472   | 278           | 194           |
| Immigrants from non-western countries ..... | 558   | 377           | 181           |
|   | Per cent  |               |               |
| <b>Total .....</b>                          | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> |
| Norwegians .....                            | 96.07   | 95.73         | 96.55         |
| Immigrants from western countries .....     | 1.80  | 1.81          | 1.78          |
| Immigrants from non-western countries ..... | 2.13  | 2.46          | 1.66          |

<sup>1</sup> Excluding the self-employed.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.17. Register-based employment statistics. Industry 92. Employed<sup>1</sup>, by immigrant background and sex. As at 4th quarter 2006**

|   | Industry 92.1 Motion picture and video activities                 |              |              | Industry 92.2 Radio and television activities   |              |              |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|
|   | Total   | Men          | Women        | Total   | Men          | Women        |
| — Absolute figures —                        |   |              |              |   |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....                          | <b>2 408</b>  | <b>1 347</b> | <b>1 061</b> | <b>6 500</b>  | <b>3 623</b> | <b>2 877</b> |
| Norwegians .....                            | 2 240   | 1 260        | 980          | 6 307   | 3 521        | 2 786        |
| Immigrants from western countries .....     | 65  | 36           | 29           | 115   | 58           | 57           |
| Immigrants from non-western countries ..... | 103   | 51           | 52           | 78  | 44           | 34           |
| — Per cent —                                |   |              |              |   |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....                          | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Norwegians .....                            | 93.0  | 93.5         | 92.4         | 97.0  | 97.2         | 96.8         |
| Immigrants from western countries .....     | 2.7   | 2.7          | 2.7          | 1.8   | 1.6          | 2.0          |
| Immigrants from non-western countries ..... | 4.3   | 3.8          | 4.9          | 1.2   | 1.2          | 1.2          |
|   | Industry 92.31. Artistic and literary creation and interpretation |              |              | Industry 92.32. Operation of arts facilities  |              |              |
|   | Total   | Men          | Women        | Total   | Men          | Women        |
| — Absolute figures —                        |   |              |              |   |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....                          | <b>1 015</b>  | <b>514</b>   | <b>501</b>   | <b>3 388</b>  | <b>1 737</b> | <b>1 651</b> |
| Norwegians .....                            | 892   | 454          | 438          | 2 980   | 1 501        | 1 479        |
| Immigrants from western countries .....     | 82  | 44           | 38           | 240   | 141          | 99           |
| Immigrants from non-western countries ..... | 41  | 16           | 25           | 168   | 95           | 73           |
| — Per cent —                                |   |              |              |   |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....                          | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Norwegians .....                            | 87.9  | 88.3         | 87.4         | 88.0  | 86.4         | 89.6         |
| Immigrants from western countries .....     | 8.1   | 8.6          | 7.6          | 7.1   | 8.1          | 6.0          |
| Immigrants from non-western countries ..... | 4.0   | 3.1          | 5.0          | 5.0   | 5.5          | 4.4          |
|   | Industry 92.51. Library and archives activities                   |              |              | Industry 92.52. Museums activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings |              |              |
|   | Total   | Men          | Women        | Total   | Men          | Women        |
| — Absolute figures —                        |   |              |              |   |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....                          | <b>3 809</b>  | <b>892</b>   | <b>2 917</b> | <b>3 608</b>  | <b>1 635</b> | <b>1 973</b> |
| Norwegians .....                            | 3 550   | 810          | 2 740        | 3 291   | 1 509        | 1 782        |
| Immigrants from western countries .....     | 133   | 38           | 95           | 188   | 81           | 107          |
| Immigrants from non-western countries ..... | 126   | 44           | 82           | 129   | 45           | 84           |
| — Per cent —                                |   |              |              |   |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....                          | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Norwegians .....                            | 93.2  | 90.8         | 93.9         | 91.2  | 92.3         | 90.3         |
| Immigrants from western countries .....     | 3.5   | 4.3          | 3.3          | 5.2   | 5.0          | 5.4          |
| Immigrants from non-western countries ..... | 3.3   | 4.9          | 2.8          | 3.6   | 2.8          | 4.3          |

<sup>1</sup> Excluding the self-employed.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**3.18. Import and export. Industries 22 and 92. 2005-2006. NOK 1 000**

|  | Import    |           | Export  |         |
|--|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | 2005      | 2006      | 2005    | 2006    |
| Industry 22: Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media ..... | 1 937 446 | 2 265 222 | 395 046 | 352 660 |
| Industry 92: Recreational, cultural and sporting activities .              | 1 160 114 | 1 319 153 | 304 228 | 202 118 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

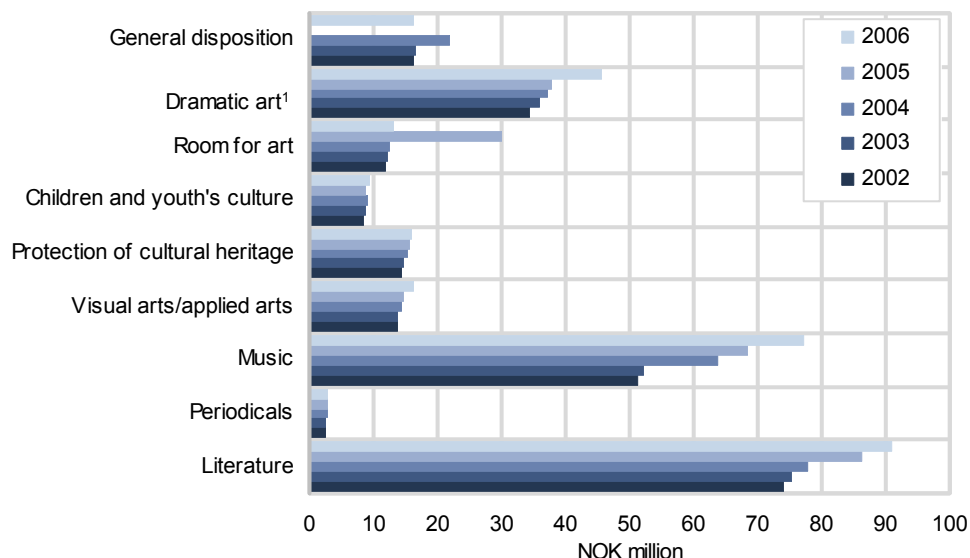
## 4. Art-political measures

### 4.1. Some main results

*NOK 287 million from Norwegian Cultural Fund*

In 2006, Arts Council Norway distributed NOK 287 million of the allocations to the Norwegian Cultural Fund to several cultural purposes. Several of the programmes of the Norwegian Cultural Fund were strengthened, and the subsidy schemes increased by almost NOK 23 million from 2005. Since 2001, the Cultural Fund has increased by NOK 62 million or 27 per cent. The literature programmes still receive the largest share of funding with 32 per cent. Cf. chapter 4.2.

**Figure 4.1. The Norwegian Cultural Fund. Grants, by field. 2002-2006. NOK million**



<sup>1</sup>Before 2004 Dramatic art was divided into Independent theatre groups and Dramatic art, other measures.  
Source: Arts Council Norway.

*The purchasing programmes*

The purchasing programmes for literature include five subsidy schemes for purchasing literature.

#### 4.1. Purchasing programmes for literature. Titles purchased. 2005-2006

|  | 2005 | 2006 |
|--|------|------|
| Purchasing programmes for prose, adults .....                      | 197  | 216  |
| Purchasing programmes for prose, children/youths ..                | 129  | 121  |
| Purchasing programmes for factual prose .....                      | 32   | 49   |
| Purchasing programmes, translated books .....                      | 76   | 74   |
| Purchasing programmes, specialized books for children/youths ..... | 20   | 18   |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

The purchasing programme for new Norwegian fiction is the most important of these five programmes. In 2006, this programme included 216 titles, 19 titles more than in 2005. The majority (144) were prose. 66 per cent of the prose titles and 83 per cent of the plays were written by male authors.

**4.2. Purchasing programmes for new Norwegian fiction. Titles purchased, by field and sex. 2001-2006**

|                  | Total | Prose | Poetry | Plays | Essays |
|------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| Absolute figures |       |       |        |       |        |
| 2001 .....       | 179   | 109   | 49     | 9     | 12     |
| 2002 .....       | 194   | 125   | 52     | 7     | 10     |
| 2003 .....       | 210   | 130   | 63     | 7     | 10     |
| 2004 .....       | 214   | 124   | 67     | 13    | 10     |
| 2005 .....       | 197   | 123   | 53     | 21    | -      |
| 2006 .....       | 216   | 144   | 54     | 18    | -      |
| Per cent         |       |       |        |       |        |
| Men .....        | 71    | 66    | 80     | 83    | -      |
| Women .....      | 26    | 33    | 15     | 11    | -      |
| Unknown .....    | 3     | 1     | 6      | 6     | -      |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

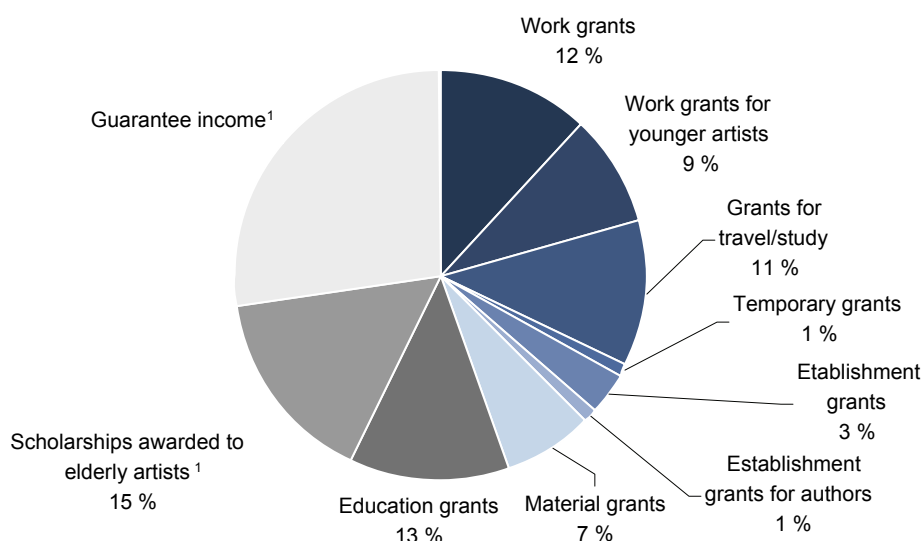
Table 4.5 contains an overview of different subsidy schemes for visual and applied arts administrated by Arts Council Norway. More than NOK 16 million was allocated to these subsidy schemes.

The purchasing programme for contemporary art administrated NOK 2.4 million, which went to the purchase of 43 titles from 35 different artists. 51 per cent of these artists were female.

*Government Grants for Artists – NOK 184 million*

Key figures from The Government Grants for Artists give an overview of the 1 340 grants and 507 guaranteed incomes allocated by this subsidy scheme in 2006. The government grant amounted to about NOK 184 million. Figure 4.2 shows the distribution of the grants in some main groups. The grants for the 507 guaranteed incomes represented NOK 89 million. NOK 63 million was distributed to 386 work grants and work grants for younger artists. In 2006, 238 education grants for completed arts education were distributed by The Government Grants for Artists. These education grants amounted to NOK 14 million.

**Figure 4.2. Grants and legal authorities, by type of grant. 2006. Per cent**



<sup>1</sup> The figures include "awarded" and "awarded previous years with payment also this year".  
Source: Government Grants for Artists.

In total, women represented 54 per cent of those who received grants or guaranteed incomes, but the total amount was equally distributed between men and women. Grants for completed education were, as mentioned above, given to 238 people in 2006, of which 70 per cent were women.



*The Audio and Visual Fund  
– NOK 24 million*

The Audio and Visual Fund administrated nearly NOK 24 million in 2006. 572 projects received grants from the fund. This fund distributes grants to various committees of experts of sound and picture. The grants increased by 12 per cent from 2005, but it should be noted that the grants given in 2005 were the lowest in five years. The expert committee for video/film managed the largest share of the grants in 2006, with 26 per cent. The expert committees have 36 members in total, of which 53 per cent are women and 47 per cent are men.

**4.3. Grants awarded, by committee of experts. 2001-2006**

|   | Number of grants awarded | Amount    |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|
|   |                          | NOK 1 000 |
| 2001 .....                                  | 585                      | 31 064    |
| 2002 .....                                  | 529                      | 26 623    |
| 2003 .....                                  | 632                      | 27 143    |
| 2004 .....                                  | 621                      | 26 724    |
| 2005 .....                                  | 566                      | 21 089    |
| 2006 .....                                  | 572                      | 23 604    |
| Production of phonograms <sup>1</sup> ..... | 155                      | 5 559     |
| Music .....                                 | 122                      | 3 508     |
| Stage .....                                 | 46                       | 2 633     |
| Text .....                                  | 72                       | 1 554     |
| Video/film .....                            | 57                       | 6 240     |
| Mixed/others .....                          | 120                      | 4 110     |

<sup>1</sup> From 2006 including Fonogram artists and Fonogram producers.  
Source: The Audio and Visual Fund.

*Copyright and  
compensation*

NOK 735 million was collected on behalf of the seven copyright organisations in 2006, and NOK 582 million was paid as compensation. Collected copyright fees increased by 2 per cent, while paid compensation decreased by 2 per cent. Since 2002, collected copyright fees have increased every year and by 16 per cent since 2004. Paid compensation has increased slightly less.

**4.2. About the different organisations and programmes**

*Arts Council Norway*

The main task of Arts Council Norway is to stimulate creative literary and artistic activities, to protect cultural heritage and to make cultural life accessible to as many people as possible.

- Art Council Norway is the administer of the **Norwegian Cultural Fund**, gives advice to central government and the public sector on cultural affairs and launches experimental cultural activities in areas which are considered to be of particular interest. The Storting (Norway's national assembly) allocates money to the Cultural Fund every year, and Arts Council Norway manages and allocates the money. The information on Arts Council Norway is taken from the annual report for 2006.
- **The purchasing programmes** support purchases of contemporary fiction and non-fiction, purchases of visual and applied arts, music, cultural heritage, young culture, room for art, performing arts, visual arts and cultural diversity. The purchasing programme for contemporary Norwegian literature is the most important subsidy scheme for the purchase of literature. In 2005, a new purchasing programme was established for literature; the purchase programme for factual prose.

*Government Grants for  
Artists*

Government Grants for Artists is one of the most central governmental policy instruments to encourage cultural diversity and innovative artistic life. The grants and guaranteed incomes give artists the possibility to focus on their artistic development. The data on Government Grants for Artists have been supplied by this institution.

*The Audio and Visual Fund*

The Audio and Visual Fund was established to give fair compensation to rights holders for the legal copying from video grams and phonograms, and to encourage the production and distribution of recordings of sound and picture. The data are

taken from the annual report 2006 (The Audio and Visual Fund, Annual report 2006).

*The seven copyright organisations*

- BONO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian and foreign visual artists, and enters into agreements regarding the use of visual art.
- FONONO manages the rights of Norwegian record-producers and, on behalf of its members, concludes agreements regarding the use of phonogram rights.
- GRAMO collects and distributes remuneration to producers and performing artists based on broadcasts of their sound recordings in Norway.
- KOPINOR manages rights on behalf of Norwegian and foreign authors and publishers, and enters into agreements for reprographic reproduction and similar duplication throughout all segments of society.
- LINO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian authors in all genres, and enters into agreements regarding the use of their texts.
- NORWACO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian rights holders who work with audio-visual media, and enters into agreements inter alia for re-transmission on cable networks and for recordings used for educational purposes. Under force of law, the agreements also have a binding effect in respect of foreign rights holders.
- TONO manages rights on behalf of Norwegian and foreign composers, lyricists and music publishers, and enters into agreements concerning the right to perform and record music and lyrics.

*The Act relating to copyright in literary, scientific and artistic work, etc*

The Act relating to copyright in literary, scientific and artistic works, etc of 12 May 1961).

§ 1. "Any person who creates a literary, scientific or artistic work shall have the copyright therein. By such a work is meant in this Act a literary, scientific or artistic work of any kind, irrespective of the manner or form of expression, such as 1) writings of all kinds, 2) oral lectures, 3) work for stage performance, dramatic and musical as well as choreographic and pantomimic; also radio plays, 4) musical works, with or without words, 5) cinematographic works, 6) photographic works, 7) painting, drawings, graphic and similar pictorial works, 8) sculpture of all kinds, 9) architectural works, drawings and models as well as the building itself, 10) pictorial woven tissues and articles of artistic handicraft and applied art, the prototype as well as the work itself, 11) maps, also drawings and graphic and plastic representations of portrayals of a scientific or technical nature, 12) computer programs, 13) translations and adaptations of the above-mentioned works. In the case of photographic pictures which are not a literary, scientific or artistic work, section 43a shall apply".

**References:**

Proposition no 1, 2006-2007, to the Storting, The Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs (in Norwegian only)  
 The Audio and Visual Fund, annual report 2006  
 Arts Council Norway, annual report 2006  
 The act relating to copyright in literary, scientific and artistic works  
 Annual report 2006, Government Grants for Artists  
 Information Centre for Copyright and Clearance, 2004

**For more information:**

Government Grants for Artists: [www.kunstnerstipend.no/](http://www.kunstnerstipend.no/)  
 Arts Council Norway: [www.kulturrad.no/](http://www.kulturrad.no/)  
 Information Centre for Copyright and Clearance: [www.clara.no/](http://www.clara.no/)

**4.4. The Norwegian Cultural Fund. Grants, by field. 2001-2006. NOK million**

| Field                                 | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....                    | <b>225.3</b> | <b>227.2</b> | <b>232.3</b> | <b>254.3</b> | <b>264.2</b> | <b>287.0</b> |
| Literature .....                      | 71.3         | 74.1         | 75.4         | 77.9         | 86.4         | 90.8         |
| Periodicals .....                     | 2.5          | 2.6          | 2.6          | 2.8          | 2.8          | 2.8          |
| Music .....                           | 50.3         | 51.4         | 52.3         | 63.6         | 68.4         | 77.3         |
| Visual arts/applied arts .....        | 12.5         | 13.6         | 13.8         | 14.3         | 14.6         | 16.3         |
| Protection of cultural heritage ..... | 13.5         | 14.5         | 14.8         | 15.2         | 15.5         | 15.8         |
| Children and youth's culture .....    | 8.1          | 8.5          | 8.7          | 9.0          | 8.7          | 9.3          |
| Room for art .....                    | 11.6         | 11.9         | 12.1         | 12.5         | 12.7         | 13.0         |
| Dramatic art .....                    | 34.7         | 34.4         | 36.0         | 37.2         | 37.9         | 45.5         |
| Cultural diversity .....              | 5.1          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| General disposition .....             | 15.7         | 16.2         | 16.6         | 21.8         | 17.3         | 16.2         |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

**4.5. Support arrangements for visual and applied arts. Allocated funds. 2001-2006. NOK 1 000**

|   | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2006          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....  | <b>10 269</b> | <b>13 598</b> | <b>13 843</b> | <b>14 300</b> | <b>14 571</b> | <b>16 333</b> |
| Purchase programmes for contemporary arts .....                           | 2 100         | 2 150         | 2 200         | 2 300         | 2 350         | 2 460         |
| Project support for visual and applied arts .....                         | 5 789         | 6 143         | 8 209         | 7 263         | 7 226         | 9 242         |
| Support to new pictorial artists, applied artists and photographers ..... | 2 180         | 2 080         | 725           | 459           | -             | -             |
| Manifesta committee .....   | 200           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Cultural change processes and contemporary art - trial project .....      | -             | 625           | 700           | 1 300         | 1 170         | 1 057         |
| Exhibition support for new artists .....                                  | -             | -             | -             | 138           | 817           | 644           |
| Equipment support to common workshops .....                               | -             | -             | 420           | 440           | 750           | 430           |
| Art and new technology .....  | -             | 2 100         | 1 590         | 2 400         | 2 258         | 2 500         |
| Production network for electronic art .....                               | -             | 500           | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| <b>Government exhibition grant</b> .....                                  | <b>3 800</b>  | <b>3 800</b>  | <b>3 800</b>  | <b>3 800</b>  | <b>3 800</b>  | <b>3 800</b>  |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

**4.6. Purchasing programmes for contemporary art. Titles purchased, by sex. 2006**

|             | Titles purchased | Persons          |       | Total    | Per cent |       |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|
|             |                  | Men              | Women |          | Men      | Women |
|             |                  | Absolute figures |       | Per cent |          |       |
| Total ..... | 43               | 35               | 17    | 18       | 100      | 49    |
|             |                  |                  |       |          |          | 51    |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

**4.7. Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants and amount, by type of grant and sex. 2006**

|   | Amount             | Women     | Men       | Number of grants | Per cent  |           |
|---|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   |                    |           |           |                  | NOK       | Per cent  |
| <b>Total</b> .....                                      | <b>184 196 000</b> | <b>50</b> | <b>50</b> | <b>1 846</b>     | <b>54</b> | <b>46</b> |
| Work grants .....                                       | 35 806 500         | 43        | 57        | 219              | 43        | 57        |
| Work grants for younger artists .....                   | 27 304 500         | 59        | 41        | 167              | 59        | 41        |
| Grants for travel/study .....                           | 4 798 000          | 51        | 49        | 207              | 54        | 46        |
| Temporary grants .....                                  | 886 500            | 62        | 38        | 18               | 56        | 44        |
| Establishment grants .....                              | 2 384 000          | 54        | 46        | 61               | 56        | 44        |
| Establishment grants for authors .....                  | 930 000            | 65        | 35        | 21               | 67        | 33        |
| Material grants .....                                   | 3 150 100          | 62        | 38        | 127              | 57        | 43        |
| Education grants .....                                  | 14 098 000         | 71        | 29        | 238              | 70        | 30        |
| Scholarships awarded to elderly artists <sup>1</sup> .. | 5 620 000          | 48        | 52        | 281              | 48        | 52        |
| Guarantee income <sup>1</sup> .....                     | 89 218 400         | 47        | 53        | 507              | 52        | 48        |

<sup>1</sup> The figures include "awarded" and "awarded previous years with payment also this year".

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

## 4.8. Government Grants for Artists. Amount, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2006. NOK 1 000

|   | Amount, total | Work grants for younger artists <sup>1</sup> |             |                                | One-time grant |                    |                 |                      |   | Scholarships awarded to elderly artists <sup>1</sup> | Guarantee income <sup>1</sup> |                     |
|---|---------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|   |               | Amount                                       | Work grants | Work grant for younger artists | Amount         | Travel/study grant | Temporary grant | Establishment grants | Establishment grants for literature authors |  |                               | Materials grant     |
| 2000 .....  | 136 541       | 49 590                                       | ..          | ..                             | 9 275          | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 5 620                         | 72 056              |
| 2001 .....  | 145 271       | 51 475                                       | ..          | ..                             | 11 375         | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 5 620                         | 76 801              |
| 2002 .....  | 141 283       | 51 800                                       | ..          | ..                             | 11 509         | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 5 620                         | 72 354              |
| 2003 .....  | 149 537       | 57 196                                       | ..          | ..                             | 12 564         | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 5 620                         | 74 157              |
| 2004 .....  | 150 321       | 58 776                                       | ..          | ..                             | 11 351         | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 5 620                         | <sup>3</sup> 83 367 |
| 2005 .....  | 166 383       | 62 457                                       | ..          | ..                             | 11 786         | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 5 620                         | 86 520              |
| 2006 .....  | 170 085       | 63 111                                       | 35 807      | 27 305                         | 12 136         | 4 799              | 887             | 2 369                | 945   | 3 137  | 5 620                         | 89 218              |
| <b>2006</b>                                       |               |  |             |                                |                |                    |                 |                      |   |  |                               |                     |
| Visual artists .....                              | 67 766        | 16 841                                       | 8 012       | 8 829                          | 2 381          | 498                | 240             | 974                  | -   | 669  | 520                           | 48 025              |
| Craftsmen designers .....                         | 27 388        | 8 012  | 3 107       | 4 905                          | 1 620          | 335                | 240             | 480                  | -   | 565  | 520                           | 17 236              |
| Fiction authors .....                             | 17 547        | 8 993  | 6 540       | 2 453                          | 1 451          | 588                | -               | -                    | 600   | 263  | 300                           | 6 804               |
| Adolescent literature authors .....               | 3 983         | 1 308  | 818         | 491                            | 528            | 197                | 150             | -                    | 150   | 31   | 260                           | 1 887               |
| Dramatists .....                                  | 2 289         | 1 145  | 818         | 327                            | 465            | 285                | -               | -                    | 120   | 60   | 280                           | 400                 |
| Translators .....                                 | 1 859         | 981  | 654         | 327                            | 381            | 304                | -               | -                    | 60  | 17   | 240                           | 257                 |
| Technical and scientific literature authors ..... | 1 031         | 327  | 327         | -                              | 73             | 38                 | 20              | -                    | 15  | -  | 40                            | 591                 |
| Musicians and singers .....                       | 10 426        | 4 905  | 3 270       | 1 635                          | 1 175          | 732                | -               | 151                  | -   | 293  | 480                           | 3 866               |
| Composers .....                                   | 4 500         | 2 126  | 1 472       | 654                            | 313            | 98                 | 59              | 78                   | -   | 78   | 180                           | 1 881               |
| Actors/actresses/puppeteers .....                 | 5 781         | 3 270  | 1 962       | 1 308                          | 624            | 345                | 60              | 34                   | -   | 186  | 440                           | 1 447               |
| Stage directors .....                             | 1 469         | 818  | 491         | 327                            | 192            | 125                | -               | 22                   | -   | 45   | 260                           | 200                 |
| Scenographers and costume designers .....         | 1 040         | 654  | 327         | 327                            | 166            | 40                 | 30              | 50                   | -   | 46   | 220                           | -                   |
| Theatre staff <sup>2</sup> .....                  | 51            | -  | -           | -                              | 51             | 51                 | -               | -                    | -   | -  | -                             | -                   |
| Dancers .....                                     | 7 918         | 3 924  | 1 308       | 2 616                          | 598            | 367                | -               | -                    | -   | 231  | 380                           | 3 016               |
| Critics <sup>2</sup> .....                        | 277           | -  | -           | -                              | 97             | 97                 | -               | -                    | -   | -  | 180                           | -                   |
| Journalists <sup>2</sup> .....                    | 58            | -  | -           | -                              | 58             | 58                 | -               | -                    | -   | -  | -                             | -                   |
| Fotographers .....                                | 3 868         | 1 799  | 1 145       | 654                            | 344            | 116                | -               | 160                  | -   | 68   | 100                           | 1 625               |
| Filmmakers .....                                  | 3 370         | 2 289  | 1 635       | 654                            | 381            | 85                 | -               | 84                   | -   | 212  | 300                           | 400                 |
| Architects .....                                  | 1 014         | 164  | -           | 164                            | 65             | 27                 | -               | 27                   | -   | 11   | 200                           | 585                 |
| Interior architects .....                         | 1 083         | 164  | 164         | -                              | 60             | 24                 | -               | -                    | -   | 36   | 260                           | 599                 |
| Miscellaneous groups .....                        | 3 069         | 2 289  | 1 472       | 818                            | 460            | 201                | 45              | 120                  | -   | 95   | 120                           | 200                 |
| Folk artists .....                                | 1 345         | 981  | 654         | 327                            | 204            | 55                 | -               | 50                   | -   | 99   | 160                           | -                   |
| Pop music composers .....                         | 2 954         | 2 126  | 1 635       | 491                            | 449            | 134                | 43              | 140                  | -   | 132  | 180                           | 200                 |

<sup>1</sup>The figures include "awarded" and "awarded previous years with payment also this year". <sup>2</sup>Theatre staff, critics and journalists do not receive work grants for younger artists. <sup>3</sup>Number of legal authorities including Employer's contributions to the National Insurance Scheme.

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.9. Government Grants for Artists. Number of grants, by type of grant and artist. 2000-2006**

|   | Work grants for younger artists <sup>1</sup> |                    |             |                                | One-time grant                  |                    |                 |                      |   | Scholarships awarded to elderly artists <sup>1</sup> | Guarantee income <sup>1</sup> |                 |
|---|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|
|   | Total  | Work grants, total | Work grants | Work grant for younger artists | Number of one-time grant, total | Travel/study grant | Temporary grant | Establishment grants | Establishment grants for literature authors |  |                               | Materials grant |
| 2000 .....  | 1 531  | 342                | ..          | ..                             | 363                             | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 281                           | 545             |
| 2001 .....  | 1 601  | 355                | ..          | ..                             | 420                             | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 281                           | 545             |
| 2002 .....  | 1 594  | 350                | ..          | ..                             | 419                             | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 281                           | 544             |
| 2003 .....  | 1 606  | 362                | ..          | ..                             | 426                             | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 281                           | 537             |
| 2004 .....  | 1 560  | 372                | ..          | ..                             | 393                             | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 281                           | 514             |
| 2005 .....  | 1 582  | 382                | ..          | ..                             | 412                             | ..                 | ..              | ..                   | ..  | ..   | 281                           | 507             |
| 2006 .....  | 1 608  | 386                | 219         | 167                            | 434                             | 207                | 18              | 60                   | 22  | 127  | 281                           | 507             |
| <b>2006</b>                                       |  |                    |             |                                |                                 |                    |                 |                      |   |  |                               |                 |
| Visual artists .....                              | 451  | 103                | 49          | 54                             | 55                              | 16                 | 4               | 17                   | -   | 18   | 26                            | 267             |
| Craftsmen designers ...                           | 213  | 49                 | 19          | 30                             | 40                              | 12                 | 4               | 8                    | -   | 16   | 26                            | 98              |
| Fiction authors .....                             | 150  | 55                 | 40          | 15                             | 41                              | 16                 | -               | -                    | 12  | 13   | 15                            | 39              |
| Adolescent literature authors .....               | 46   | 8                  | 5           | 3                              | 15                              | 6                  | 3               | -                    | 4   | 2  | 13                            | 10              |
| Dramatists .....                                  | 41   | 7                  | 5           | 2                              | 18                              | 13                 | -               | -                    | 2   | 3  | 14                            | 2               |
| Translators .....                                 | 40   | 6                  | 4           | 2                              | 20                              | 14                 | -               | -                    | 3   | 3  | 12                            | 2               |
| Technical and scientific literature authors ..... | 12   | 2                  | 2           | -                              | 5                               | 3                  | 1               | -                    | 1   | -  | 2                             | 3               |
| Musicians and singers ..                          | 126  | 30                 | 20          | 10                             | 52                              | 31                 | -               | 7                    | -   | 14   | 24                            | 20              |
| Composers .....                                   | 49   | 13                 | 9           | 4                              | 15                              | 4                  | 2               | 4                    | -   | 5  | 9                             | 12              |
| Actors/actresses/puppeteers .....                 | 86   | 20                 | 12          | 8                              | 34                              | 21                 | 1               | 2                    | -   | 10   | 22                            | 10              |
| Stage directors .....                             | 31   | 5                  | 3           | 2                              | 11                              | 8                  | -               | 1                    | -   | 2  | 13                            | 2               |
| Scenographers and costume designers .....         | 24   | 4                  | 2           | 2                              | 7                               | 2                  | 1               | 2                    | -   | 2  | 11                            | 2               |
| Theatre staff <sup>2</sup> .....                  | 4  | -                  | -           | -                              | 4                               | 4                  | -               | -                    | -   | -  | -                             | -               |
| Dancers .....                                     | 90   | 24                 | 8           | 16                             | 26                              | 17                 | -               | -                    | -   | 9  | 19                            | 21              |
| Critics <sup>2</sup> .....                        | 15   | -                  | -           | -                              | 6                               | 6                  | -               | -                    | -   | -  | 9                             | -               |
| Journalists <sup>2</sup> .....                    | 1  | -                  | -           | -                              | 1                               | 1                  | -               | -                    | -   | -  | -                             | -               |
| Fotographers .....                                | 34   | 11                 | 7           | 4                              | 9                               | 4                  | -               | 3                    | -   | 2  | 5                             | 9               |
| Filmmakers .....                                  | 49   | 14                 | 10          | 4                              | 18                              | 5                  | -               | 4                    | -   | 9  | 15                            | 2               |
| Architects .....                                  | 19   | 1                  | 0           | 1                              | 5                               | 2                  | -               | 2                    | -   | 1  | 10                            | 3               |
| Interior architects .....                         | 22   | 1                  | 1           | 0                              | 5                               | 2                  | -               | -                    | -   | 3  | 13                            | 3               |
| Miscellaneous groups ..                           | 40   | 14                 | 9           | 5                              | 19                              | 10                 | 1               | 4                    | -   | 4  | 6                             | 1               |
| Folk artists .....                                | 23   | 6                  | 4           | 2                              | 9                               | 3                  | -               | 2                    | -   | 4  | 8                             | -               |
| Pop music composers ..                            | 42   | 13                 | 10          | 3                              | 19                              | 7                  | 1               | 4                    | -   | 7  | 9                             | 1               |

<sup>1</sup> The figures include "awarded" and "awarded previous years with payment also this year". <sup>2</sup> Theatre staff, critics and journalists do not receive work grants for younger artists.

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.10. Number of grants for completed education, by sex. 2005 and 2006. Per cent**

|  | 2005        |             | 2006        |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Women       | Men         | Women       | Men         |
| <b>Total .....</b>   | <b>71.5</b> | <b>28.5</b> | <b>70.2</b> | <b>29.8</b> |
| The Notwegian College of Dance .....                             | ..          | ..          | 95.0        | 5.0         |
| Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of fine art .....      | 66.7        | 33.3        | 64.3        | 35.7        |
| Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of specialised art ... | 89.5        | 10.5        | 67.6        | 32.4        |
| Norwegian Academy of Music, the Diploma programme .....          | 0.0         | 100.0       | 66.7        | 33.3        |
| Trondheim Academy of fine art .....                              | 68.8        | 31.3        | 53.8        | 46.2        |
| Oslo National Academy of the Arts .....                          | 71.3        | 28.7        | 66.4        | 33.6        |
| Østfold University College, Norwegian Theatre Academy .....      | ..          | ..          | 55.6        | 44.4        |

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.11. Grants for completed education. Amount, by sex. 2005 and 2006. Per cent**

|  | 2005        |             | 2006        |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Women       | Men         | Women       | Men         |
| <b>Total .....</b>   | <b>70.2</b> | <b>29.8</b> | <b>70.9</b> | <b>29.1</b> |
| The Notwegian College of Dance .....                               | ..          | ..          | 95.0        | 5.0         |
| Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of fine art .....        | 67.1        | 32.9        | 66.7        | 33.3        |
| Bergen National Academy of the Arts, Dept of specialised art ..... | 93.1        | 6.9         | 68.5        | 31.5        |
| Norwegian Academy of Music, the Diploma programme .....            | 0.0         | 100.0       | 66.7        | 33.3        |
| Trondheim Academy of fine art .....                                | 65.9        | 34.1        | 51.6        | 48.4        |
| Oslo National Academy of the Arts .....                            | 69.4        | 30.6        | 66.6        | 33.4        |
| Østfold University College, Norwegian Theatre Academy .....        | ..          | ..          | 55.6        | 44.4        |

Source: Government Grants for Artists.

**4.12. Members and deputies in committee of experts, by sex. 2006**

|   | Absolute figures |           |           | Per cent     |             |             |
|---|------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Total            | Women     | Men       | Total        | Women       | Men         |
| <b>2006</b> .....                           | <b>36</b>        | <b>19</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>52.8</b> | <b>47.2</b> |
| Production of phonograms <sup>1</sup> ..... | 8                | 5         | 3         | 100.0        | 62.5        | 37.5        |
| Music .....                                 | 8                | 3         | 5         | 100.0        | 37.5        | 62.5        |
| Stage .....                                 | 8                | 3         | 5         | 100.0        | 37.5        | 62.5        |
| Text .....                                  | 6                | 5         | 1         | 100.0        | 83.3        | 16.7        |
| Video/film .....                            | 6                | 3         | 3         | 100.0        | 50.0        | 50.0        |

<sup>1</sup> From 2006 including Fonogram artists and Fonogram producers.

Source: The Audio and Visual Fund.

**4.13. Copyright. Incoming and outgoing copyright fees, by organisation. 2002-2006. NOK 1 000**

|                                | I alt   | BONO  | TONO <sup>2</sup> | KOPINOR <sup>1</sup> | NORWACO <sup>1</sup> | GRAMO <sup>1</sup> | FONO  | LINO  |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|
| <b>Incoming copyright fees</b> |         |       |                   |                      |                      |                    |       |       |
| 2002 .....                     | 631 589 | 4 886 | 223 010           | 204 638              | 112 312              | 83 462             | 1 257 | 2 025 |
| 2003 .....                     | 666 087 | 4 315 | 245 761           | 194 622              | 115 236              | 101 653            | 1 315 | 3 186 |
| 2004 .....                     | 694 219 | 7 561 | 258 025           | 197 502              | 117 575              | 109 452            | 1 334 | 2 770 |
| 2005 .....                     | 717 496 | 6 581 | 266 619           | 194 809              | 143 411              | 101 885            | 1 421 | 2 770 |
| 2006 .....                     | 734 815 | 6 029 | 282 493           | 173 051              | 150 140              | 119 646            | 1 456 | 2 000 |
| <b>Outgoing copyright fees</b> |         |       |                   |                      |                      |                    |       |       |
| 2002 .....                     | 574 710 | 3 811 | 184 532           | 215 295              | 119 266              | 48 880             | 1 006 | 1 920 |
| 2003 .....                     | 569 939 | 3 285 | 186 408           | 177 647              | 124 229              | 74 414             | 1 052 | 2 904 |
| 2004 .....                     | 561 585 | 5 524 | 219 497           | 182 882              | 113 072              | 36 984             | 1 067 | 2 559 |
| 2005 .....                     | 593 899 | 4 921 | 210 229           | 183 223              | 106 042              | 85 862             | 1 065 | 2 557 |
| 2006 .....                     | 581 667 | 4 482 | 240 981           | 142 996              | 123 927              | 66 390             | 1 091 | 1 800 |

<sup>1</sup> Including foreign organizations. <sup>2</sup> Incoming copyright fees is excluding financial revenues and mechanical rights, but including 2 per cent composer fund and foreign organisations.

Source: Individual organisations.

## 5. Performing arts

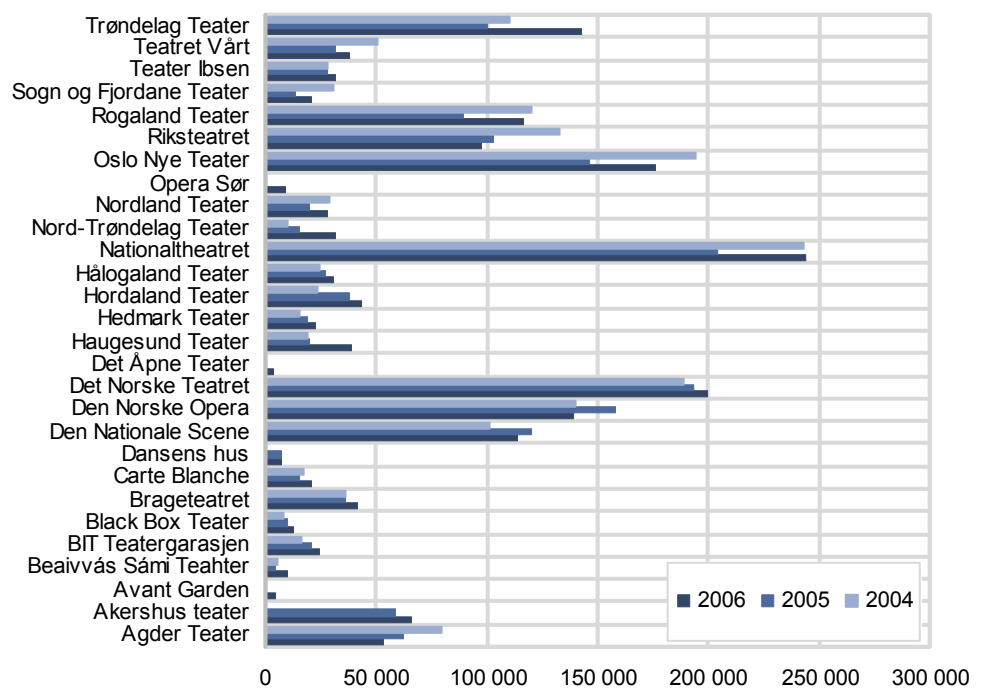
### 5.1. Some main results

*1.8 million visits to the theatre*

Almost 1.8 million people visited the 28 theatres that are members of the Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras (NTO) in 2006. The theatres had just over 226 000 more visitors than in 2005. 2005 saw a decline in visitors, but the number of visitors in 2006 was the highest in six years. 700 000 visitors were children and youth.

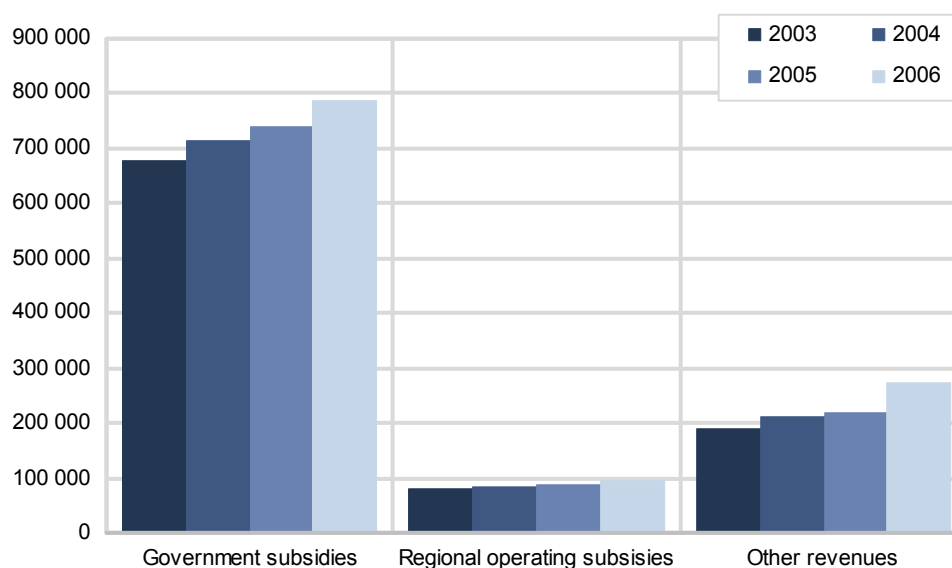
These theatres had 922 more performances in 2006 than in 2005. 4 000 of the 9 400 performances were aimed at children. On average, the number of audience at the 9 400 performances was 187, while the number of audience at performances for children was 174.

**Figure 5.1. Spectators to theatre and opera. 2004-2006**



Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras.

16 of the theatres receive national grants and table 5.2 contains key figures for these theatres. In 2006, the total number of man-years was 1 640, an increase of 40 man-years since 2005 and 150 man-years since 2003. The total profit in 2006 was NOK 11.6 million. Compared to 2005, this is an increase of about 75 per cent.

**Figure 5.2. Theatre and opera. Revenues. 2003-2006. NOK 1 000**

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

*Independent dramatic art –  
over 400 000 visitors*

95 independent theatres and dance groups have reported figures on their activity for 2006 to the National Association for Performing Arts. These groups had 416 000 visitors and 3 600 performances in total. 81 per cent of the performances were aimed at children. The average number of audience per performance was 113. 69 of the groups were theatre groups and 26 were dance groups.

*Norsk scenekunstbruk –  
230 000 visitors*

Norsk scenekunstbruk is a provider of independent, professional dramatic art. In 2006, this institution arranged 57 productions through Norsk scenekunstbruk's network. Almost 230 000 visitors were present at these performances. In spite of the fact that the share of children and young people has declined since 2005, they accounted for 93 per cent of the visitors.

*49 per cent to theatres,  
musicals or shows in 2004*

The Norwegian cultural barometer 2004 and the Culture Statistics 2004 contain figures from the last survey on cultural use, among other things on the number of people who attended theatre, ballet or dance performances. This survey shows that approximately 12 per cent had been to a ballet or a dance performance during the last year. 5 per cent had seen an opera or musical, while 49 per cent had been to the theatre or a musical show. It seems that women are more likely to use these services than men.

## 5.2. About the statistics and the different organisations

*Association of Norwegian  
Theatres and Orchestras  
(NTO)*

NTO is an employer association within the field of professional music and theatre. NTO had 37 members within theatre, dance, opera and orchestral music in 2006. The members represent national and regional theatres, operas, orchestras and producing theatres, programming theatres, and music ensembles. As an association for employers, NTO negotiates agreements on behalf of their members and assists members in negotiations with trade unions. (Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras. [www.nto.no](http://www.nto.no)).

The figures presented in the tables and figures are not fully comparable as the number of members in NTO has increased almost every year. In 2006, the association had three more members than in 2005, but there has nevertheless been a real increase.

*National Association for  
Performing Arts, Norway  
(DTS)*

The National Association for Performing Arts (DTS) is an interest group and a skills centre for independent, professional performing arts in Norway. The organisation was established as an interest group in 1977 with the aim of making



independent groups more visible and increasing the status of theatrical expressions outside the institutions. (National Association for Performing Arts, Annual report, 2006). The figures for the independent groups are not fully comparable, as the number of members that report figures varies somewhat from year to year.

- Norsk scenekunstbruk* Norsk scenekunstbruk is a national scheme for the arrangement of independent, professional performing arts under the direction of the National Association for Performing Arts. Norsk scenekunstbruk has a network of members consisting of county municipalities and local organisers. The importance of actively involved organisers is emphasised in order to raise the qualifications and interest in local performing arts. The network currently includes 16 counties. Some of the groups also report figures on performances and visitors to the DTS. ([www.scenekunst.no](http://www.scenekunst.no)).
- Norsk teaterråd* Norsk teaterråd is a nationwide umbrella organisation for the voluntary area of performing arts. The organisation has 16 member organisations, some of which are nationwide. Twelve of the member organisations reported their activity to Norsk teaterråd. Some of the members are amateur theatres, other work within several areas of culture. In addition, Norsk teaterråd has seven county councils. Norsk teaterråd administrates the part of the government assets (the profit from Norsk Tipping AS) for children and youth that is marked for the Frifond theatre (Sceneliv, nr. 2-3/2007, Norsk teaterråd).
- Frifond theatre* Frifond theatre is a part of Frifond, a subsidy scheme established by the Storting to improve the financial situation for democratic and member-based activities. The objective of Frifond theatre is to support groups and teams involved in amateur theatre and dance. Furthermore, Frifond shall contribute to increased local interest in theatre and dance. (Sceneliv, nr. 2-3/2007, Norsk teaterråd).
- Surveys on cultural use* Every third or fourth year, Statistics Norway carries out a sample survey on the use of different cultural services. The last available results are from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2004. The figures in tables 5.7 to 5.9 in this chapter are taken from these surveys. A quartile represents about the quarter of the sample of the survey in every group. The figure in every group will vary somewhat from one year to the next.

#### References:

- Sceneliv, nr. 2-3/2007
- National Association for Performing Arts, Annual report 2006

#### Useful web addresses:

- Culture statistics 2005: [www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa\\_kultur/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa_kultur/)
- Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: [www.ssb.no/kulturbar/](http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/)
- Association of Norwegian Theatre and Orchestras: [www.nto.no/](http://www.nto.no/)
- National Association for Performing Arts: [new.scenekunst.no](http://new.scenekunst.no)
- Norsk teaterråd: [www.teater.no](http://www.teater.no)
- Survey on library use: [www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/30/rapp\\_200614/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/30/rapp_200614/)

## 5.1. Performances and spectators to theatre and opera. 2001-2006

| Theatre and opera <sup>2</sup>  | Performances |                                  | Spectators |                                  | Spectators per performance |                                  | Tour performances <sup>1</sup> and spectators to theatre and opera |            |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|
|                                 | Total        | Of which for children and adults | Total      | Of which for children and adults | Total                      | Of which for children and adults | Performances   | Spectators |
| 2001 .....                      | 7 808        | 3 377                            | 1 420 146  | 585 129                          | 182                        | 173                              | 2 984  | 374 436    |
| 2002 .....                      | 7 590        | 2 959                            | 1 504 760  | 565 039                          | 198                        | 191                              | 2 281  | 372 283    |
| 2003 .....                      | 7 522        | 3 304                            | 1 549 064  | 663 119                          | 206                        | 201                              | 2 339  | 414 486    |
| 2004 .....                      | 8 149        | 3 455                            | 1 621 290  | 670 996                          | 198                        | 194                              | 2 668  | 448 377    |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup> .....         | 8 512        | 4 008                            | 1 541 335  | 687 328                          | 181                        | 171                              | 2 901  | 421 860    |
| 2006 .....                      | 9 434        | 4 039                            | 1 767 481  | 703 168                          | 187                        | 174                              | 3 240  | 459 235    |
| <b>2006</b>                     |              |                                  |            |                                  |                            |                                  |  |            |
| Agder Teater .....              | 346          | 256                              | 53 157     | 32 001                           | 154                        | 125                              | 54   | 4 717      |
| Akershus teater .....           | 611          | 541                              | 66 139     | 59 709                           | 108                        | 110                              | 611  | 66 139     |
| Avant Garden .....              | 86           | -                                | 4 624      | -                                | 54                         | -                                | -  | -          |
| Beaivvás Sámi Teater .....      | 92           | -                                | 10 006     | 4 259                            | 109                        | -                                | -  | -          |
| BIT Teatergarasjen .....        | 165          | 12                               | 24 308     | 4 270                            | 147                        | 356                              | -  | -          |
| Black Box Teater .....          | 175          | 33                               | 12 827     | 5 312                            | 73                         | 161                              | -  | -          |
| Brageteatret .....              | 368          | 368                              | 41 152     | 41 152                           | 112                        | 112                              | 368  | 41 152     |
| Carte Blanche Danseteater ..... | 69           | 10                               | 20 709     | 1 080                            | 300                        | 108                              | 33   | 12 774     |
| Dansens hus .....               | 145          | 67                               | 7 599      | 3 564                            | 52                         | 53                               | 12   | 939        |
| Den Nationale Scene .....       | 635          | 190                              | 113 701    | 28 803                           | 179                        | 152                              | 19   | 8 308      |
| Den Norske Opera .....          | 192          | 51                               | 138 913    | 39 508                           | 724                        | 775                              | 44   | 24 519     |
| Det Norske Teatret .....        | 948          | 235                              | 199 852    | 89 180                           | 211                        | 379                              | 64   | 27 773     |
| Det Apne Teater .....           | 52           | -                                | 3 328      | -                                | 64                         | -                                | -  | -          |
| Haugesund Teater .....          | 217          | 108                              | 39 027     | 15 669                           | 180                        | 145                              | 1  | 4 324      |
| Hedmark Teater .....            | 229          | 168                              | 22 431     | 12 736                           | 98                         | 76                               | 196  | 18 187     |
| Hordaland Teater .....          | 279          | 235                              | 43 221     | 27 836                           | 155                        | 118                              | 102  | 10 875     |
| Hålogaland Teater .....         | 122          | 70                               | 30 580     | 24 543                           | 251                        | 351                              | 35   | 3 740      |
| Nationaltheatret .....          | 1 037        | 136                              | 244 333    | 63 677                           | 236                        | 468                              | 234  | 43 169     |
| Nord-Trøndelag Teater .....     | 87           | 12                               | 31 285     | 16 050                           | 360                        | 1 338                            | 65   | 12 853     |
| Nordland Teater .....           | 291          | 193                              | 28 386     | 19 323                           | 98                         | 100                              | 147  | 15 515     |
| Opera Sør .....                 | ..           | ..                               | 8 598      | 3 075                            | ..                         | ..                               | -  | -          |
| Oslo Nye Teater .....           | 579          | 214                              | 176 349    | 52 752                           | 305                        | 247                              | -  | -          |
| Riksteatret .....               | 512          | 173                              | 97 254     | 21 940                           | 190                        | 127                              | 443  | 77 733     |
| Rogaland Teater .....           | 633          | 297                              | 116 522    | 62 749                           | 184                        | 211                              | 113  | 14 853     |
| Sogn og Fjordane Teater .....   | 284          | 145                              | 20 855     | 12 160                           | 73                         | 84                               | 263  | 19 169     |
| Teater Ibsen .....              | 309          | 216                              | 31 622     | 20 771                           | 102                        | 96                               | 251  | 28 841     |
| Teatret Vårt .....              | 353          | 182                              | 37 923     | 20 424                           | 107                        | 112                              | 181  | 21 447     |
| Trøndelag Teater .....          | 618          | 127                              | 142 780    | 20 625                           | 231                        | 162                              | 4  | 2 208      |

<sup>1</sup>Including tour performances abroad. <sup>2</sup>Including members of the Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras only. <sup>3</sup>Corrected figures.

Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras.

## 5.2. Key figures for theatre and opera. 2003-2006. NOK 1 000

|                                 | Government subsidies | Regional operating subsidies | Other revenues | Operating expenditures | Man-years |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|
| 2003 .....                      | 676 677              | 79 247                       | 190 493        | 928 878                | 1 492     |
| 2004 .....                      | 713 929              | 83 109                       | 210 210        | 997 988                | 1 536     |
| 2005 .....                      | 741 239              | 86 885                       | 220 121        | 1 041 651              | 1 594     |
| 2006 .....                      | 787 079              | 94 119                       | 274 664        | 1 144 229              | 1 636     |
| <b>2006</b>                     |                      |                              |                |                        |           |
| Agder Teater <sup>1</sup> ..... | 12 533               | 5 798                        | 6 089          | 21 343                 | 45        |
| Carte Blanche A/S .....         | 15 350               | 6 709                        | 2 078          | 23 968                 | 27        |
| Den Nationale Scene .....       | 78 164               | -                            | 15 568         | 96 815                 | 152       |
| Den Norske Opera .....          | 261 458              | -                            | 48 725         | 307 953                | 455       |
| Det Norske Teatret .....        | 109 659              | -                            | 45 714         | 155 276                | 214       |
| Haugesund Teater .....          | 5 210                | 2 515                        | 3 180          | 10 757                 | 9         |
| Hedmark Teater .....            | 8 467                | 4 287                        | 3 325          | 16 218                 | 25        |
| Hordaland Teater .....          | 6 711                | 2 876                        | 1 988          | 12 087                 | 9         |
| Hålogaland Teater .....         | 30 031               | 12 870                       | 2 806          | 45 629                 | 55        |
| Nationaltheatret .....          | 122 275              | -                            | 58 004         | 178 128                | 241       |
| Nordland Teater .....           | 15 577               | 6 676                        | 3 966          | 25 202                 | 30        |
| Rogaland Teater .....           | 35 443               | 15 278                       | 36 177         | 85 065                 | 102       |
| Sogn og Fjordane Teater .....   | 11 767               | 5 043                        | 1 602          | 16 813                 | 27        |
| Teater Ibsen .....              | 15 040               | 6 446                        | 8 070          | 30 591                 | 37        |
| Teatret Vårt .....              | 13 309               | 5 704                        | 4 340          | 23 634                 | 31        |
| Trøndelag Teater .....          | 46 085               | 19 917                       | 33 032         | 94 750                 | 177       |

<sup>1</sup>Agder teater also run the house of culture in Kristiansand.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**5.3. Independent theatre and dance groups. 1993-2006**

|                         | Groups, total | Theatre groups | Dance groups | Members, total | New productions, total | Performances |                       | Visitors, total | Visitors per performance |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|                         |               |                |              |                |                        | Total        | Of which for children |                 |                          |
| 1993 .....              | 31            | 28             | 3            | 111            | 78                     | 2 153        | 2 177                 | 202 478         | 94                       |
| 1994 .....              | 37            | 33             | 4            | 119            | 65                     | 1 998        | 1 278                 | 208 141         | 104                      |
| 1995 .....              | 35            | 31             | 4            | 101            | 42                     | 1 686        | 1 270                 | 163 189         | 97                       |
| 1996 .....              | 34            | 29             | 6            | 101            | 42                     | 1 914        | 1 285                 | 203 664         | 106                      |
| 1997 .....              | 34            | 23             | 11           | ..             | ..                     | 1 777        | 869                   | 221 080         | 124                      |
| 1998 .....              | 38            | 33             | 5            | 110            | 45                     | 1 356        | 869                   | 177 259         | 131                      |
| 1999 .....              | 51            | 42             | 9            | ..             | 37                     | 1 928        | 900                   | 227 186         | 118                      |
| 2000 .....              | 56            | 46             | 10           | 109            | 35                     | 1 591        | 861                   | 263 130         | 165                      |
| 2001 .....              | 59            | 48             | 11           | 142            | 40                     | 2 366        | 1 318                 | 279 550         | 118                      |
| 2002 .....              | 79            | 66             | 13           | 254            | 59                     | 2 865        | 1 859                 | 379 960         | 133                      |
| 2003 <sup>2</sup> ..... | 81            | 64             | 17           | 227            | 40                     | 3 167        | 2 482                 | 348 658         | 110                      |
| 2004 <sup>1</sup> ..... | 84            | 65             | 19           | 243            | 37                     | 3 422        | 2 511                 | 376 575         | 110                      |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup> ..... | 72            | 55             | 17           | 199            | 75                     | 3 862        | 2 781                 | 496 070         | 128                      |
| 2006 <sup>4</sup> ..... | 95            | 69             | 26           | 231            | 67                     | 3 649        | 2 948                 | 415 597         | 113                      |

<sup>1</sup> The figures include report from 65 of 65 members, as well as report from 18 non-members. <sup>2</sup> The figures include report from 70 of 70 members, as well as report from 11 non-members. <sup>3</sup> The figures include report from 51 of 77 members, as well as report from 21 non-members. <sup>4</sup> The figures include report from 82 of 83 members, as well as report from 13 non-members.

Source: National Association for Performing Arts, Norway.

**5.4. Norsk scenekunstbruk. Productions. Performances and spectators, by age groups. 2000-2006**

|            | Productions | Performances |                     |                                 | Spectators |                     |                                 |
|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
|            |             | Total        | Children 0-14 years | Youths/adults 15 years and over | Total      | Children 0-14 years | Youths/adults 15 years and over |
| 2000 ..... | ..          | 695          | 430                 | 265                             | 76 443     | 47 056              | 29 387                          |
| 2001 ..... | ..          | 983          | 795                 | 188                             | 103 774    | 85 223              | 18 551                          |
| 2002 ..... | ..          | 902          | 727                 | 175                             | 87 258     | 66 818              | 20 440                          |
| 2003 ..... | ..          | 1 384        | 1 280               | 104                             | 135 834    | 119 980             | 15 854                          |
| 2004 ..... | 53          | 1 946        | 1 782               | 164                             | 190 519    | 175 471             | 15 048                          |
| 2005 ..... | 53          | 2 148        | 2 088               | 60                              | 222 834    | 213 502             | 9 332                           |
| 2006 ..... | 57          | 2 350        | 2 223               | 127                             | 228 383    | 212 637             | 15 746                          |

Source: Norsk scenekunstbruk.

**5.5. Number of productions, performances, participants and audience. 2004 and 2005**

|                                    | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |              |              |          | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |              |              |          |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
|                                    | Productions       | Performances | Participants | Audience | Productions       | Performances | Participants | Audience |
| Noregs KFUK-KFUM .....             | 196               | 255          | 5 779        | 23 386   | 199               | 237          | 3 535        | 16 100   |
| Juvente .....                      | ..                | ..           | ..           | ..       | 1                 | 80           | 6            | 20 000   |
| Norsk amatørteaterforbund .....    | 126               | 830          | 4 755        | 157 000  | 163               | 962          | 4 919        | 136 126  |
| Norsk frilynt ungdomsforbund ..... | 45                | 223          | ..           | ..       | 56                | 183          | 2 693        | 39 593   |
| AOF Noreg .....                    | 49                | 271          | 1 326        | ..       | ..                | ..           | ..           | ..       |
| Noregs ungdomslag .....            | 199               | 499          | 3 775        | 52 325   | 169               | 447          | 3 577        | 59 969   |
| Noregs bygdeungdomslag ..          | 9                 | 11           | 56           | 900      | ..                | ..           | ..           | ..       |
| Norsk teaterverkstad .....         | ..                | ..           | ..           | ..       | 450               | 1 200        | 21 150       | 400 000  |
| Norske 4H .....                    | 391               | 406          | ..           | 25 673   | 407               | 455          | ..           | 26 127   |
| Ravn .....                         | ..                | ..           | ..           | ..       | 7                 | 7            | 376          | ..       |
| Hålogaland amatørsekskap ..        | ..                | ..           | ..           | ..       | 194               | 479          | 4 150        | ..       |
| Noregs døveforbund .....           | 5                 | 8            | 26           | 1 100    | 6                 | 10           | 45           | 1 400    |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: Norsk teaterråd.

**5.6. Number of applications, performances and participants. 2004-2006**

|            | Applications | Applications consented | Performances | Participants |            |             |       |
|------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------|
|            |              |                        |              | Total        | 0-12 years | 13-26 years | 27-   |
| 2004 ..... | 711          | 487                    | 2 844        | 28 671       | 5 998      | 18 379      | 4 294 |
| 2005 ..... | 659          | 442                    | 2 636        | 27 642       | 5 400      | 16 924      | 5 318 |
| 2006 ..... | 573          | 396                    | 2 292        | 27 939       | 5 021      | 17 230      | 5 688 |

Source: Norsk teaterråd.

**5.7. Persons that have attended ballet or dancing performance, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent**

|                                     | Per cent |           |           | Average number of visits |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 1997     | 2000      | 2004      | 1997                     | 2000       | 2004       |
| <b>All persons</b> .....            | <b>8</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>0.2</b>               | <b>0.2</b> | <b>0.3</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                          |          |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Men .....                           | 6        | 9         | 9         | 0.1                      | 0.2        | 0.2        |
| Women .....                         | 11       | 14        | 15        | 0.2                      | 0.3        | 0.3        |
| <b>Household income</b>             |          |           |           |                          |            |            |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 6        | 9         | 8         | 0.1                      | 0.3        | 0.3        |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 6        | 7         | 12        | 0.1                      | 0.1        | 0.2        |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 8        | 15        | 11        | 0.2                      | 0.3        | 0.2        |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 13       | 15        | 17        | 0.2                      | 0.3        | 0.3        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |          |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 12       | 15        | 16        | 0.3                      | 0.3        | 0.3        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 6        | 10        | 10        | 0.1                      | 0.2        | 0.3        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 5        | 10        | 8         | 0.1                      | 0.4        | 0.1        |
| Western Norway .....                | 8        | 12        | 12        | 0.2                      | 0.3        | 0.2        |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 11       | 10        | 10        | 0.2                      | 0.1        | 0.2        |
| Northern Norway .....               | 6        | 11        | 16        | 0.1                      | 0.2        | 0.3        |

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2004, Statistics Norway.

**5.8. Persons that have attended opera or operetta performance, and average number of visits the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent**

|                                     | Per cent |          |          | Average number of visits |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 1997     | 2000     | 2004     | 1997                     | 2000       | 2004       |
| <b>All persons</b> .....            | <b>6</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>0.1</b>               | <b>0.1</b> | <b>0.1</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                          |          |          |          |                          |            |            |
| Men .....                           | 4        | 6        | 4        | 0.1                      | 0.1        | 0.1        |
| Women .....                         | 7        | 6        | 7        | 0.1                      | 0.1        | 0.1        |
| <b>Household income</b>             |          |          |          |                          |            |            |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 4        | 4        | 4        | 0.0                      | 0.0        | 0.1        |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 3        | 7        | 6        | 0.1                      | 0.1        | 0.1        |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 4        | 5        | 7        | 0.1                      | 0.1        | 0.1        |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 10       | 8        | 6        | 0.2                      | 0.1        | 0.1        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |          |          |          |                          |            |            |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 11       | 13       | 11       | 0.2                      | 0.2        | 0.2        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 3        | 5        | 4        | 0.0                      | 0.1        | 0.1        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 2        | 3        | 4        | 0.0                      | 0.0        | 0.1        |
| Western Norway .....                | 6        | 4        | 4        | 0.1                      | 0.1        | 0.1        |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 7        | 6        | 2        | 0.1                      | 0.1        | 0.0        |
| Northern Norway .....               | 2        | 5        | 5        | 0.1                      | 0.1        | 0.1        |

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2004, Statistics Norway.

**5.9. Persons that have attended theatre, musical show, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent**

|                                     | Per cent  |           |           | Average number of visits |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 1997      | 2000      | 2004      | 1997                     | 2000       | 2004       |
| <b>All persons</b> .....            | <b>44</b> | <b>50</b> | <b>49</b> | <b>1.1</b>               | <b>1.2</b> | <b>1.3</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Men .....                           | 41        | 44        | 42        | 1.0                      | 1.0        | 1.1        |
| Women .....                         | 48        | 57        | 56        | 1.2                      | 1.3        | 1.5        |
| <b>Household income</b>             |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 37        | 41        | 37        | ..                       | 0.9        | 1.0        |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 36        | 46        | 47        | ..                       | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 43        | 59        | 54        | ..                       | 1.3        | 1.4        |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 59        | 65        | 58        | ..                       | 1.6        | 1.7        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 53        | 57        | 56        | 1.5                      | 1.6        | 1.7        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 42        | 48        | 44        | 0.9                      | 1.0        | 1.1        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 38        | 49        | 43        | 0.8                      | 1.0        | 1.2        |
| Western Norway .....                | 44        | 50        | 54        | 1.0                      | 1.2        | 1.2        |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 44        | 50        | 50        | 1.5                      | 1.2        | 1.1        |
| Northern Norway .....               | 40        | 46        | 43        | 0.8                      | 1.0        | 1.5        |

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2004, Statistics Norway.

## 6. Music

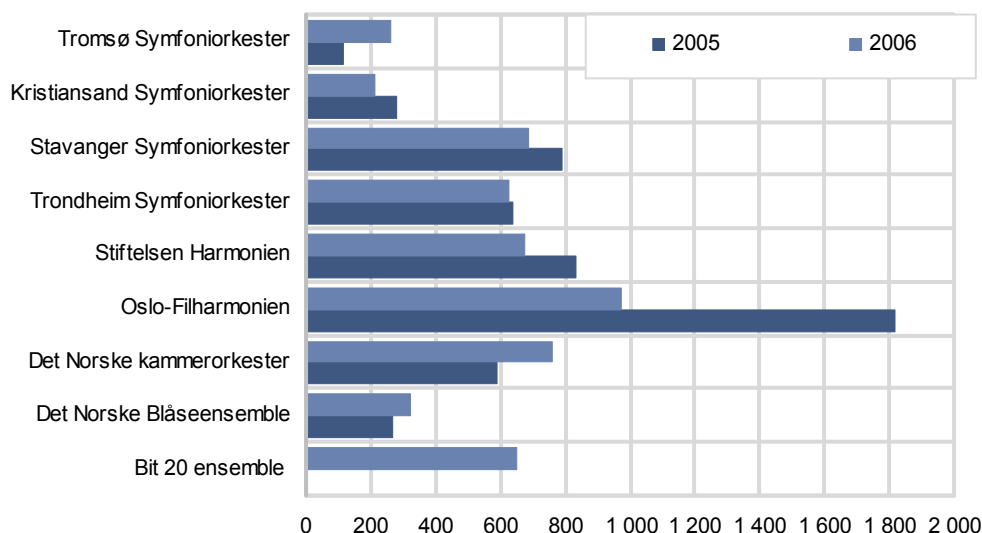
### 6.1. Some main results

*Fewer concert goers*

In 2006, fewer concerts were held and fewer people attended concerts given by the orchestra members of the Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras<sup>1</sup>. Almost 700 concerts were given and 392 100 people attended. This is about 118 000 fewer than in 2005. The average number of audience per concert was 563 in 2006, compared with 737 in 2005, but these figures are not fully comparable as one orchestra did not report figures in 2006. The orchestras also have extensive tour activities. The number of tour concerts fell by 56 from 2005, and the number of audience was almost halved.

The orchestras had a total income of NOK 430 million in 2006, of which government grants accounted for 70 per cent.

**Figure 6.1. Orchestras. Audience per concert. 2005- 2006**



Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras.

*More people attend Rikskonsertene*

More than 1.3 million attended almost 10 000 concerts given by the Rikskonsertene in 2006. This is an increase of almost 14 per cent from 2005. On average, the number of audience was 139 per concert. Since 2000, the number of concerts given by Rikskonsertene has increased by almost 2 500 and the number of audience by 570 000.

*Government expenditure for music*

Government expenditures for music in 2006 amounted to NOK 517.8 million, an increase of just over 5 per cent from 2005. In addition to the two national institutions, Oslo-Filharmonien and Stiftelsen Harmonien, five regional insitutions and seven intersectional institutions received government grants. In 2006, government grants were given to two new intersectional institutions, Ultima –Oslo Contemporary Music Festival and Festspillene i Elverum. The Norwegian Concert Institute, Landsdelsmusikkordninga and other organisations and projects also received government grants.

<sup>1</sup> The decline can partly be explained by the fact that four orchestras had a strike 2006, and that two outdoor concertes with many visitors were arranged in 2005.

**6.1. Government expenditure for music. Account. 1999-2006. NOK 1 000**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1999                                      | 422 730 |
| 2000                                      | 344 301 |
| 2001                                      | 392 101 |
| 2002                                      | 390 554 |
| 2003                                      | 428 231 |
| 2004                                      | 464 633 |
| 2005                                      | 491 863 |
| 2006                                      | 517 871 |
| <b>Orchestra</b>                          |         |
| Rikskonsertane                            | 123 897 |
| Oslo-Filharmonien                         | 85 142  |
| Stiftelsen Harmonien                      | 76 744  |
| Trondheim Symfoniorkester                 | 41 457  |
| Stavanger Symfoniorkester                 | 38 389  |
| Kristiansand Symfoniorkester <sup>1</sup> | 29 022  |
| Tromsø Symfoniorkester                    | 10 968  |
| Det Norske Blåseensemble <sup>1</sup>     | 14 566  |
| Landsdelsmusikkordningen                  | 14 113  |
| Festspela i Bergen                        | 12 496  |
| Festspela i Nord-Noreg                    | 7 050   |
| Molde Int. Jazz Festival                  | 4 219   |
| Førde Int. Folkemusikkfestival            | 2 039   |
| Olavsfestdagane i Trondheim               | 4 904   |
| Ultima - Oslo Contemporary Music Festival | 3 500   |
| Festspela i Eiverum                       | 1 600   |
| Organizations and projects                | 47 765  |

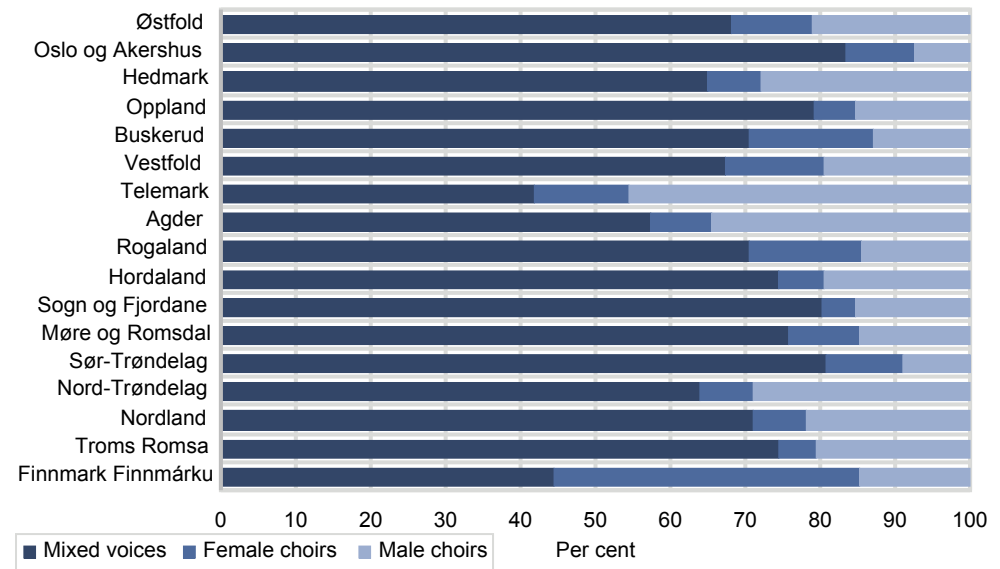
<sup>1</sup>Incl. subsidies from Ministry of Defence.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

*Membership  
organisations in Norwegian  
music life*

- The Council for Music Organisations in Norway. The total number of members in the organisations which are members of the Council for Music Organisations in Norway has been stable during the last years. The organisation had 141 500 members in 2006. Norsk Rockforbund is the largest organisation with 51 500 members. Musikk i Skolen has 13 160 members, about 1 000 members fewer than in 2005. Norsk Jazzforum has 11 700 members, an increase of 390.
- The Norwegian Band Federation had 68 000 members in 2006, almost unchanged from 2005. The number of creative members has declined, and the decline has taken place among marching bands. In these bands, the number of members has fallen by about 3 000, while amateur bands have seen an increase in members of about 1 700.
- The Norwegian Choir Association had 28 000 members in 2006, divided between 963 different choirs. This is higher than in 2005, but the membership figures are lower. The interest in choir music, particularly mixed voices, has fallen over the last years. Female choirs have seen an increase in membership figures.

**Figure 6.2. Norwegian Choir Association. Members<sup>1</sup>, by district. 2006. Per cent**

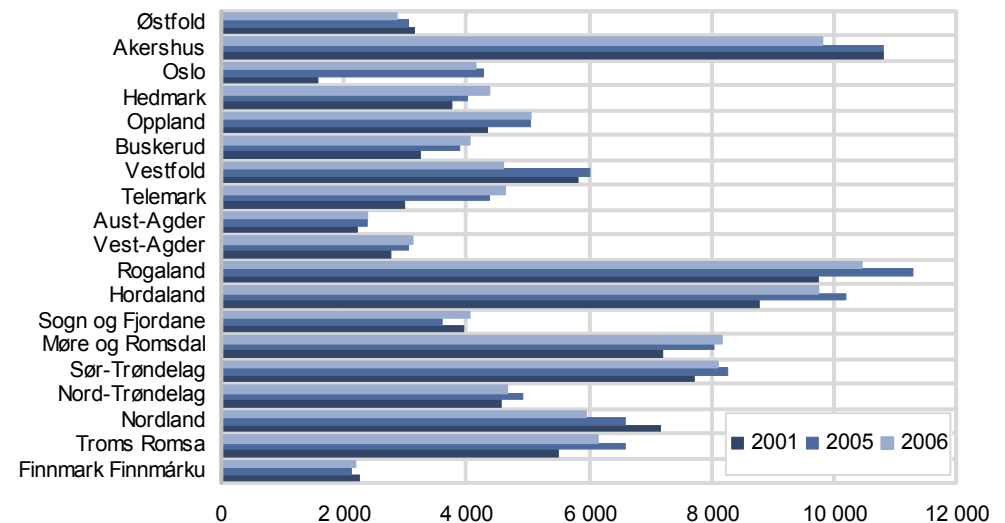


Source: Norwegian Choir Association.

104 600 pupils in municipal schools for culture and music

KOSTRA gives an overview of the number of pupils and expenditures for municipal schools for culture and music. The KOSTRA figures show that 104 600 pupils attended culture and music schools in 2006. This is a decrease of 4 per cent from 2005, but 7 per cent higher than in 2001, which was the first year with KOSTRA figures for pupils in culture and music schools. In 2006, 18.4 per cent of 6-15 year-olds attended culture and music schools. The municipal accounts show that the municipalities' net operating expenditures for culture and music schools were NOK 872.5 million in 2006, cf. Chapter 1.3.

**Figure 6.3. Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music, by county. 2001, 2005 and 2006**



Source: Statistics Norway.

## 6.2. About some of the music organisations

Association of Norwegian Theatres and orchestras (NTO)

NTO is an association for employers in professional music and theatre. NTO had 37 members in the theatre, dance, opera and orchestra sector in 2006. The members represent national and regional theatres, operas and orchestras and producing theatres, programming theatres, and music ensembles. As an association for employers, NTO negotiates agreements on behalf of their members and assist

members in negotiations with trade unions. (The Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras, [www.nto.no](http://www.nto.no)).

The figures presented in the tables are not comparable with figures from previous years, as the number of members has increased nearly every year.

*Rikskonsertene* Rikskonsertene acts as an adviser, co-ordinator and operating agent in the implementation of Norway's international cultural policy. Rikskonsertene produces concert programmes and arranges tours throughout Norway in close co-operation with local concert organisers. Rikskonsertene also administers the national School Concert Scheme and ensures that it reflects both high artistic and educational quality and musical diversity. ([http://www.rikskonsertene.no/rammer/f\\_13.htm](http://www.rikskonsertene.no/rammer/f_13.htm), 2006)

*The Council for Music Organisations in Norway (NMR)* The Council for Music Organisations in Norway is an umbrella organisation for 32 nationwide music organisations. Four of these organisations are associated members of the Council for Music Organisations in Norway, which was established in 1976 to represent music organisations before local, regional and national authorities. The organisation had 141 500 members in 2006.

*The surveys on cultural use* Every three or four years, Statistics Norway carries out a sample survey on the use of different cultural services. The last available results are presented in Norwegian cultural barometer 2004. The figures in tables 6.10 and 6.11 in this chapter are taken from this survey. The term quartile represents about the quarter of the sample of the survey in every group. The figure in every group will vary some from one year to the next.

#### **References:**

Rikskonsertene, Annual report 2006

#### **Useful web addresses:**

Culture statistics 2005: [www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa\\_kultur/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa_kultur/)

Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: <http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/>

Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras: [www.nto.no/](http://www.nto.no/)

Rikskonsertene: <http://www.rikskonsertene.no/>

Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs: <http://www.regjeringen.no/nto/dep/kkd/>

The Norwegian Band Federation: <http://www.musikkorps.no/>

Norwegian Choir Association: <http://www.kor.no/>

The Council for Music Organisations in Norway: <http://www.musikk.no>



**6.2. Orchestra. Concerts and tour concerts and audience. 2001-2006**

| Orchestra                                    | Concerts | Audience | Audience per concert | Tour concerts    | Audience |
|--|----------|----------|----------------------|------------------|----------|
| 2001 .....                                   | 523      | 321 386  | 615                  | 119              | 56 847   |
| 2002 .....                                   | 529      | 361 647  | 684                  | 104              | 62 233   |
| 2003 .....                                   | 568      | 333 103  | 586                  | 103              | 57 269   |
| 2004 .....                                   | 696      | 368 159  | 529                  | <sup>1</sup> 192 | 67 727   |
| 2005 <sup>2</sup> .....                      | 692      | 509 873  | 737                  | <sup>1</sup> 200 | 111 713  |
| 2006 .....                                   | 696      | 392 091  | 563                  | <sup>1</sup> 144 | 58 351   |
| <b>2006</b>                                  |          |          |                      |                  |          |
| Bit 20 ensemble <sup>3</sup> .....           | 24       | 15 572   | 649                  | 13               | 1 627    |
| Det norske Blåseensemble <sup>3</sup> .....  | 56       | 18 024   | 322                  | 8                | 3 911    |
| Det norske kammerorkester <sup>4</sup> ..... | 23       | 17 412   | 757                  | 13               | 14 140   |
| Kristiansand Symfoniorkester .....           | 137      | 29 484   | 215                  | 40               | 6 272    |
| Oslo-Filharmonien .....                      | 96       | 93 120   | 970                  | 11               | 8 863    |
| Stavanger Symfoniorkester .....              | 94       | 64 739   | 689                  | 6                | 1 081    |
| Stiftelsen Harmonien .....                   | 121      | 81 759   | 676                  | 45               | 19 140   |
| Tromsø Symfoniorkester .....                 | 52       | 13 721   | 264                  | 6                | 2 017    |
| Trondheim Symfoniorkester .....              | 93       | 58 260   | 626                  | 2                | 1 300    |

<sup>1</sup>Including concerts abroad. <sup>2</sup>Oslo-Filharmonien had 87 275 visitors with pre-booked tickets in 2005. <sup>3</sup>New from 2004. <sup>4</sup>New from 2005.  
Source: Association of Norwegian Theatres and Orchestras.

**6.3. Orchestra. Incomes. 2003-2006. NOK 1 000**

| Orchestra                                       | Incomes, total | Government grants | Regional grants | Other income | Other income in per cent of incomes, total |
|---|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| 2003 .....                                      | 347 867        | 254 485           | 48 146          | 45 236       | 13.0                                       |
| 2004 .....                                      | 363 912        | 262 200           | 47 414          | 54 298       | 14.9                                       |
| 2005 .....                                      | 398 860        | 285 795           | 54 337          | 58 728       | 14.7                                       |
| 2006 <sup>1</sup> .....                         | 429 999        | 302 088           | 59 063          | 68 848       | 16.0                                       |
| <b>2006</b>                                     |                |                   |                 |              |  |
| Bit 20 ensemble <sup>4</sup> .....              | 6 055          | 1 700             | 1 101           | 3 254        | 53.7                                       |
| Det norske Blåseensemble <sup>3</sup> .....     | 21 715         | 14 566            | 6 225           | 924          | 4.3  |
| Det Norske Kammerorkester <sup>4</sup> .....    | 9 415          | 4 100             | 90              | 5 225        | 55.5                                       |
| Kristiansand Symfoniorkester <sup>4</sup> ..... | 44 631         | 29 022            | 12 349          | 3 260        | 7.3  |
| Oslo Filharmonien <sup>2</sup> .....            | 116 887        | 85 142            | -               | 31 745       | 27.2                                       |
| Stavanger Symfoniorkester .....                 | 63 507         | 38 389            | 16 628          | 8 490        | 13.4                                       |
| Stiftelsen Harmonien .....                      | 88 088         | 76 744            | -               | 11 344       | 12.9                                       |
| Tromsø Symfoniorkester .....                    | 16 492         | 10 968            | 4 701           | 823          | 5.0  |
| Trondheim Symfoniorkester .....                 | 63 209         | 41 457            | 17 969          | 3 783        | 6.0  |

<sup>1</sup>Two new orchestra. <sup>2</sup>Including figures from Stiftelsen Oslo-Filharmonien and Støttefondet for Filharmonien. <sup>3</sup>Including grants from Ministry of Defence. <sup>4</sup>New from 2006.

Source: Individual orchestra.

**6.4. Rikskonsertane, concerts and audience, by type of concert and county. 2000-2006**

|                                 | Productions | Concerts | Audience  | Audience in average per concert |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 2000 .....                      | 345         | 7 177    | 766 577   | 107                             |
| 2001 .....                      | 336         | 7 720    | 818 093   | 106                             |
| 2002 .....                      | 343         | 7 606    | 816 582   | 107                             |
| 2003 .....                      | 360         | 7 727    | 835 641   | 108                             |
| 2004 .....                      | 407         | 8 911    | 1 002 982 | 113                             |
| 2005 .....                      | 450         | 9 436    | 1 175 453 | 125                             |
| 2006 .....                      | 511         | 9 624    | 1 336 241 | 139                             |
| <b>Type of concert</b>          |             |          |           |                                 |
| School concerts .....           | 420         | 8 614    | 1 238 303 | 144                             |
| Concerts in kindergartens ..... | 26          | 650      | 24 282    | 37                              |
| Public concerts .....           | 65          | 360      | 73 656    | 205                             |
| <b>County</b>                   |             |          |           |                                 |
| Østfold .....                   | ..          | 368      | 69 633    | 189                             |
| Akershus .....                  | ..          | 820      | 147 086   | 179                             |
| Oslo .....                      | ..          | 606      | 127 026   | 210                             |
| Hedmark .....                   | ..          | 238      | 49 264    | 207                             |
| Oppland .....                   | ..          | 501      | 54 371    | 109                             |
| Buskerud .....                  | ..          | 522      | 68 793    | 132                             |
| Vestfold .....                  | ..          | 407      | 62 595    | 154                             |
| Telemark .....                  | ..          | 439      | 49 832    | 114                             |
| Aust-Agder .....                | ..          | 333      | 34 161    | 103                             |
| Vest-Agder .....                | ..          | 375      | 50 580    | 135                             |
| Rogaland .....                  | ..          | 661      | 129 498   | 196                             |
| Hordaland .....                 | ..          | 1 111    | 132 927   | 120                             |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....          | ..          | 337      | 34 224    | 102                             |
| Møre og Romsdal .....           | ..          | 616      | 69 267    | 112                             |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....             | ..          | 527      | 81 478    | 155                             |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....            | ..          | 379      | 38 245    | 101                             |
| Nordland .....                  | ..          | 677      | 66 734    | 99                              |
| Troms Romsa .....               | ..          | 485      | 48 704    | 100                             |
| Finmark Finnmarku .....         | ..          | 217      | 21 388    | 99                              |
| Svalbard .....                  | ..          | 5        | 435       | 87                              |

Source: Rikskonsertane.

**6.5. Rikskonsertane. Audience, by type of concert and county. 2006**

|                                | Concerts, total  | School concerts  | Concerts in kindergarten | Public concerts |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>The whole country .....</b> | <b>1 336 241</b> | <b>1 238 303</b> | <b>24 282</b>            | <b>73 656</b>   |
| Østfold .....                  | 69 633           | 68 690           | -                        | 943             |
| Akershus .....                 | 147 086          | 144 937          | -                        | 2 149           |
| Oslo .....                     | 127 026          | 105 490          | -                        | 21 536          |
| Hedmark .....                  | 49 264           | 47 912           | 657                      | 695             |
| Oppland .....                  | 54 371           | 46 916           | 6 464                    | 991             |
| Buskerud .....                 | 68 793           | 63 784           | 450                      | 4 559           |
| Vestfold .....                 | 62 595           | 60 310           | -                        | 2 285           |
| Telemark .....                 | 49 832           | 43 187           | 4 220                    | 2 425           |
| Aust-Agder .....               | 34 161           | 29 186           | 2 700                    | 2 275           |
| Vest-Agder .....               | 50 580           | 47 115           | 582                      | 2 883           |
| Rogaland .....                 | 129 498          | 118 075          | 4 857                    | 6 566           |
| Hordaland .....                | 132 927          | 125 002          | -                        | 7 925           |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....         | 34 224           | 30 672           | 2 009                    | 1 543           |
| Møre og Romsdal .....          | 69 267           | 67 578           | -                        | 1 689           |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....            | 81 478           | 73 741           | 1 200                    | 6 537           |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....           | 38 245           | 36 877           | 1 143                    | 225             |
| Nordland .....                 | 66 734           | 65 376           | -                        | 1 358           |
| Troms Romsa .....              | 48 704           | 42 463           | -                        | 6 241           |
| Finmark Finnmarku .....        | 21 388           | 20 611           | -                        | 777             |
| Svalbard .....                 | 435              | 381              | -                        | 54              |

Source: Rikskonsertane.

**6.6. The Council for Music Organisations in Norway. Member organisations. 2001-2006**

| Member organisations   | Members        |                |                |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006           |
| <b>Members, total</b> .....  | <b>100 924</b> | <b>102 793</b> | <b>126 268</b> | <b>141 283</b> | <b>141 751</b> | <b>141 483</b> |
| AKKS Norge .....   | 467            | 467            | 665            | 798            | 628            | 803            |
| De Unges Orkesterforbund <sup>3</sup> .....                                    | 3 217          | 3 357          | 3 438          | 3 817          | 3 923          | 3 793          |
| Foreningen Musikk fra livets<br>begynnelse .....                               | 551            | 545            | 516            | 526            | 553            | 532            |
| Foreningen Norske Kordirigenter .....  | 350            | 400            | 142            | 314            | 302            | 358            |
| GramArt <sup>1</sup> .....   | 1 900          | 1 750          | 1 701          | 1 913          | -              | -              |
| Korpsnett Norge .....  | 1 549          | 1 723          | 1 854          | 2 031          | 1 994          | 2 123          |
| Landsforbundet Dissimilis .....  | 650            | 817            | 746            | 746            | 825            | 825            |
| Landslaget for Spelemenn .....   | 5 173          | 5 193          | 4 938          | 5 154          | 5 232          | 5 145          |
| Musikk i Skolen .....  | 1 000          | 1 200          | 1 471          | 13 393         | 14 175         | 13 160         |
| Musikkens Venners Landsforbund .....   | 4 035          | 4 339          | 4 425          | 4 497          | 4 442          | 4 332          |
| Norges Barne- og Ungdomskorforbund .....                                       | 6 632          | 7 782          | 7 626          | 7 914          | 8 000          | 7 556          |
| Norges Kirkesangforbund .....  | 3 084          | 3 500          | 3 500          | 3 700          | 3 700          | 3 700          |
| Norsk Country-Musikk forbund .....   | 2 696          | 2 700          | 3 867          | 3 537          | 3 516          | 3 516          |
| Norsk Festivalsangerforbund .....  | 1 118          | 1 084          | 1 021          | 1 044          | 1 003          | 920            |
| Norsk forening for musikkterapi .....  | 233            | 232            | 230            | 256            | 278            | 285            |
| Norsk jazzforum .....  | 10 019         | 10 070         | 10 200         | 10 550         | 11 300         | 11 690         |
| Norsk Kammermusikkforbund .....  | 115            | 117            | 112            | 114            | 130            | 120            |
| Norsk Mandolin- og<br>Balalaikaorkesterforbund .....                           | 95             | 90             | 92             | 92             | 100            | 84             |
| Norsk Munnspillforum .....   | 52             | 52             | 59             | 63             | 68             | 71             |
| Norsk musikkbibliotekforening .....  | 81             | 82             | 80             | 82             | 82             | 84             |
| Norsk Rockforbund .....  | 33 911         | 30 435         | 51 282         | 51 500         | 51 500         | 51 500         |
| Norsk Sangerforbund <sup>2</sup> .....   | 1 940          | 1 755          | 1 870          | 1 850          | 1 640          | 1 779          |
| Norsk sangerforum .....  | 3 600          | 5 400          | 5 625          | 6 166          | 6 544          | 6 632          |
| Norsk Viseforum .....  | 1 477          | 1 094          | 1 498          | 1 400          | 1 500          | 1 820          |
| Norsk Suzukiforbund .....  | ..             | 111            | 144            | 189            | 172            | 209            |
| Norske Musikk læreres Landsforbund ..  | 390            | 383            | 381            | 366            | 360            | 360            |
| Norske Symfoni-Orkestres<br>Landsforbund .....                                 | 2 400          | 2 400          | 2 300          | 2 300          | 2 300          | 2 200          |
| Norske Trekkspilleres Landsforbund ...   | 3 638          | 3 592          | 3 564          | 3 270          | 3 154          | 3 215          |
| Rytmask Musikkforum .....  | 160            | 97             | 114            | 116            | 120            | 120            |
| Ung Kirkesang .....  | 4 339          | 5 096          | 5 943          | 6 527          | 6 975          | 7 084          |
| <b>Associated members of The Council<br/>for Music Organisations in Norway</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Kulturforbundet .....  | ..             | 600            | 390            | 335            | 449            | 449            |
| Musikernes fellesorganisasjon .....  | 6 052          | 6 250          | 6 394          | 6 643          | 6 706          | 6 938          |
| Norsk kulturhusNettverk .....  | ..             | 80             | 80             | 80             | 80             | 80             |

<sup>1</sup> Resigned 2005. <sup>2</sup> Changed name in 2004. <sup>3</sup> Changed name in 2006.

Source: The Council for Music Organisations in Norway.

**6.7. The Norwegian Band Federation. Bands and members, by district. 1999-2006**

| District                        | Marching bands |                   |         |                  | Amateur bands |                   |         |                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|------------------|
|                                 | Bands          | Members,<br>total | Members | Other<br>members | Bands         | Members,<br>total | Members | Other<br>members |
| 1999 .....                      | 1 150          | 47 612            | 41 119  | 6 493            | 613           | 20 146            | 19 376  | 770              |
| 2000 .....                      | 1 132          | 46 949            | 40 475  | 6 474            | 607           | 19 881            | 19 180  | 701              |
| 2001 .....                      | 1 131          | 48 173            | 41 610  | 6 563            | 586           | 19 446            | 18 764  | 682              |
| 2002 .....                      | 1 119          | 49 997            | 43 392  | 6 605            | 584           | 18 851            | 18 234  | 617              |
| 2003 .....                      | 1 128          | 50 311            | 43 783  | 6 528            | 584           | 20 007            | 19 366  | 641              |
| 2004 .....                      | 1 128          | 50 003            | 43 476  | 6 527            | 583           | 20 304            | 19 697  | 607              |
| 2005 .....                      | 1 117          | 49 579            | 43 101  | 6 478            | 583           | 18 726            | 18 054  | 672              |
| 2006 .....                      | 1 118          | 47 522            | 40 090  | 7 432            | 585           | 20 511            | 19 723  | 788              |
| <b>2006</b>                     |                |                   |         |                  |               |                   |         |                  |
| Østfold .....                   | 47             | 1 927             | 1 541   | 386              | 28            | 1 035             | 998     | 37               |
| Akershus .....                  | 87             | 4 735             | 4 078   | 657              | 37            | 1 601             | 1 564   | 37               |
| Oslo .....                      | 80             | 3 857             | 3 273   | 584              | 39            | 1 975             | 1 881   | 94               |
| Hedmark/Oppland .....           | 92             | 3 746             | 3 212   | 534              | 79            | 2 543             | 2 475   | 68               |
| Buskerud .....                  | 45             | 2 048             | 1 703   | 345              | 28            | 1 067             | 1 031   | 36               |
| Vestfold .....                  | 35             | 2 080             | 1 784   | 296              | 21            | 932               | 889     | 43               |
| Telemark .....                  | 35             | 1 543             | 1 292   | 251              | 21            | 695               | 627     | 68               |
| Agder .....                     | 44             | 1 821             | 1 518   | 303              | 18            | 592               | 567     | 25               |
| Rogaland .....                  | 108            | 4 703             | 3 952   | 751              | 44            | 1 385             | 1 317   | 68               |
| Hordaland .....                 | 127            | 4 401             | 3 703   | 698              | 70            | 2 466             | 2 390   | 76               |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....          | 57             | 2 172             | 1 824   | 348              | 23            | 730               | 701     | 29               |
| Møre og Romsdal .....           | 103            | 4 196             | 3 499   | 697              | 49            | 1 556             | 1 500   | 56               |
| Trøndelag .....                 | 117            | 5 502             | 4 714   | 788              | 71            | 2 272             | 2 199   | 73               |
| Nordland .....                  | 59             | 2 136             | 1 784   | 352              | 15            | 483               | 462     | 21               |
| Nordre Nordland og Sør-Troms .. | 46             | 1 421             | 1 160   | 261              | 25            | 698               | 656     | 42               |
| Troms Romsa .....               | 20             | 698               | 601     | 97               | 7             | 180               | 176     | 4                |
| Finmark Finnmarku .....         | 16             | 536               | 452     | 84               | 10            | 301               | 290     | 11               |

Source: Norwegian Band Federation.

**6.8. The Norwegian Choir Association. Members, by district. 1997-2006**

|                         | Choirs | Members            |              |               |             |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
|                         |        | Total <sup>1</sup> | Mixed voices | Female choirs | Male choirs |
| 1997 .....              | 1 015  | 33 000             | ..           | ..            | ..          |
| 1999 .....              | 994    | 33 500             | ..           | ..            | ..          |
| 2001 .....              | 1 037  | 31 962             | 24 526       | 2 220         | 5 216       |
| 2002 .....              | 930    | 27 501             | 20 666       | 1 980         | 4 855       |
| 2003 .....              | 937    | 28 914             | 21 842       | 2 129         | 4 943       |
| 2004 .....              | 950    | 29 037             | 21 741       | 2 306         | 4 990       |
| 2005 .....              | 949    | 28 133             | 20 869       | 2 324         | 4 940       |
| 2006 .....              | 963    | 28 039             | 20 624       | 2 447         | 4 968       |
| <b>2006</b>             |        |                    |              |               |             |
| Østfold .....           | 46     | 1 503              | 1 026        | 159           | 318         |
| Oslo og Akershus .....  | 139    | 3 941              | 3 292        | 363           | 286         |
| Hedmark .....           | 50     | 1 436              | 935          | 100           | 401         |
| Oppland .....           | 49     | 1 414              | 1 119        | 80            | 215         |
| Buskerud .....          | 29     | 739                | 521          | 123           | 95          |
| Vestfold .....          | 28     | 904                | 608          | 119           | 177         |
| Telemark .....          | 20     | 581                | 243          | 74            | 264         |
| Agder .....             | 21     | 684                | 393          | 55            | 236         |
| Rogaland .....          | 45     | 1 262              | 889          | 189           | 184         |
| Hordaland .....         | 120    | 3 766              | 2 804        | 224           | 738         |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 50     | 1 319              | 1 060        | 58            | 201         |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 101    | 2 860              | 2 166        | 274           | 420         |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 81     | 2 478              | 1 999        | 259           | 220         |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 48     | 1 492              | 955          | 106           | 431         |
| Nordland .....          | 94     | 2 630              | 1 870        | 186           | 574         |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 37     | 949                | 708          | 45            | 196         |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..... | 5      | 81                 | 36           | 33            | 12          |

<sup>1</sup> Conductors not included.

Source: The Norwegian Choir Association.

**6.9. Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music. County. 2001, 2005-2006**

|                         | 2001          | 2005           | 2006           | Pupils in municipal schools for culture and music in per cent of inhabitants 6-15 years. 2006 |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| <b>Total .....</b>      | <b>97 579</b> | <b>108 587</b> | <b>104 568</b> | <b>18.4</b>   |
| Østfold .....           | 3 168         | 3 062          | 2 851          | 8.3   |
| Akershus .....          | 10 794        | 10 819         | 9 828          | 13.3  |
| Oslo .....              | 1 570         | 4 286          | 4 138          | 7.6   |
| Hedmark .....           | 3 774         | 4 025          | 4 375          | 18.4  |
| Oppland .....           | 4 334         | 5 043          | 5 063          | 21.7  |
| Buskerud .....          | 3 256         | 3 881          | 4 042          | 12.6  |
| Vestfold .....          | 5 809         | 6 020          | 4 607          | 15.4  |
| Telemark .....          | 2 981         | 4 391          | 4 635          | 21.6  |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 2 220         | 2 365          | 2 391          | 16.4  |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 2 766         | 3 046          | 3 130          | 13.3  |
| Rogaland .....          | 9 753         | 11 291         | 10 465         | 17.5  |
| Hordaland .....         | 8 783         | 10 212         | 9 747          | 15.5  |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 3 954         | 3 600          | 4 056          | 26.7  |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 7 203         | 8 039          | 8 174          | 24.3  |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 7 731         | 8 257          | 8 117          | 22.1  |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 4 563         | 4 938          | 4 674          | 25.5  |
| Nordland .....          | 7 165         | 6 592          | 5 937          | 18.3  |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 5 517         | 6 599          | 6 147          | 29.2  |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..... | 2 238         | 2 121          | 2 191          | 21.2  |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**6.10. Persons that have attended a classical, contemporary or church music concert or listened to a chorus concert, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004.**

|                                     | Per cent  |           |           | Average number of visits |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 1997      | 2000      | 2004      | 1997                     | 2000       | 2004       |
| <b>All persons</b> .....            | <b>37</b> | <b>37</b> | <b>35</b> | <b>1.2</b>               | <b>1.1</b> | <b>1.2</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Men .....                           | 33        | 32        | 29        | 1.1                      | 1.0        | 1.1        |
| Women .....                         | 40        | 41        | 41        | 1.4                      | 1.1        | 1.4        |
| <b>Household income</b>             |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 31        | 32        | 34        | 1.0                      | 0.9        | 1.0        |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 32        | 34        | 29        | 0.9                      | 1.1        | 1.0        |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 37        | 43        | 41        | 1.4                      | 1.2        | 1.5        |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 46        | 41        | 41        | 1.6                      | 1.3        | 1.5        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 39        | 34        | 35        | 1.5                      | 1.0        | 1.1        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 34        | 35        | 35        | 0.8                      | 0.9        | 1.1        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 36        | 36        | 35        | 1.4                      | 1.4        | 1.8        |
| Western Norway .....                | 40        | 39        | 36        | 1.5                      | 1.1        | 1.0        |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 41        | 44        | 37        | 1.6                      | 1.4        | 1.1        |
| Northern Norway .....               | 27        | 37        | 33        | 0.7                      | 1.0        | 1.3        |

Source: Norwegian Cultural Barometer 2004, Statistics Norway.

**6.11. Persons that have attended a pop, jazz, folk music/ballad, brass band concert etc. , and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent**

|                                     | Per cent  |           |           | Average number of visits |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 1997      | 2000      | 2004      | 1997                     | 2000       | 2004       |
| <b>All persons</b> .....            | <b>38</b> | <b>39</b> | <b>47</b> | <b>1.4</b>               | <b>1.5</b> | <b>1.9</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Men .....                           | 41        | 42        | 46        | 1.6                      | 1.7        | 2.1        |
| Women .....                         | 35        | 37        | 47        | 1.2                      | 1.3        | 1.8        |
| <b>Household income</b>             |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 37        | 37        | 41        | 1.6                      | 1.7        | 2.4        |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 32        | 35        | 43        | 0.9                      | 1.3        | 1.6        |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 38        | 41        | 49        | 1.3                      | 1.3        | 1.7        |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 47        | 50        | 55        | 1.7                      | 2.0        | 2.1        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 43        | 40        | 44        | 1.6                      | 1.7        | 1.9        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 38        | 37        | 47        | 1.0                      | 1.3        | 1.6        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 35        | 38        | 45        | 1.4                      | 1.6        | 1.8        |
| Western Norway .....                | 38        | 43        | 48        | 1.6                      | 1.5        | 2.2        |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 42        | 38        | 53        | 1.8                      | 1.2        | 2.6        |
| Northern Norway .....               | 33        | 41        | 49        | 1.3                      | 1.5        | 2.0        |

Source: Norwegian Cultural Barometer 2004, Statistics Norway.

**6.12. Association of Wholesalers of Record Plates. Sale of phonograms, volume<sup>1</sup> and value in retail price. 1996-2006**

|            | Volume (1 000 units) |                         |                       |                 | Value |                         |                       |                 |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|            | Total                | International pop music | Norwegian productions | Classical music | Total | International pop music | Norwegian productions | Classical music |
| 1996 ..... | 11 001               | 7 462                   | 2 765                 | 774             | 724.1 | 512.8                   | 175.3                 | 35.9            |
| 1997 ..... | 12 012               | 8 154                   | 3 096                 | 762             | 821.4 | 575.4                   | 209.0                 | 37.1            |
| 1998 ..... | 13 738               | 10 513                  | 2 558                 | 667             | 941.2 | 736.3                   | 170.2                 | 34.7            |
| 1999 ..... | 13 393               | 10 115                  | 2 536                 | 743             | 924.0 | 726.0                   | 159.9                 | 38.1            |
| 2000 ..... | 13 130               | 10 246                  | 2 269                 | 615             | 942.0 | 748.7                   | 161.5                 | 31.9            |
| 2001 ..... | 13 076               | 10 256                  | 2 298                 | 522             | 920.9 | 729.6                   | 161.6                 | 29.7            |
| 2002 ..... | 14 764               | 11 403                  | 2 762                 | 599             | 960.8 | 732.9                   | 192.9                 | 35.0            |
| 2003 ..... | 13 307               | 9 977                   | 2 849                 | 481             | 870.9 | 655.8                   | 187.9                 | 27.2            |
| 2004 ..... | 13 995               | 9 975                   | 3 440                 | 580             | 893.1 | 624.3                   | 235.8                 | 33.1            |
| 2005 ..... | 11 738               | 7 026                   | 4 195                 | 517             | 771.0 | 465.0                   | 276.0                 | 30.0            |
| 2006 ..... | 10 363               | 5 724                   | 4 184                 | 455             | 669.0 | 357.0                   | 287.0                 | 25.0            |

<sup>1</sup> Include albums.

Source: Association of Wholesalers of Record Plates.

## 7. Festivals

### 7.1. Some main results

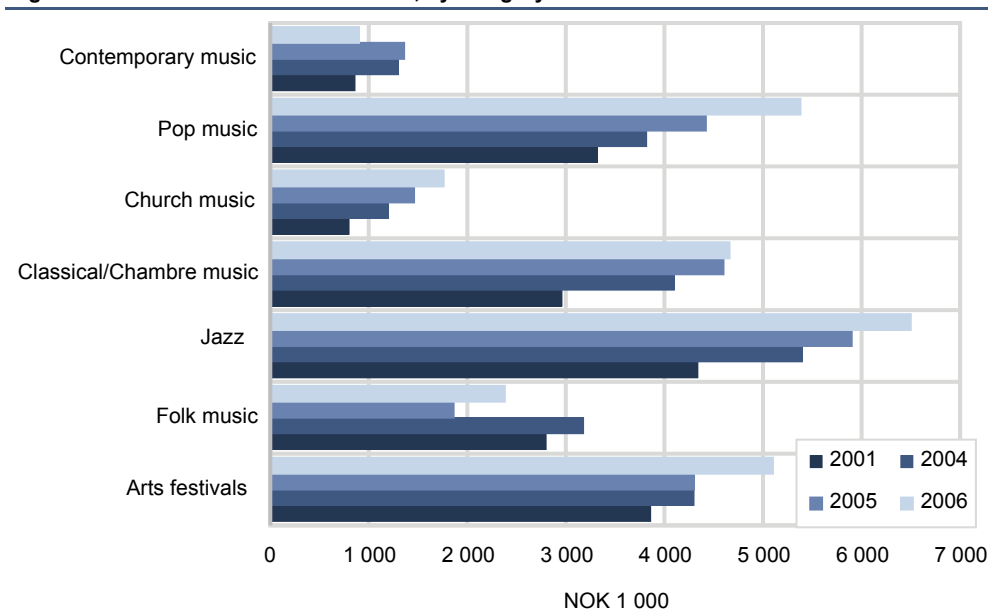
There are many different types of festivals in Norway, which means that it is difficult to provide an exact number of festivals. However, the number of music festivals is based on the number of grants given to festivals by Arts Council Norway.

*NOK 27 million to music festivals*

In total, 66 music festivals received grants from Arts Council Norway in 2006. This is an increase of seven compared with 2005 and 28 compared with 2001. The total allocation amounted to NOK 26.6 million, and this amount has gradually increased since 2001. In 2006, the increase was nearly 12 per cent or NOK 2.8 million.

The majority of the festivals are pop music festivals (22 in 2006). Pop music festivals received more than NOK 5 million in grants in 2006, or NOK 245 000 on average per festival.

**Figure 7.1. Grants to music festivals, by category. 2001-2006. NOK 1 000**



Source: Arts Council Norway.

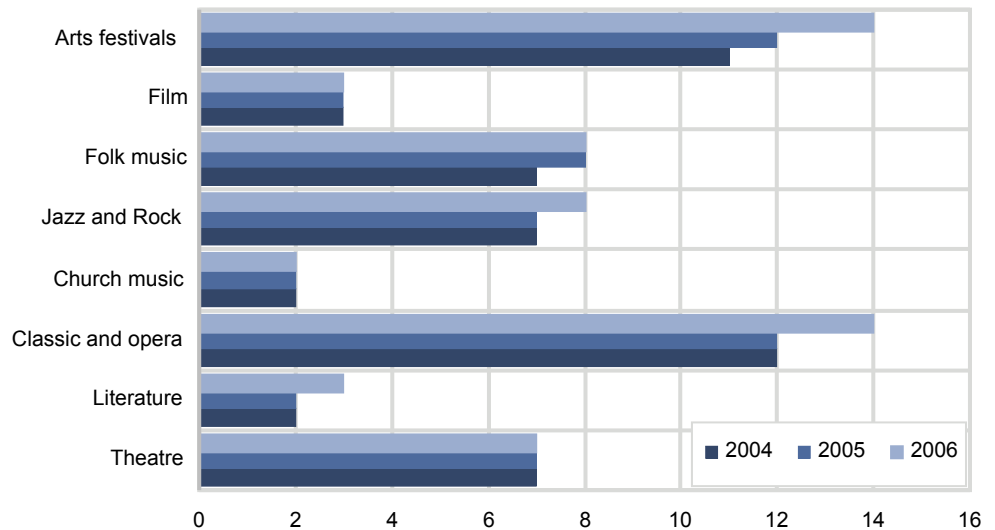
*Norway Festivals – one million visitors*

59 different culture and arts festivals were members of Norway Festivals in 2006. The 56 festivals that submitted data for 2006 had more than one million visitors.

Nearly 14 000 artists and 9 800 volunteers participated in these festivals - 245 artists per festival and 175 volunteers per festival on average.

The turnover of the members of Norway Festivals who submitted data for 2006 was approximately NOK 283 million. In total, they received over NOK 100 million in grants, of which government subsidies accounted for NOK 58 million.

**Figure 7.2. Members of Norway Festivals, by category. 2004-2006**



Source: Norway Festivals.

*28 per cent of the population visited a culture festival*

Figures from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2004 show that 28 per cent of the population attended a culture festival or arts festival in 2004. The average number of visits per person was 1.1.

### 7.2. About the statistics

*Norwegian support system for music festivals*

Arts Council Norway is responsible for the administration of government grants given to national and regional institutions. Grants are given to music festivals held ever year or every other year provided that the arrangements last for at least two days and receive government subsidies from their own region.

Further information can be found on the Internet: [www.kulturrad.no](http://www.kulturrad.no)

*Norway Festivals*

Norway Festivals was founded in 1997 as a network for the promotion of festivals and to provide services to festival committees. Norway Festivals now represents 59 festivals. ([www.norwayfestivals.com](http://www.norwayfestivals.com)).

**7.1. Grants for music festivals, by category. 2001-2006. NOK 1 000**

|                               | 2001                |                   | 2002                |                   | 2003                |                   | 2004                |                   | 2005                |                   | 2006                |                   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                               | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 | Number of festivals | Grants, NOK 1 000 |
| <b>Total</b> .....            | <b>38</b>           | <b>18 924</b>     | <b>41</b>           | <b>20 550</b>     | <b>40</b>           | <b>20 780</b>     | <b>48</b>           | <b>23 300</b>     | <b>59</b>           | <b>23 865</b>     | <b>66</b>           | <b>26 650</b>     |
| Arts festivals .....          | 6                   | 3 850             | 6                   | 3 950             | 6                   | 4 150             | 6                   | 4 300             | 6                   | 4 300             | 7                   | 5 095             |
| Folk music .....              | 5                   | 2 800             | 5                   | 2 850             | 5                   | 2 875             | 6                   | 3 175             | 6                   | 1 850             | 8                   | 2 375             |
| Jazz .....                    | 8                   | 4 335             | 8                   | 4 950             | 7                   | 4 800             | 9                   | 5 400             | 11                  | 5 900             | 12                  | 6 500             |
| Classical/chambre music ..... | 6                   | 2 961             | 8                   | 3 450             | 8                   | 3 500             | 9                   | 4 100             | 10                  | 4 600             | 10                  | 4 650             |
| Church music .....            | 1                   | 808               | 1                   | 800               | 2                   | 750               | 4                   | 1 200             | 4                   | 1 450             | 4                   | 1 750             |
| Pop music .....               | 8                   | 3 320             | 9                   | 3 550             | 9                   | 3 655             | 11                  | 3 825             | 19                  | 4 415             | 22                  | 5 380             |
| Contemporary music            | 4                   | 850               | 4                   | 1 000             | 3                   | 1 050             | 3                   | 1 300             | 3                   | 1 350             | 3                   | 900               |

Source: Arts Council Norway.

**7.2. Main figures from members of Norway Festivals. Figures reported<sup>1</sup>. 2003-2006**

|                                   | 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 2004 <sup>3</sup> | 2005 <sup>4</sup> | 2006 <sup>5</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Numbers of visitors .....         | 572 622           | 705 684           | 1 058 737         | 1 065 729         |
| Turnover, total NOK 1 000 .....   | 107 517           | 140 198           | 252 368           | 283 000           |
| Artists .....                     | 9 969             | 11 171            | 13 165            | 13 729            |
| Performances .....                | 1 812             | 2 200             | 3 444             | 2 711             |
| Volunteers .....                  | :                 | :                 | 9 560             | 9 800             |
| Government grants NOK 1 000 ..... | :                 | :                 | 48 327            | 57 608            |
| Other grants NOK 1 000 .....      | :                 | :                 | 42 120            | 50 163            |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary figures. <sup>2</sup> Figures reported from 25 festivals. <sup>3</sup> Figures reported from 35 of 49 festivals. <sup>4</sup> Figures reported from 33 festivals. <sup>5</sup> Figures reported from 56 festivals.

Source: Norway Festivals.

**7.3. Persons that have attended cultural festivals, and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 2004**

|                                     | Per cent  | Average number of visits |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| <b>All persons</b> .....            | <b>28</b> | <b>1.1</b>               |
| <b>Sex</b>                          |           |                          |
| Men .....                           | 28        | 0.9                      |
| Women .....                         | 28        | 1.4                      |
| <b>Household income</b>             |           |                          |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 27        | 0.8                      |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 28        | 1.1                      |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 30        | 0.9                      |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 30        | 0.6                      |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |           |                          |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 21        | 1.4                      |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 24        | 1.0                      |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 31        | 0.6                      |
| Western Norway .....                | 34        | 1.1                      |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 34        | 1.3                      |
| Northern Norway .....               | 32        | 1.6                      |

Source: Norwegian Culture Barometer 2004, Statistics Norway.



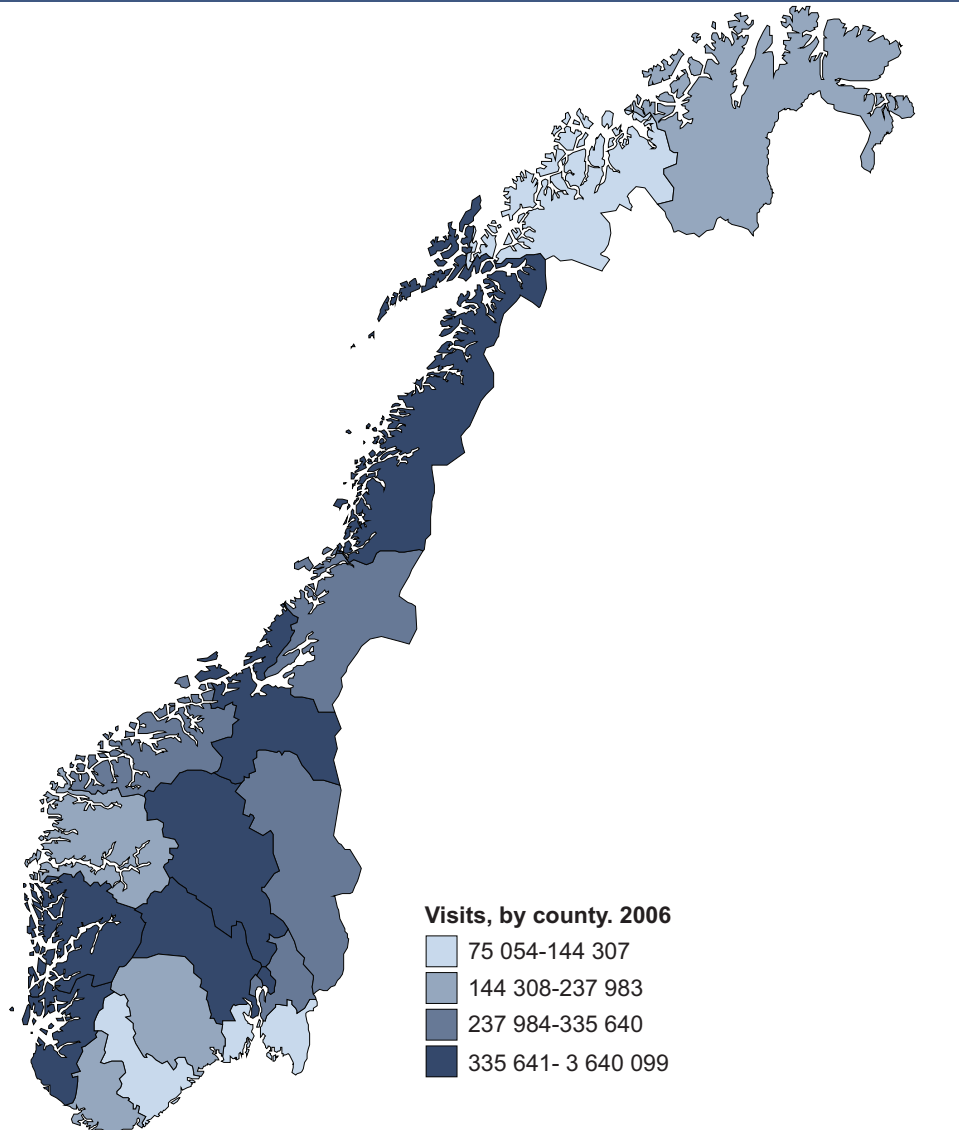
## 8. Museums and collections

### 8.1. Some main results

9.3 million visits

In 2006, more than 9.3 million people visited Norwegian museums, which equals more than two visits per capita. The increase in the number of visitors was more than 250 000, or 3 per cent. Almost 40 per cent of all visitors went to museums in Oslo. Compared with 2005, the number of paying visitors fell by 270 000. This was probably caused by the fact that some museums introduced free entry in 2006.

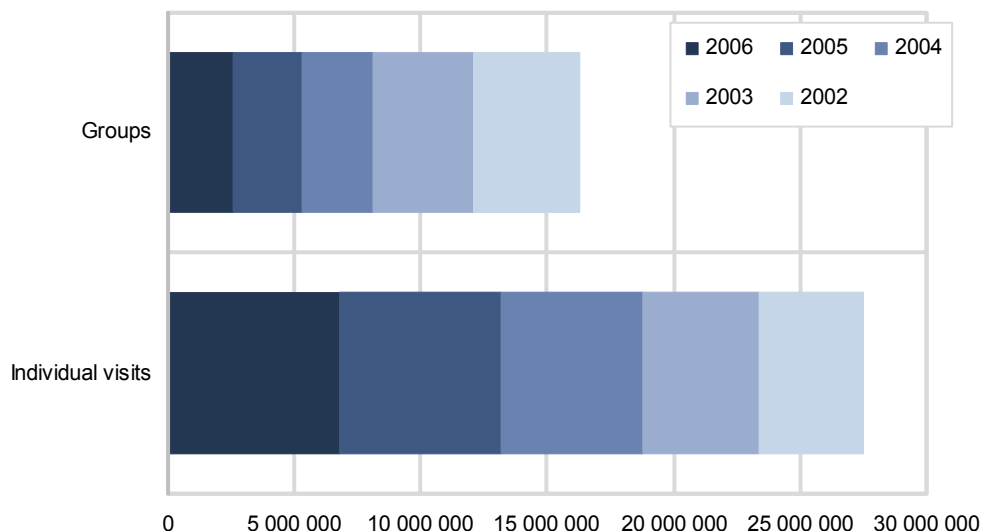
Figure 8.1. Museums and collections<sup>1</sup>. Visits, by county. 2006



<sup>1</sup>The figures include the open museums.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

Visits to Norwegian museums have increased steadily during the last years, and individual visits have increased compared with group visits. Individual visits have increased by 23 percentage points since 2002.

**Figure 8.2. Visits to museums. 2002-2006**

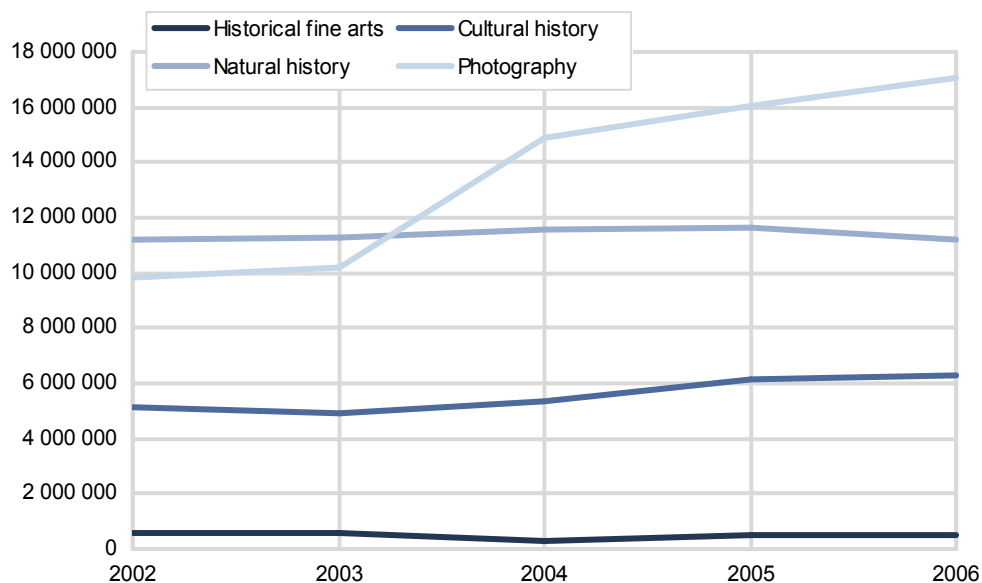


Source: Statistics Norway.

35 million objects

In 2006, Norwegian museums had 35 million objects and photographs in their collections, an increase of 800 000. With a collection of 17 million, the bulk is still photographs, which have increased by 1 million since 2005 and slightly more than 7 million since 2002. The collections at social history museums accounted for almost 55 per cent of the collections.

**Figure 8.3. Collections in Norwegian museums<sup>1</sup>. 2002-2006**



<sup>1</sup> The figures include the open museums.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

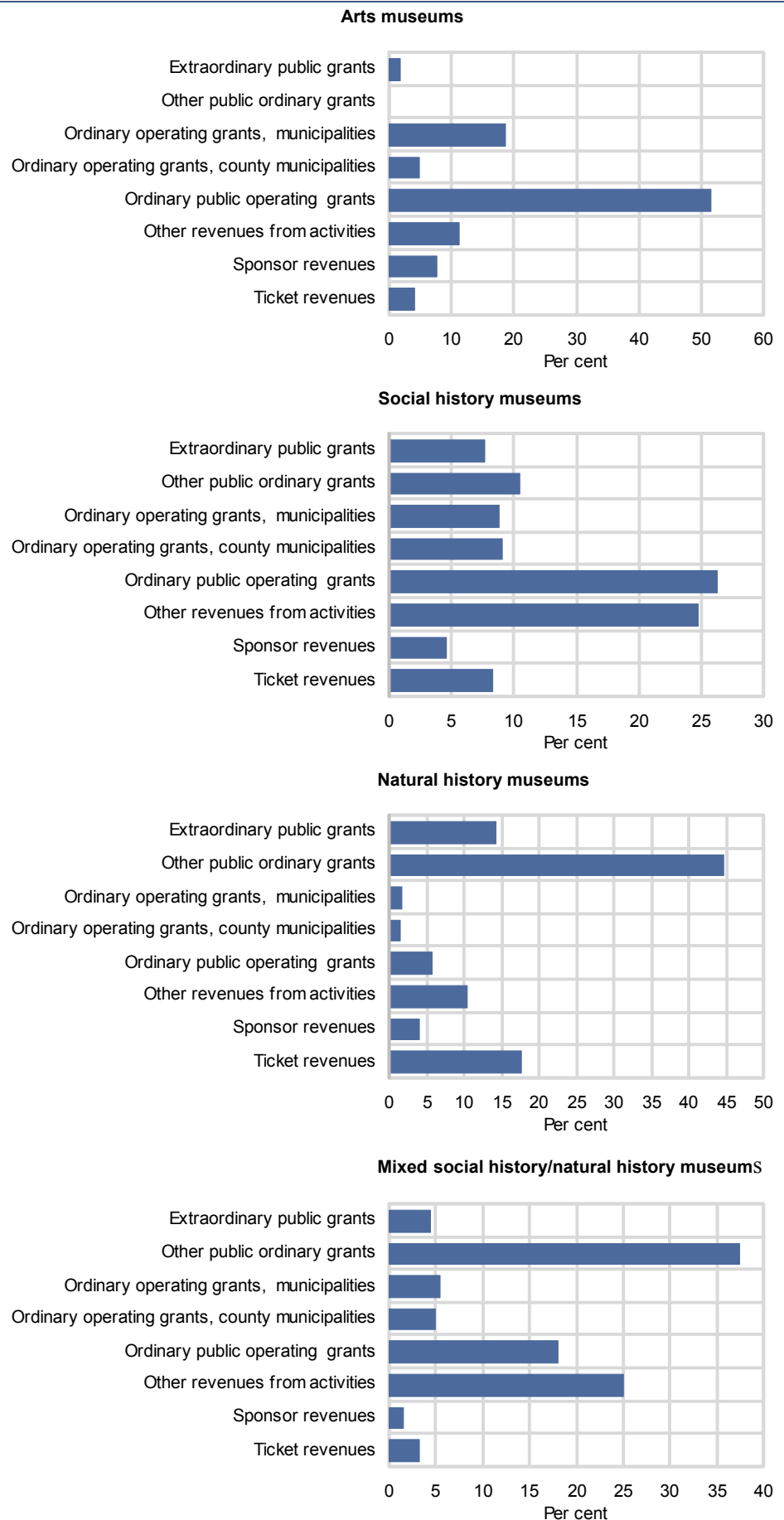
3 579 man-years

The total number of man-years worked was 3 579 in 2006, of which 3 397 were remunerated man-years. Of the remunerated man-years, 2 517 were by permanent employees and 182 were voluntary. The man-years were evenly distributed between women and men.

Operating revenues and operating expenditures

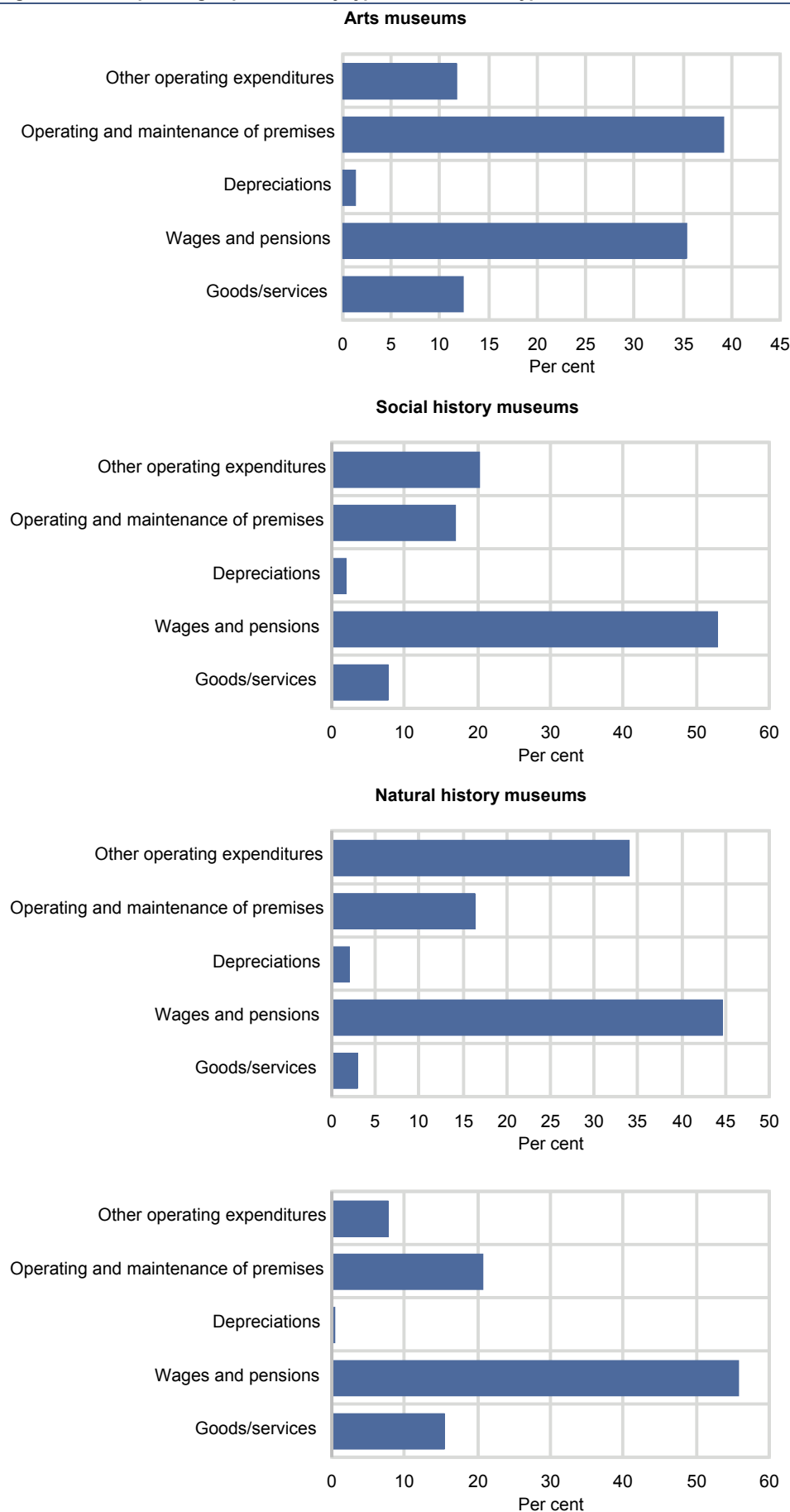
Total operating revenue for the museums were NOK 2.8 billion, of which public operating grants were NOK 1.9 billion. 42 per cent of public operating grants were allocated from the state and approximately 10 per cent from the municipalities. Total operating expenditures for the museums came to NOK 2.7 billion in 2006.

**Figure 8.4. Operating revenues, by type of income and type of museum. 2006. Per cent**



Source: Statistics Norway.

**Figure 8.5. Operating expenditure, by type of income and type of museum. 2006. Per cent**



<sup>1</sup>Reimbursements are not withdrawn.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

## 8.2. About the statistics

The purpose of the statistics is to give an overview of the museum activities during the year. The statistics also provide useful information for central and local authorities as well as to others involved in the running or financing of the museums. Statistics Norway has published museum statistics every year since 1983, with the exception of 1984 and 1990. Until 1992, the statistics were produced in co-operation with Statens museumsråd. Since then they have been produced in co-operation with The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

### 8.2.1. Extent and publishing

As of 2002, the statistics have been based on a number of museums fulfilling some criteria; i.e. museums with at least one remunerated man-year. The purpose was to make the statistics more surveyable and stable. In recent years, Norwegian museums have been through an extensive consolidation process, which purpose has been to create larger and stronger professional units. The result is fewer reporting units, but the population is the same as before with regard to objects, buildings, exhibitions, employees, and financial situation.

Statistics Norway's website contains museums statistics:

[http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/museer\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/museer_en/)

Norwegian Cultural Barometer: [http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar_en/)

Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority: <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>.

### 8.2.2. Sources and collection of data

The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority is responsible for collecting the data. Until 2004, the statistics were based on questionnaires and Statistics Norway carried out the registration, revision and quality control of the data. Today the museums report their data electronically to the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority, and Statistics Norway receives an electronic file that contains all the data.

### 8.2.3. Definitions

*Museum* The definition of a museum mainly builds on the International Council of Museums (ICOM): A museum is a non-profit making, permanent institution in the service of society and of its development, and open to the public, which acquires, conserves, researches, communicates and exhibits, for purposes of study, education and enjoyment, material evidence of people and their environment.

*Type of museum* There are four types of museums, and it is up to the museum to decide which type it belongs to.

*Arts museums:* Museums that collect, protect, carry out research into and provide information on art/applied arts and design products.

*Social history museums:* Museums that collect, protect and provide information about social history materials.

*Natural history museums:* Museums that collect, protect and provide information about natural history materials.

*Mixed social/natural museums:* Museums that collect, protect and provide information about social as well as natural materials.

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>Visitor</i>           | <i>"A person visiting a museum to look at its exhibitions and use its services. For open-air museums it means persons staying in the territory of the museum when it is open. Exhibitions on the Internet are not included.</i>   |
| <i>Disability</i>        | <i>"The Norwegian Federation of Organisations of Disabled People (FFO) was founded on 21 September 1950, and is a central co-operative body of organisations of disabled people in Norway. Fundamental to FFO's work is its belief in a society based on solidarity – a society that ensures to all the right to freedom, social security and societal participation. FFO envisions a society where disabled people have equal opportunity to take part in all aspects of society, where disabled people are equal in all respects."</i>  |
| <i>Other definitions</i> | <p><i>Revenue total:</i> Including public contributions, box office revenue, gifts, and other revenue.</p> <p><i>Expenditure total:</i> Including wages, social expenditures, other operating expenditures and investments.</p> <p><i>Subjects/objects:</i> Historical fine arts, cultural history, natural history and photographs.</p> <p><i>Basic exhibitions:</i> Regular exhibitions</p> <p><i>Travelling exhibitions:</i> Exhibitions transported from one place to another.</p> <p><i>Temporary exhibitions:</i> Exhibitions for a limited period, duration from a few days to one year.</p> |

#### **8.2.4. Sources of error and uncertainty**

Errors may occur when the institutions complete the questionnaires. Most errors are discovered and revised by means of different manual and mechanical controls. However, if a museum does not answer all the questions in the questionnaire this affects the results.

#### **8.2.5. Comparisons**

Because the response rate and size of the population vary over time, it has been difficult to compare museum activities from one year to another. Following the implementation of a sample population in 2002, it has become easier to compare the statistics with statistics from other Nordic countries.

### **8.3. Survey on cultural use**

The figures in table 8.12 are based on data from the survey on cultural use and have been published in Norwegian cultural barometer 2004.

**8.1. Museums and collections<sup>1</sup>. Visits. 2002-2006**

|                          | Number of museums, total | Visits    |                             | Paying visitors | Total visits per capita |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
|                          |                          | Total     | Of these, individual visits |                 |                         |
| 2002 .....               | 274                      | 8 336 172 | 4 128 103                   | 3 872 401       | 1.8                     |
| 2003 .....               | 263                      | 8 523 048 | 4 591 615                   | 4 119 047       | 1.9                     |
| 2004 .....               | 234                      | 8 552 799 | 5 680 903                   | 4 564 014       | 1.9                     |
| 2005 .....               | 188                      | 9 060 639 | 6 343 510                   | 4 731 733       | 2.0                     |
| 2006 .....               | 175                      | 9 330 587 | 6 786 383                   | 4 462 322       | 2.0                     |
| <b>County</b>            |                          |           |                             |                 |                         |
| Østfold .....            | 5                        | 110 251   | 80 756                      | 35 817          | 0.4                     |
| Akershus .....           | 6                        | 237 984   | 180 882                     | 83 357          | 0.5                     |
| Oslo .....               | 24                       | 3 640 099 | 2 755 400                   | 1 504 953       | 6.8                     |
| Hedmark .....            | 10                       | 304 323   | 225 952                     | 241 983         | 1.6                     |
| Oppland .....            | 10                       | 456 680   | 373 724                     | 240 287         | 2.5                     |
| Buskerud .....           | 7                        | 435 439   | 336 599                     | 201 370         | 1.8                     |
| Vestfold .....           | 6                        | 141 588   | 92 432                      | 47 376          | 0.6                     |
| Telemark .....           | 4                        | 144 308   | 99 077                      | 79 958          | 0.9                     |
| Aust-Agder .....         | 5                        | 75 054    | 49 397                      | 37 678          | 0.7                     |
| Vest-Agder .....         | 6                        | 196 656   | 153 904                     | 81 909          | 1.2                     |
| Rogaland .....           | 16                       | 428 451   | 248 335                     | 203 273         | 1.1                     |
| Hordaland .....          | 12                       | 974 634   | 666 915                     | 570 581         | 2.2                     |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 8                        | 165 183   | 103 485                     | 65 445          | 1.5                     |
| Møre og Romsdal .....    | 6                        | 317 679   | 204 567                     | 185 081         | 1.3                     |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....      | 12                       | 800 229   | 572 878                     | 370 763         | 2.9                     |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....     | 7                        | 239 314   | 219 008                     | 106 237         | 1.9                     |
| Nordland .....           | 10                       | 335 641   | 208 487                     | 213 265         | 1.4                     |
| Troms Romsa .....        | 9                        | 133 983   | 86 205                      | 77 416          | 0.9                     |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..... | 10                       | 159 823   | 106 187                     | 85 514          | 2.2                     |
| Svalbard .....           | 2                        | 33 268    | 22 193                      | 30 059          | 19.3                    |

<sup>1</sup> The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.2. Exhibitions in Norwegian museums<sup>1</sup>. 2002-2006**

|  | Total | Exhibitions, total | Permanent exhibitions | Temporary exhibitions | Travelling exhibitions |
|--|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 2002 .....   | 274   | 2 387              | 1 383                 | 754                   | 237                    |
| 2003 .....   | 263   | 2 420              | 1 377                 | 795                   | 248                    |
| 2004 .....   | 234   | 2 452              | 1 398                 | 892                   | 162                    |
| 2005 .....   | 188   | 2 658              | 1 434                 | 1 028                 | 196                    |
| 2006 .....   | 175   | 2 737              | 1 471                 | 1 040                 | 226                    |
| <b>Type of museum</b>                              |       |                    |                       |                       |                        |
| Arts museums .....                                 | 24    | 349                | 59                    | 212                   | 78                     |
| Social history museums .....                       | 124   | 1 817              | 1 066                 | 632                   | 119                    |
| Natural history museums .....                      | 6     | 110                | 87                    | 15                    | 8                      |
| Mixed social history/natural history museums ..... | 21    | 461                | 259                   | 181                   | 21                     |
| <b>County</b>                                      |       |                    |                       |                       |                        |
| Østfold .....                                      | 5     | 90                 | 36                    | 52                    | 2                      |
| Akershus .....                                     | 6     | 147                | 68                    | 72                    | 7                      |
| Oslo .....   | 24    | 302                | 135                   | 111                   | 56                     |
| Hedmark .....                                      | 10    | 154                | 102                   | 44                    | 8                      |
| Oppland .....                                      | 10    | 134                | 81                    | 49                    | 4                      |
| Buskerud .....                                     | 7     | 117                | 79                    | 33                    | 5                      |
| Vestfold .....                                     | 6     | 68                 | 34                    | 32                    | 2                      |
| Telemark .....                                     | 4     | 110                | 81                    | 20                    | 9                      |
| Aust-Agder .....                                   | 5     | 59                 | 43                    | 8                     | 8                      |
| Vest-Agder .....                                   | 6     | 89                 | 36                    | 38                    | 15                     |
| Rogaland .....                                     | 16    | 210                | 114                   | 88                    | 8                      |
| Hordaland .....                                    | 12    | 241                | 138                   | 94                    | 9                      |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....                             | 8     | 105                | 52                    | 49                    | 4                      |
| Møre og Romsdal .....                              | 6     | 120                | 57                    | 37                    | 26                     |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....                                | 12    | 132                | 52                    | 66                    | 14                     |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....                               | 7     | 104                | 62                    | 40                    | 2                      |
| Nordland .....                                     | 10    | 305                | 195                   | 102                   | 8                      |
| Troms Romsa .....                                  | 9     | 119                | 47                    | 40                    | 32                     |
| Finnmark Finnmarku .....                           | 10    | 117                | 52                    | 58                    | 7                      |
| Svalbard .....                                     | 2     | 14                 | 7                     | 7                     | -                      |

<sup>1</sup> The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.3. Museums<sup>1</sup> and collections. Size of collections. 2002-2006**

|  | Subjects   |                      |                  |                 |             |  |
|--|------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
|  | Total      | Historical fine arts | Cultural history | Natural history | Photography | Part of the material registered electronic |
| 2002 .....   | 26 775 867 | 551 165              | 5 137 055        | 11 225 769      | 9 861 878   | -  |
| 2003 .....   | 26 925 141 | 560 179              | 4 883 866        | 11 284 219      | 10 196 877  | -  |
| 2004 .....   | 32 097 587 | 314 231              | 5 350 045        | 11 545 829      | 14 887 482  | -  |
| 2005 .....   | 34 297 470 | 470 768              | 6 141 348        | 11 639 872      | 16 045 482  | -  |
| 2006 .....   | 35 103 293 | 505 181              | 6 287 267        | 11 220 116      | 17 090 729  | 8 450 955                                  |
| <b>Type of museum</b>                              |            |                      |                  |                 |             |  |
| Arts museums .....                                 | 506 803    | 253 301              | 76 170           | -               | 177 332     | 138 336                                    |
| Social history museums .....                       | 19 206 853 | 247 276              | 4 216 026        | 34 382          | 14 709 169  | 2 842 199                                  |
| Natural history museums .....                      | 7 659 801  | -                    | 32 573           | 7 605 834       | 21 394      | 1 465 951                                  |
| Mixed social history/natural history museums ..... | 7 729 836  | 4 604                | 1 962 498        | 3 579 900       | 2 182 834   | 4 004 469                                  |
| <b>County</b>                                      |            |                      |                  |                 |             |  |
| Østfold .....                                      | 764 606    | 5 121                | 84 946           | 1 039           | 673 500     | 86 548                                     |
| Akershus .....                                     | 709 292    | 5 064                | 71 213           | 220 492         | 412 523     | 328 513                                    |
| Oslo .....   | 13 371 060 | 297 045              | 2 163 943        | 7 514 780       | 3 395 292   | 2 426 273                                  |
| Hedmark .....                                      | 3 935 022  | 2 800                | 209 026          | 1 830           | 3 721 366   | 205 724                                    |
| Oppland .....                                      | 1 569 380  | 1 271                | 207 629          | 606             | 1 359 874   | 325 327                                    |
| Buskerud .....                                     | 415 352    | 4 258                | 159 738          | 5 428           | 245 928     | 53 371                                     |
| Vestfold .....                                     | 1 588 360  | 19 046               | 47 087           | 558             | 1 521 669   | 82 293                                     |
| Telemark .....                                     | 428 117    | 2 778                | 104 034          | 803             | 320 502     | 143 861                                    |
| Aust-Agder .....                                   | 492 480    | 10 587               | 73 662           | 9 689           | 398 542     | 89 809                                     |
| Vest-Agder .....                                   | 171 648    | 1 653                | 65 271           | 91 082          | 13 642      | 91 331                                     |
| Rogaland .....                                     | 1 093 534  | 12 868               | 209 224          | 14 299          | 857 143     | 191 298                                    |
| Hordaland .....                                    | 2 413 840  | 43 478               | 433 391          | 1 501 947       | 435 024     | 1 295 919                                  |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....                             | 179 858    | 7 815                | 103 681          | 7 458           | 60 904      | 82 305                                     |
| Møre og Romsdal .....                              | 802 715    | 655                  | 201 574          | 2 503           | 597 983     | 151 764                                    |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....                                | 3 488 649  | 28 204               | 989 211          | 1 378 656       | 1 092 578   | 1 179 441                                  |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....                               | 744 512    | 33 333               | 96 680           | 45              | 614 454     | 66 476                                     |
| Nordland .....                                     | 987 858    | 387                  | 233 374          | 16 610          | 737 487     | 333 583                                    |
| Troms Romsa .....                                  | 1 727 940  | 27 876               | 758 598          | 450 525         | 490 941     | 1 249 545                                  |
| Finnmark Finnmarku .....                           | 188 906    | 920                  | 49 985           | 1 605           | 136 396     | 67 083                                     |
| Svalbard .....                                     | 30 164     | 22                   | 25 000           | 161             | 4 981       | 491  |

<sup>1</sup> The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.4. Cultural history buildings, by type of museum and county. 2006**

|  | Number of museums, total <sup>1</sup> | Cultural history buildings | Open cultural-historical buildings |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Total .....</b>                                 | <b>175</b>                            | <b>4 894</b>               | <b>2 942</b>                       |
| <b>Type of museum</b>                              |                                       |                            |                                    |
| Art museums .....                                  | 24                                    | 33                         | 28                                 |
| Cultural history museums .....                     | 124                                   | 4 247                      | 2 610                              |
| Natural history museum .....                       | 6                                     | 13                         | 7                                  |
| Mixed social history/natural history museums ..... | 21                                    | 601                        | 297                                |
| <b>County</b>                                      |                                       |                            |                                    |
| Østfold .....                                      | 5                                     | 113                        | 60                                 |
| Akershus .....                                     | 6                                     | 189                        | 140                                |
| Oslo .....   | 24                                    | 208                        | 88                                 |
| Hedmark .....                                      | 10                                    | 721                        | 377                                |
| Oppland .....                                      | 10                                    | 592                        | 248                                |
| Buskerud .....                                     | 7                                     | 396                        | 246                                |
| Vestfold .....                                     | 6                                     | 34                         | 27                                 |
| Telemark .....                                     | 4                                     | 217                        | 168                                |
| Aust-Agder .....                                   | 5                                     | 105                        | 51                                 |
| Vest-Agder .....                                   | 6                                     | 104                        | 77                                 |
| Rogaland .....                                     | 16                                    | 181                        | 126                                |
| Hordaland .....                                    | 12                                    | 477                        | 265                                |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....                             | 8                                     | 182                        | 95                                 |
| Møre og Romsdal .....                              | 6                                     | 290                        | 206                                |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....                                | 12                                    | 193                        | 85                                 |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....                               | 7                                     | 183                        | 117                                |
| Nordland .....                                     | 10                                    | 389                        | 290                                |
| Troms Romsa .....                                  | 9                                     | 204                        | 195                                |
| Finnmark Finnmarku .....                           | 10                                    | 114                        | 81                                 |
| Svalbard .....                                     | 2                                     | 2                          | -                                  |

<sup>1</sup> The figures include the open museums.

Source: Statistics Norway.



**8.5. Museums and collections. Operating revenues and expenditure, by type of museum. 2006. NOK million**

|   | Type of museum |              |                        |                         |  |
|---|----------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|   | Total          | Art museums  | Social history museums | Natural history museums | Mixed social history/natural history museums |
| <b>Operating revenues</b> .....   | <b>50.9</b>    | <b>-51.4</b> | <b>84.3</b>            | <b>-3.5</b>             | <b>21.5</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating incomes, total</b> .....                                   | <b>2 793.5</b> | <b>489.6</b> | <b>1 578.5</b>         | <b>196.3</b>            | <b>529.2</b>                                 |
| Revenues from activities, total .....                                   | 926.5          | 112.8        | 592.9                  | 63.3                    | 157.5  |
| Ticket revenues .....   | 202.2          | 20.3         | 130.1                  | 34.5                    | 17.4   |
| Goods and services .....  | 192.7          | 25.1         | 143.1                  | 7.0                     | 17.6   |
| Sponsor revenues .....  | 125.2          | 37.5         | 71.9                   | 8.1                     | 7.7  |
| Other revenues from activities .....                                    | 406.3          | 29.9         | 247.9                  | 13.6                    | 114.9  |
| <b>Ordinary public operating grants, total</b> .....                    | <b>1 684.5</b> | <b>367.6</b> | <b>863.9</b>           | <b>104.9</b>            | <b>348.1</b>                                 |
| Ordinary operating grants, Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs ..... | 770.0          | 252.7        | 410.6                  | 11.3                    | 95.4   |
| Ordinary operating grants, ABM-utvikling .....                          | 5.0            | 0.0          | 5.0                    | 0.0                     | 0.0  |
| Ordinary operating grants, county municipalities .....                  | 195.1          | 23.3         | 143.3                  | 2.8                     | 25.8   |
| Ordinary operating grants, municipalities .....                         | 261.6          | 90.8         | 139.0                  | 3.2                     | 28.6   |
| Other public ordinary grants .....                                      | 452.6          | 0.7          | 166.1                  | 87.7                    | 198.3  |
| Other public grants, total .....  | 182.6          | 9.3          | 121.6                  | 28.1                    | 23.6   |
| Other grants, Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs .....              | 15.7           | 0.5          | 14.1                   | 1.2                     | 0.0  |
| Other grants, ABM-utvikling .....                                       | 9.0            | 0.8          | 6.8                    | 0.7                     | 0.7  |
| Other public grants .....   | 157.8          | 8.0          | 100.8                  | 26.2                    | 22.9   |
| <b>Operating expenses, total</b> .....                                  | <b>2 742.7</b> | <b>541.0</b> | <b>1 494.1</b>         | <b>199.8</b>            | <b>507.7</b>                                 |
| Goods and services .....  | 270.4          | 67.5         | 118.1                  | 6.0                     | 78.8   |
| Wages and salaries .....  | 1 273.4        | 181.3        | 739.9                  | 88.6                    | 263.7  |
| Pensions .....  | 94.6           | 11.9         | 60.0                   | 1.7                     | 20.9   |
| Depreciation .....  | 43.9           | 7.1          | 30.4                   | 4.2                     | 2.1  |
| Operating of premises .....   | 152.9          | 40.3         | 85.6                   | 3.5                     | 23.5   |
| Maintenance of premises .....   | 138.1          | 9.6          | 109.3                  | 2.9                     | 16.3   |
| Rent .....  | 317.3          | 164.2        | 60.6                   | 26.6                    | 65.9   |
| Other operating expenses .....  | 477.7          | 63.7         | 306.0                  | 68.9                    | 39.1   |
| - Reimbursements .....  | 25.5           | 4.5          | 15.8                   | 2.7                     | 2.6  |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.6. Museums and collections. Man-years, by type of museum and sex. 2006**

|                                      | Type of museum |              |                        |                         |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|                                      | Total          | Art museums  | Social history museums | Natural history museums | Mixed social history/natural history museums |
| <b>Man-years, total</b> .....        | <b>3 578.6</b> | <b>421.1</b> | <b>2 235.9</b>         | <b>222.9</b>            | <b>698.6</b>                                 |
| Women .....                          | 1 800.9        | 278.7        | 1 081.1                | 82.1                    | 359.0  |
| Men .....                            | 1 773.2        | 146.1        | 1 147.6                | 140.8                   | 338.6  |
| Man-years by remunerated staff ..... | 3 397.1        | 418.7        | 2 088.6                | 215.4                   | 674.4  |
| Man-years by permanent staff .....   | 2 517.2        | 346.7        | 1 549.5                | 128.2                   | 492.7  |
| Man-years, volunteers .....          | 181.5          | 2.4          | 147.3                  | 7.6                     | 24.3   |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.7. Man-years, by type of occupation and sex. 2006. Per cent**

|                         | Manager     |             | Professional staff |             | Administrative staff |             | Technical staff |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                         | Women       | Men         | Women              | Men         | Women                | Men         | Women           | Men         |
| <b>Total</b> .....      | <b>35.5</b> | <b>64.5</b> | <b>53.2</b>        | <b>46.8</b> | <b>73.2</b>          | <b>26.8</b> | <b>29.9</b>     | <b>70.1</b> |
| <b>County</b>           |             |             |                    |             |                      |             |                 |             |
| Østfold .....           | 40.0        | 60.0        | 68.0               | 32.0        | 57.9                 | 42.1        | 26.1            | 73.9        |
| Akershus .....          | 42.9        | 57.1        | 81.4               | 18.6        | 82.6                 | 17.4        | 4.3             | 95.7        |
| Oslo .....              | 36.0        | 64.0        | 55.4               | 44.6        | 73.0                 | 27.0        | 33.3            | 66.7        |
| Hedmark .....           | 30.0        | 70.0        | 57.9               | 42.1        | 71.4                 | 28.6        | 17.9            | 82.1        |
| Oppland .....           | 22.2        | 77.8        | 60.9               | 39.1        | 66.7                 | 33.3        | 31.7            | 68.3        |
| Buskerud .....          | 71.4        | 28.6        | 51.4               | 48.6        | 80.0                 | 20.0        | 20.0            | 80.0        |
| Vestfold .....          | 20.0        | 80.0        | 39.3               | 60.7        | 73.3                 | 26.7        | 40.0            | 60.0        |
| Telemark .....          | 25.0        | 75.0        | 51.6               | 48.4        | 77.8                 | 22.2        | 9.1             | 90.9        |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 40.0        | 60.0        | 57.1               | 42.9        | 50.0                 | 50.0        | 16.7            | 83.3        |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 16.7        | 83.3        | 53.3               | 46.7        | 90.0                 | 10.0        | 26.7            | 73.3        |
| Rogaland .....          | 15.4        | 84.6        | 51.9               | 48.1        | 76.6                 | 23.4        | 47.1            | 52.9        |
| Hordaland .....         | 55.6        | 44.4        | 50.7               | 49.3        | 73.7                 | 26.3        | 33.3            | 66.7        |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 33.3        | 66.7        | 71.4               | 28.6        | 100.0                | 0.0         | 28.6            | 71.4        |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 16.7        | 83.3        | 50.8               | 49.2        | 62.5                 | 37.5        | 11.8            | 88.2        |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 8.3         | 91.7        | 45.7               | 54.3        | 71.9                 | 28.1        | 18.0            | 82.0        |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 71.4        | 28.6        | 37.1               | 62.9        | 82.4                 | 17.6        | 45.8            | 54.2        |
| Nordland .....          | 11.1        | 88.9        | 47.2               | 52.8        | 69.2                 | 30.8        | 10.5            | 89.5        |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 55.6        | 44.4        | 35.7               | 64.3        | 73.0                 | 27.0        | 40.0            | 60.0        |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..... | 50.0        | 50.0        | 100.0              | 0.0         | 50.0                 | 50.0        | 100.0           | 0.0         |
| Svalbard .....          | 35.6        | 64.4        | 53.2               | 46.8        | 73.2                 | 26.8        | 30.0            | 70.0        |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.8. Composition of executive committee on the museums, by sex. 2006. Per cent**

|                         | Chairman  |           | Committee member |           | Deputy member |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|                         | Women     | Men       | Women            | Men       | Women         | Men       |
|                         | Present   |           |                  |           |               |           |
| <b>Total</b> .....      | <b>25</b> | <b>75</b> | <b>40</b>        | <b>60</b> | <b>47</b>     | <b>53</b> |
| <b>County</b>           |           |           |                  |           |               |           |
| Østfold .....           | 29        | 71        | 45               | 55        | 46            | 54        |
| Akershus .....          | 17        | 83        | 43               | 57        | 62            | 38        |
| Oslo .....              | 25        | 75        | 47               | 53        | 44            | 56        |
| Hedmark .....           | 40        | 60        | 46               | 54        | 61            | 39        |
| Oppland .....           | 33        | 67        | 33               | 67        | 47            | 53        |
| Buskerud .....          | 33        | 67        | 43               | 57        | 44            | 56        |
| Vestfold .....          | 17        | 83        | 36               | 64        | 46            | 54        |
| Telemark .....          | 0         | 100       | 42               | 58        | 48            | 52        |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 20        | 80        | 41               | 59        | 45            | 55        |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 40        | 60        | 43               | 57        | 36            | 64        |
| Rogaland .....          | 31        | 69        | 32               | 68        | 32            | 68        |
| Hordaland .....         | 40        | 60        | 36               | 64        | 45            | 55        |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 11        | 89        | 53               | 47        | 47            | 53        |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 0         | 100       | 49               | 51        | 67            | 33        |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 30        | 70        | 30               | 70        | 41            | 59        |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 29        | 71        | 32               | 68        | 38            | 62        |
| Nordland .....          | 20        | 80        | 40               | 60        | 50            | 50        |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 11        | 89        | 34               | 66        | 46            | 54        |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..... | 38        | 63        | 51               | 49        | 56            | 44        |
| Svalbard .....          | -         | 100       | 20               | 80        | 83            | 17        |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.9. Museums on the Internet, by type of museum. 2006**

|   | Total      | Type of museum |                        |                        |  |
|---|------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|   |            | Art museums    | Social history museums | Natural history museum | Mixed social history/natural history museums |
| Number of museums with an Internet website .....                                  | 45         | 4              | 31                     | 2                      | 8  |
| Number of exhibitions on Internet .....   | 174        | 23             | 99                     | 28                     | 24   |
| Number of museums with a collection catalogue available on Internet .....         | 56         | 4              | 41                     | 2                      | 9  |
| Total number of visits on the homepages of the museum sites on the Internet ..... | 18 935 597 | 1 515 760      | 5 516 706              | 11 513 118             | 390 013                                      |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.10. Museums and collections, according to size of expenditure. 2006**

|                                      | Number of museums |              | Visits           |              | Exhibitions  |              | Subject/object    |              | Man-years      |              | Expenditure, total, NOK million |              | Revenue, NOK million |              |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                      | Total             | Per cent     | Total            | Per cent     | Total        | Per cent     | Total             | Per cent     | Total          | Per cent     | Total                           | Per cent     | Total                | Per cent     |
| <b>Total .....</b>                   | <b>175</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>9 330 587</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>2 737</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>35 103 293</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3 578.6</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>2 742.7</b>                  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>2 793.6</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Expenditure, total. NOK 1 000</b> |                   |              |                  |              |              |              |                   |              |                |              |                                 |              |                      |              |
| 0 - 2 227 .....                      | 35                | 20.0         | 580 050          | 6.2          | 212          | 7.7          | 1 051 270         | 3.0          | 116.1          | 3.2          | 24.0                            | 0.9          | 48.5                 | 1.7          |
| 2 228 - 5 900 .....                  | 35                | 20.0         | 588 582          | 6.3          | 385          | 14.1         | 1 588 896         | 4.5          | 264.0          | 7.4          | 138.4                           | 5.0          | 157.0                | 5.6          |
| 5 900 - 9 500 .....                  | 35                | 20.0         | 1 352 558        | 14.5         | 568          | 20.8         | 3 668 722         | 10.5         | 410.1          | 11.5         | 271.6                           | 9.9          | 292.1                | 10.5         |
| 9 501 - 19 400 .....                 | 35                | 20.0         | 1 717 864        | 18.4         | 608          | 22.2         | 3 596 157         | 10.2         | 663.2          | 18.5         | 475.1                           | 17.3         | 481.6                | 17.2         |
| 19 401 - .....                       | 35                | 20.0         | 5 091 533        | 54.6         | 964          | 35.2         | 25 198 248        | 71.8         | 2 125.2        | 59.4         | 1 833.6                         | 66.9         | 1 814.3              | 64.9         |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.11. Museums which are facilitated for persons with long-term disability. 2006**

|  | Number of museums | Facilitated for persons with long-term disability |           |           |
|--|-------------------|---|-----------|-----------|
|  |                   | Yes   | No        | Partly    |
| <b>Total .....</b>                                 | <b>175</b>        | <b>57</b>   | <b>36</b> | <b>82</b> |
| <b>Type of museum</b>                              |                   |   |           |           |
| Art museums .....                                  | 24                | 15  | 2         | 7         |
| Cultural history museums .....                     | 124               | 26  | 32        | 66        |
| Natural history museum .....                       | 6                 | 5   | -         | 1         |
| Mixed social history/natural history museums ..... | 21                | 11  | 2         | 8         |
| <b>County</b>                                      |                   |   |           |           |
| Østfold .....                                      | 5                 | 1   | 1         | 3         |
| Akershus .....                                     | 6                 | 3   | -         | 3         |
| Oslo .....   | 24                | 11  | 7         | 6         |
| Hedmark .....                                      | 10                | 4   | 1         | 5         |
| Oppland .....                                      | 10                | 3   | 2         | 5         |
| Buskerud .....                                     | 7                 | 1   | 1         | 5         |
| Vestfold .....                                     | 6                 | 3   | 1         | 2         |
| Telemark .....                                     | 4                 | 1   | 1         | 2         |
| Aust-Agder .....                                   | 5                 | 1   | 1         | 3         |
| Vest-Agder .....                                   | 6                 | 3   | 2         | 1         |
| Rogaland .....                                     | 16                | 4   | 6         | 6         |
| Hordaland .....                                    | 12                | 3   | 4         | 5         |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....                             | 8                 | 2   | 3         | 3         |
| Møre og Romsdal .....                              | 6                 | 2   | -         | 4         |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....                                | 12                | 1   | 2         | 9         |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....                               | 7                 | 3   | 1         | 3         |
| Nordland .....                                     | 10                | 2   | 1         | 7         |
| Troms Romsa .....                                  | 9                 | 5   | -         | 4         |
| Finmark Finnmarku .....                            | 10                | 2   | 2         | 6         |
| Svalbard .....                                     | 2                 | 2   | -         | -         |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**8.12. Percentage that have been to a museum and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004**

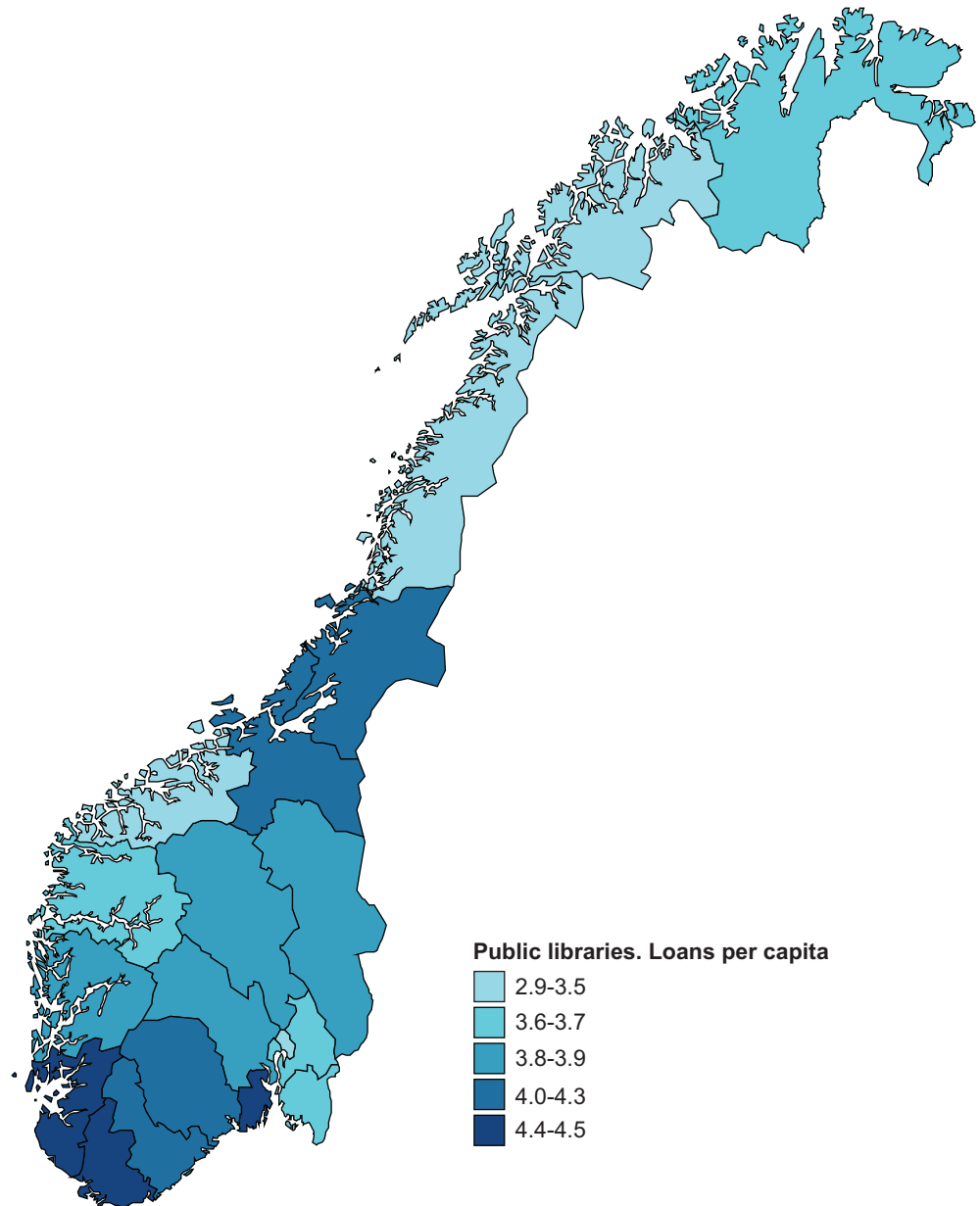
|                                     | Per cent  |           |           | Average number of visits |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 1997      | 2000      | 2004      | 1997                     | 2000       | 2004       |
| <b>All persons</b> .....            | <b>44</b> | <b>45</b> | <b>42</b> | <b>1.1</b>               | <b>1.1</b> | <b>1.2</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Men .....                           | 47        | 46        | 42        | 1.3                      | 1.2        | 1.3        |
| Women .....                         | 40        | 44        | 42        | 1.0                      | 1.1        | 1.1        |
| <b>Household income</b>             |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 37        | 38        | 34        | 0.9                      | 0.9        | 1.1        |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 43        | 41        | 44        | 1.2                      | 0.9        | 1.2        |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 44        | 50        | 42        | 1.0                      | 1.4        | 1.3        |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 52        | 56        | 49        | 1.4                      | 1.6        | 1.3        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 52        | 54        | 49        | 1.6                      | 1.6        | 1.5        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 43        | 46        | 44        | 1.0                      | 1.1        | 1.3        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 39        | 38        | 35        | 0.9                      | 1.1        | 1.1        |
| Western Norway .....                | 40        | 42        | 38        | 1.2                      | 1.1        | 0.8        |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 47        | 45        | 44        | 1.2                      | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| Northern Norway .....               | 38        | 37        | 36        | 0.8                      | 0.8        | 1.4        |

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2004, Statistics Norway.

## 9. Libraries

### 9.1. Some main results

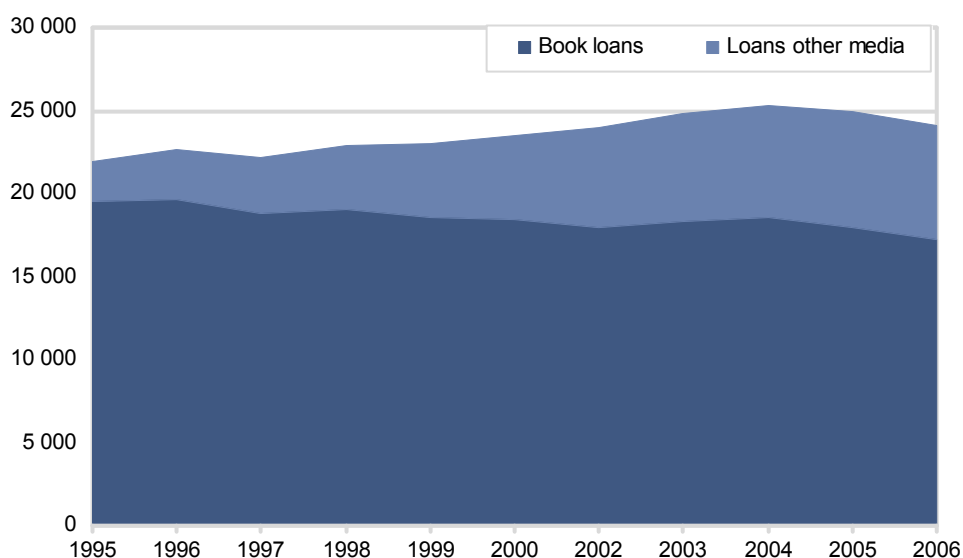
Figure 9.1. Total loans per capita. Public libraries, by county. 2006



Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

#### 5.2 public library loans per capita

The total number of loans from public libraries in 2006 exceeded 24 million, which equates to 5.2 per capita. For 2005, the figure was 5.4 per capita. Book loans have fallen in recent years and now stand at 3.7 per capita. Loan figures for books for both adults and children have fallen. Other media lending has been more stable, but has also seen a decrease, with the exception of audio books.

**Figure 9.2. Public libraries. Loans. 1995-2006**

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**4.8 public library visits per capita**

Figures show that visits to public libraries totalled 4.8 per capita in 2006, which is a slight decrease from 2005.

**Public library stocks**

Stock volumes also showed a slight fall; of less than 1 per cent. At the end of 2006, public libraries held a total of 19.9 million books, of which slightly more than 6 million were books for children. This slight fall in stock levels is not regarded as having an effect on visitor figures. Phonograms (music and audio books) have shown slight growth.

**Financial**

The total operating expenditures for public libraries in 2006 was NOK 1.1 billion, which is an increase of 3.4 per cent. Costs of buying books and other material rose by almost 4 per cent.

**County libraries**

County libraries have also shown a fall in lending figures in recent years. Since 2000, figures have fallen by more than 20 per cent, from 824 000 loans to 651 000. The statistics for county libraries cannot be directly compared from year to year, since some county libraries have passed direct and indirect lending to a public library. The overviews from the county libraries for 2006 show that gross operating expenditures totalled NOK 105 million. One county library has not submitted financial data for 2006, and where this is excluded, there has been little change in gross operating expenditures.

**School libraries**

School libraries in upper secondary schools show that total loans per pupil is 4.8, which is the same as for 2005 and slightly higher than 2004. The stock volume of books has risen by 143 000 and the total number of books for 2006 is almost 2.8 million. This is equivalent to a book stock of 16.3 books per pupil in school libraries in upper secondary schools.

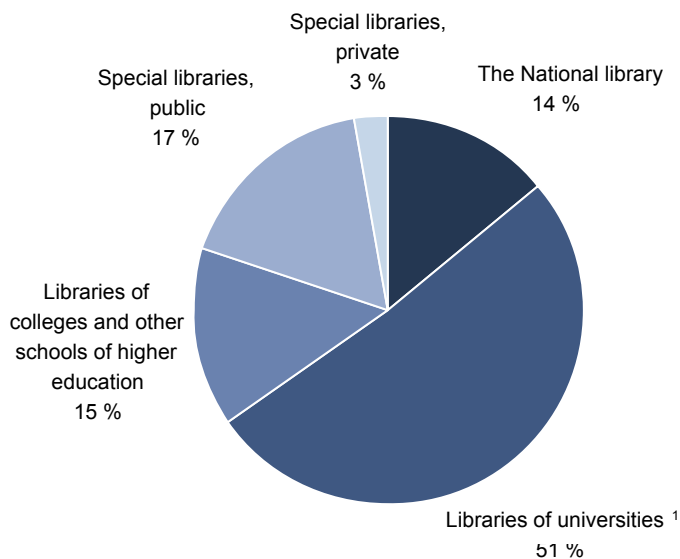
**Special and research libraries**

The special and research libraries managed 19.8 million books and periodicals at the end of 2006. This is an increase in the stock volume of 10.7 per cent from 1997. The special and research libraries accounted for 4.2 million loans in 2006. Total lending covers direct lending, copies for lending, and indirect lending. The bulk of lending at special and research libraries is direct lending. Out of more than 4 million loans in 2006, 89 per cent were direct.

Total expenditures amounted to NOK 1.3 billion in 2006. Not all libraries enter salary expenditures in their accounts; in some cases salaries are included in the

total wage bill for the local institution. At the end of 2006, 1 500 man-years were carried out.

**Figure 9.3. Books and periodicals in specialist and research libraries, by type of library. 2006**



<sup>1</sup> Figures include specialised university colleges.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

#### *Use of libraries*

No new surveys on the use of libraries have been conducted in the last few years. Figures from the Norwegian cultural barometer 2004 show that 54 per cent of the population visited a public library in 2004, the majority of whom (61 per cent) were women. In 2004, the highest earners were the most frequent users of public libraries, with the inhabitants of Trøndelag visiting the library most often.

## 9.2. About the statistics

The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority is responsible for collecting statistics on the various libraries; public libraries, county libraries, school libraries, prison libraries and mobile units, in addition to the special and research libraries. The part of this work related to public libraries was previously carried out by the Norwegian Directorate for Public Libraries. The statistics for public libraries are founded on the Act of 20 December 1985 No. 108 on Public Libraries. The statistics on specialist and research libraries reflect library activities, including book and media stocks, lending, visits and costs.

Statistics on library activities have formed a part of the culture statistics in Statistics Norway since 1982.

### 9.2.1. Scope of publication

All public libraries are included in the statistics on public libraries. In 2006, this was made up of 431 main libraries and 815 public library departments. The main library in a municipality is the reporting unit. All specialist and research libraries that are registered with the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority receive a statistics form, and in 2006 the response rate was 97.3 per cent.

Parts of the public library statistics are published on Statistics Norway's website through KOSTRA; with preliminary figures on 15 March and final figures on 15 June.

The statistics on specialist and research libraries are published in Statistics Norway – [http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/ffbibl\\_en/](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/07/01/40/ffbibl_en/) around week 22. Complete statistics on public libraries, school libraries and specialist and research

libraries are published by the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority (for 2006, ABM publication #41 by the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority, or <http://www.abm-utvikling.no/>)

### 9.2.2. Data sources and data collection

The statistics on public libraries are compiled from a form submitted by the library to the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority. Since 2000, the form has been delivered electronically to the Authority. The form for statistics on specialist and research libraries is also submitted electronically. While the Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority is mainly responsible for processing and quality assuring the public library statistics, Statistics Norway is involved in the work related to the statistics on specialist and research libraries. The Authority sends an electronic form to Statistics Norway, which then reviews the quality once again before data is published.

### 9.2.3. Terms and definitions

- Visits*
- *Public library statistics* – A library visit is defined as a person entering the premises of a public library for the purpose of making use of the library service. The routines of public libraries for registering/counting visits can vary. There are two ways of counting visits to public libraries:
    - a) A manual count two weeks a year (spot check counts). From this count, the annual number of visits is estimated using a formula specified in the guidelines.
    - b) Mechanical/automatic count. Figures can be inaccurate and a manual count can be used to correct any sources of error. However, visitor figures are regarded as credible. (KOSTRA, 2006.)
  - *Special and research library statistics*: The figure for registered visits is based on a counter. Each library reports registered visits. Where the traffic to the library is only registered either on the way in or out, the registered figure is given without a conversion factor. The registered figure for traffic measured both in and out is divided by two. (Guidelines for statistics on special and research libraries 2006.)
- Lendings*
- *Public library statistics* – Figures are calculated for the lending of media from libraries' fixed stock and from circulation or depot collections. This includes indirect lending to other libraries. In libraries with a photomechanic lending system, or which do not keep specific lending statistics, figures for lending by children/adults and by the individual medium can be calculated from sample surveys. (Guidelines for statistics on public libraries 2006.)
  - *Special and research library statistics* – Local lending is defined as lending within a library under the same administrative unit, as well as lending to individuals or other institutions (not libraries) outside the unit that directly applies to the library. Indirect lending is defined as lending from a library to another library under a different administrative unit. (Guidelines for statistics on specialist and research libraries 2006.)

## 9.3. Cultural surveys

Statistics Norway conducts a sample survey every three to four years in which respondents are asked about their participation in cultural activities. The most recent results have been published in the Norwegian cultural barometer 2004. The data in table 9.12 are taken from these surveys. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The figures in each group will vary from year to year.



**References:**

ABM publication #41

**Useful Internet addresses:**

Survey of library use: [http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/30/rapp\\_200614/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/30/rapp_200614/)

[www.abm-utvikling.no/](http://www.abm-utvikling.no/)

[www.ssb.no/emner/07/01/40/ffbibl/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/01/40/ffbibl/)

Culture statistics 2005: [www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa\\_kultur/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/sa_kultur/)

Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: [www.ssb.no/kulturbar/](http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar/)

**9.1. Public libraries. Book loans, by county. 1999-2006**

|                   | Total      | Per capita | Adults     |             |           | Children  |             |           |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
|                   |            |            | Total      | Non-fiction | Fiction   | Total     | Non-fiction | Fiction   |
| 1999              | 18 522 095 | 4.2        | 10 875 116 | 5 220 853   | 5 654 263 | 7 646 979 | 1 439 765   | 6 207 214 |
| 2000              | 18 386 668 | 4.1        | 10 893 842 | 5 177 876   | 5 715 966 | 7 492 826 | 1 401 062   | 6 091 764 |
| 2001              | 17 898 878 | 4.0        | 10 868 812 | 4 987 725   | 5 699 087 | 7 212 066 | 1 343 978   | 5 868 088 |
| 2002              | 17 922 538 | 4.0        | 10 658 296 | 4 956 600   | 5 701 696 | 7 264 242 | 1 384 931   | 5 879 311 |
| 2003              | 18 361 942 | 4.0        | 10 766 452 | 4 977 985   | 5 788 467 | 7 595 490 | 1 435 071   | 6 160 419 |
| 2004              | 18 574 269 | 4.1        | 10 686 961 | 4 908 500   | 5 778 461 | 7 887 308 | 1 455 289   | 6 432 019 |
| 2005              | 17 897 958 | 3.9        | 10 065 467 | 4 617 521   | 5 447 946 | 7 832 491 | 1 394 038   | 6 438 453 |
| 2006              | 17 238 496 | 3.7        | 9 637 697  | 4 254 801   | 5 382 896 | 7 600 799 | 1 317 497   | 6 283 302 |
| <b>2006</b>       |            |            |            |             |           |           |             |           |
| Østfold           | 930 838    | 3.6        | 556 097    | 230 744     | 325 353   | 374 741   | 66 646      | 308 095   |
| Akershus          | 1 728 949  | 3.5        | 942 280    | 426 417     | 515 863   | 786 669   | 134 009     | 652 660   |
| Oslo              | 1 575 860  | 2.9        | 946 987    | 463 685     | 483 302   | 628 873   | 115 410     | 513 463   |
| Hedmark           | 713 017    | 3.8        | 388 458    | 171 498     | 216 960   | 324 559   | 56 582      | 267 977   |
| Oppland           | 691 818    | 3.8        | 382 837    | 159 810     | 223 027   | 308 981   | 48 734      | 260 247   |
| Buskerud          | 917 078    | 3.7        | 512 421    | 219 846     | 292 575   | 404 657   | 67 008      | 337 649   |
| Vestfold          | 1 002 669  | 4.5        | 611 094    | 290 131     | 320 963   | 391 575   | 73 315      | 318 260   |
| Telemark          | 661 398    | 4.0        | 376 601    | 159 517     | 217 084   | 284 797   | 50 084      | 234 713   |
| Aust-Agder        | 414 828    | 4.0        | 230 781    | 98 193      | 132 588   | 184 047   | 35 097      | 148 950   |
| Vest-Agder        | 700 717    | 4.3        | 369 940    | 151 410     | 218 530   | 330 777   | 50 745      | 280 032   |
| Rogaland          | 1 806 642  | 4.5        | 958 347    | 430 092     | 528 255   | 848 295   | 132 320     | 715 975   |
| Hordaland         | 1 735 246  | 3.8        | 976 366    | 471 694     | 504 672   | 758 880   | 142 902     | 615 978   |
| Sogn og Fjordane  | 382 478    | 3.6        | 205 414    | 74 540      | 130 874   | 177 064   | 32 265      | 144 799   |
| Møre og Romsdal   | 822 179    | 3.4        | 427 533    | 150 229     | 277 304   | 394 646   | 61 341      | 333 305   |
| Sør-Trøndelag     | 1 056 029  | 3.8        | 599 421    | 273 966     | 325 455   | 456 608   | 86 927      | 369 681   |
| Nord-Trøndelag    | 498 494    | 3.9        | 272 290    | 101 744     | 170 546   | 226 204   | 39 010      | 187 194   |
| Nordland          | 812 713    | 3.4        | 455 839    | 178 621     | 277 218   | 356 874   | 64 995      | 291 879   |
| Troms Romsa       | 515 306    | 3.4        | 259 552    | 127 256     | 132 296   | 255 754   | 40 148      | 215 606   |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 265 220    | 3.6        | 161 424    | 73 498      | 87 926    | 103 796   | 19 447      | 84 349    |
| Svalbard          | 7 017      | -          | 4 015      | 1 910       | 2 105     | 3 002     | 512         | 2 490     |

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.2. Public libraries. Other media loans<sup>1</sup>, by county. 1999-2006**

|                   | Total     | Per capita | Phonograms |            | Videos/D VD | CD-ROM  | Other media <sup>2</sup> |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|
|                   |           |            | Music      | Litteratur |             |         |                          |
| 1999              | 4 477 201 | 1.0        | 745 571    | 1 015 203  | 2 132 970   | 65 476  | 510 979                  |
| 2000              | 5 066 322 | 1.1        | 860 545    | 1 149 416  | 2 493 863   | 98 743  | 463 755                  |
| 2001              | 5 568 788 | 1.2        | 978 990    | 1 253 371  | 2 713 974   | 116 238 | 506 215                  |
| 2002              | 6 067 565 | 1.3        | 1 096 875  | 1 373 472  | 2 925 924   | 122 988 | 548 306                  |
| 2003              | 6 465 431 | 1.4        | 1 150 141  | 1 494 525  | 3 151 803   | 130 825 | 538 137                  |
| 2004              | 6 719 441 | 1.5        | 1 168 325  | 1 626 274  | 3 281 392   | 127 284 | 515 850                  |
| 2005              | 7 002 832 | 1.5        | 1 184 262  | 1 764 900  | 3 421 881   | 121 373 | 510 416                  |
| 2006              | 6 874 530 | 1.5        | 1 070 173  | 1 848 534  | 3 415 736   | 108 453 | 431 600                  |
| <b>2006</b>       |           |            |            |            |             |         |                          |
| Østfold           | 374 194   | 1.4        | 51 987     | 101 293    | 196 622     | 6 023   | 18 269                   |
| Akershus          | 765 085   | 1.5        | 119 775    | 252 802    | 357 077     | 7 476   | 27 955                   |
| Oslo              | 619 703   | 1.2        | 179 340    | 135 007    | 227 111     | 3 846   | 74 399                   |
| Hedmark           | 237 645   | 1.3        | 27 138     | 73 059     | 116 458     | 1 142   | 19 848                   |
| Oppland           | 239 992   | 1.3        | 17 328     | 74 600     | 126 375     | 6 597   | 15 092                   |
| Buskerud          | 341 614   | 1.4        | 33 618     | 106 419    | 183 572     | 3 718   | 14 287                   |
| Vestfold          | 408 160   | 1.8        | 44 418     | 113 629    | 204 405     | 6 762   | 38 946                   |
| Telemark          | 222 213   | 1.3        | 23 981     | 59 909     | 124 278     | 1 296   | 12 749                   |
| Aust-Agder        | 151 773   | 1.5        | 14 079     | 42 590     | 86 392      | 1 802   | 6 910                    |
| Vest-Agder        | 212 238   | 1.3        | 20 284     | 67 330     | 111 939     | 1 929   | 10 756                   |
| Rogaland          | 789 996   | 2.0        | 124 854    | 173 058    | 416 819     | 13 437  | 61 828                   |
| Hordaland         | 816 954   | 1.8        | 213 923    | 174 252    | 372 364     | 15 543  | 40 872                   |
| Sogn og Fjordane  | 141 644   | 1.3        | 11 565     | 34 836     | 80 160      | 2 261   | 12 822                   |
| Møre og Romsdal   | 250 766   | 1.0        | 16 589     | 71 496     | 146 394     | 3 035   | 13 252                   |
| Sør-Trøndelag     | 532 135   | 1.9        | 108 228    | 150 873    | 237 410     | 13 092  | 22 532                   |
| Nord-Trøndelag    | 176 998   | 1.4        | 14 558     | 58 658     | 89 399      | 5 395   | 8 988                    |
| Nordland          | 266 310   | 1.1        | 15 594     | 83 117     | 151 510     | 6 064   | 10 025                   |
| Troms Romsa       | 212 936   | 1.4        | 23 133     | 49 965     | 122 365     | 6 130   | 11 343                   |
| Finmark Finnmarku | 110 636   | 1.5        | 9 775      | 25 220     | 62 009      | 2 905   | 10 727                   |
| Svalbard          | 3 538     | -          | 6          | 421        | 3 077       | -       | -                        |

<sup>1</sup> Not registered at all libraries. <sup>2</sup> Music books, photos, microfiches, multimedia sets, graphics, slide series. Units that are borrowed separately are counted as one loan.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.3. Public libraries. Books and other material, by county. 1999-2006**

|                          | Libraries total <sup>1</sup> | Stock of volumes per 31 Dec., total | Newspapers and periodicals | Phonograms |            | Videos  | CD-ROM | Photos, music notes, microfiches |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|---------|--------|----------------------------------|
|                          |                              |                                     |                            | Music      | Literature |         |        |                                  |
| 1999 .....               | 1 047                        | 20 787 772                          | 45 232                     | 299 443    | 233 172    | 181 733 | 9 464  | 453 582                          |
| 2000 .....               | 1 005                        | 20 916 571                          | 44 805                     | 307 557    | 259 397    | 212 481 | 12 719 | 464 674                          |
| 2001 .....               | 974                          | 20 642 273                          | 42 093                     | 330 268    | 285 627    | 240 526 | 15 746 | 463 106                          |
| 2002 .....               | 951                          | 20 763 252                          | 40 919                     | 352 276    | 324 624    | 257 643 | 17 610 | 464 288                          |
| 2003 .....               | 892                          | 20 488 405                          | 40 751                     | 371 837    | 359 769    | 309 222 | 19 356 | 432 487                          |
| 2004 .....               | 865                          | 20 311 818                          | 37 855                     | 406 298    | 405 311    | 359 221 | 20 626 | 446 950                          |
| 2005 .....               | 832                          | 20 060 340                          | 36 158                     | 447 621    | 448 245    | 407 827 | 21 301 | 457 665                          |
| 2006 .....               | 815                          | 19 923 195                          | 34 866                     | 470 286    | 489 429    | 460 442 | 20 989 | 460 264                          |
| <b>2006</b>              |                              |                                     |                            |            |            |         |        |                                  |
| Østfold .....            | 25                           | 815 330                             | 1 599                      | 22 959     | 24 364     | 19 472  | 1 027  | 17 165                           |
| Akershus .....           | 40                           | 1 371 221                           | 2 597                      | 44 729     | 52 107     | 37 522  | 1 261  | 33 422                           |
| Oslo .....               | 20                           | 1 249 791                           | 1 270                      | 31 436     | 22 234     | 19 247  | 1 093  | 53 290                           |
| Hedmark .....            | 36                           | 1 003 041                           | 1 743                      | 22 346     | 21 290     | 16 333  | 488    | 41 953                           |
| Oppland .....            | 44                           | 1 117 737                           | 1 720                      | 14 408     | 27 506     | 20 279  | 1 167  | 9 557                            |
| Buskerud .....           | 42                           | 900 772                             | 1 965                      | 23 656     | 23 260     | 22 886  | 854    | 27 212                           |
| Vestfold .....           | 18                           | 742 375                             | 1 375                      | 17 805     | 23 472     | 23 349  | 1 206  | 18 059                           |
| Telemark .....           | 37                           | 958 583                             | 1 459                      | 18 983     | 13 874     | 19 961  | 432    | 25 752                           |
| Aust-Agder .....         | 25                           | 549 081                             | 990                        | 9 774      | 11 657     | 13 864  | 504    | 6 811                            |
| Vest-Agder .....         | 35                           | 829 745                             | 1 117                      | 14 285     | 18 171     | 16 126  | 566    | 11 375                           |
| Rogaland .....           | 55                           | 1 731 655                           | 4 298                      | 56 043     | 46 999     | 55 619  | 2 269  | 48 184                           |
| Hordaland .....          | 67                           | 1 635 785                           | 2 622                      | 55 070     | 42 766     | 39 732  | 2 923  | 61 476                           |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 59                           | 971 499                             | 1 718                      | 19 824     | 16 447     | 20 958  | 802    | 9 140                            |
| Møre og Romsdal .....    | 75                           | 1 403 384                           | 2 162                      | 20 289     | 25 753     | 23 678  | 670    | 8 457                            |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....      | 49                           | 970 993                             | 1 786                      | 26 560     | 36 267     | 27 533  | 1 370  | 16 337                           |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....     | 34                           | 732 039                             | 1 217                      | 13 780     | 20 461     | 19 118  | 1 330  | 11 466                           |
| Nordland .....           | 79                           | 1 541 455                           | 2 579                      | 25 941     | 30 240     | 30 496  | 1 273  | 21 171                           |
| Troms Romsa .....        | 44                           | 746 957                             | 1 453                      | 16 504     | 17 681     | 16 619  | 902    | 16 425                           |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..... | 30                           | 634 725                             | 1 157                      | 15 894     | 14 408     | 16 857  | 852    | 23 012                           |
| Svalbard .....           | 1                            | 17 027                              | 39                         | -          | 472        | 793     | -      | -                                |

<sup>1</sup> Main library included.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.4. Public libraries. Books for adults and children, by county. 1999-2006**

|                          | Books for adults <sup>1</sup> |             |           | Books for children <sup>1</sup> |             |           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                          | Total                         | Non-fiction | Fiction   | Total                           | Non-fiction | Fiction   |
| 1999 .....               | 14 892 045                    | 6 815 455   | 8 076 590 | 5 895 727                       | 1 210 673   | 4 685 054 |
| 2000 .....               | 14 968 789                    | 6 868 663   | 8 100 126 | 5 947 782                       | 1 224 670   | 4 723 112 |
| 2001 .....               | 14 694 512                    | 6 849 363   | 7 845 149 | 5 947 761                       | 1 248 998   | 4 698 763 |
| 2002 .....               | 14 705 667                    | 6 814 124   | 7 891 543 | 6 057 585                       | 1 294 248   | 4 763 337 |
| 2003 .....               | 14 395 902                    | 6 697 422   | 7 698 480 | 6 092 503                       | 1 317 898   | 4 774 605 |
| 2004 .....               | 14 219 226                    | 6 640 315   | 7 578 912 | 6 092 592                       | 1 319 716   | 4 772 876 |
| 2005 .....               | 13 935 928                    | 6 537 282   | 7 398 646 | 6 124 412                       | 1 339 501   | 4 784 911 |
| 2006 .....               | 13 746 458                    | 6 416 206   | 7 330 252 | 6 176 737                       | 1 350 669   | 4 826 068 |
| <b>2006</b>              |                               |             |           |                                 |             |           |
| Østfold .....            | 576 379                       | 300 116     | 276 263   | 238 951                         | 56 678      | 182 273   |
| Akershus .....           | 916 619                       | 464 193     | 452 426   | 454 602                         | 121 897     | 332 705   |
| Oslo .....               | 808 493                       | 499 615     | 308 878   | 441 298                         | 106 037     | 335 261   |
| Hedmark .....            | 735 531                       | 354 496     | 381 035   | 267 510                         | 59 284      | 208 226   |
| Oppland .....            | 757 421                       | 335 699     | 421 722   | 360 316                         | 75 200      | 285 116   |
| Buskerud .....           | 606 830                       | 271 267     | 335 563   | 293 942                         | 66 200      | 227 742   |
| Vestfold .....           | 525 807                       | 292 151     | 233 656   | 216 568                         | 53 395      | 163 173   |
| Telemark .....           | 690 863                       | 323 793     | 367 070   | 267 720                         | 56 519      | 211 201   |
| Aust-Agder .....         | 389 344                       | 167 062     | 222 282   | 159 737                         | 32 463      | 127 274   |
| Vest-Agder .....         | 570 093                       | 261 984     | 308 109   | 259 652                         | 56 726      | 202 926   |
| Rogaland .....           | 1 170 774                     | 582 193     | 588 581   | 560 881                         | 121 441     | 439 440   |
| Hordaland .....          | 1 098 365                     | 548 702     | 549 663   | 537 420                         | 123 357     | 414 063   |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 680 119                       | 245 216     | 434 903   | 291 380                         | 54 763      | 236 617   |
| Møre og Romsdal .....    | 968 147                       | 372 072     | 596 075   | 435 237                         | 78 687      | 356 550   |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....      | 675 854                       | 279 316     | 396 538   | 295 139                         | 63 200      | 231 939   |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....     | 500 784                       | 207 340     | 293 444   | 231 255                         | 47 333      | 183 922   |
| Nordland .....           | 1 107 801                     | 476 522     | 631 279   | 433 654                         | 87 201      | 346 453   |
| Troms Romsa .....        | 499 579                       | 225 807     | 273 772   | 247 378                         | 47 846      | 199 532   |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..... | 456 388                       | 203 779     | 252 609   | 178 337                         | 41 083      | 137 254   |
| Svalbard .....           | 11 267                        | 4 883       | 6 384     | 5 760                           | 1 359       | 4 401     |

<sup>1</sup> Some libraries do not distinguish between books for adults and books for children, or between non-fiction and fiction.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.5. Public libraries. Operating expenditure, by county. 1999-2006**

|                          | Operating expenditure, total | Wages and social expenditure | Other expenditure | Expenditure towards books and other material |         |                                | Operating expenditure per capita |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                          |                              |                              |                   | Total  | Books   | Audiovisual media <sup>1</sup> |                                  |
| NOK 1 000                |                              |                              |                   |  |         |                                |                                  |
| 1999 .....               | 899 477                      | 548 115                      | 216 408           | 134 956                                      | 126 882 | 8 073                          | 202.3                            |
| 2000 .....               | 912 518                      | 578 021                      | 199 722           | 134 775                                      | 125 789 | 8 986                          | 202.6                            |
| 2001 .....               | 992 733                      | 610 248                      | 246 394           | 136 091                                      | 126 880 | 9 211                          | 220.4                            |
| 2002 .....               | 1 025 547                    | 639 833                      | 250 384           | 135 330                                      | 123 998 | 11 332                         | 226.7                            |
| 2003 .....               | 1 064 708                    | 669 868                      | 260 851           | 133 989                                      | 121 657 | 12 332                         | 233.9                            |
| 2004 .....               | 1 093 372                    | 678 120                      | 280 288           | 134 964                                      | 121 479 | 13 485                         | 238.9                            |
| 2005 .....               | 1 099 484                    | 688 654                      | 276 949           | 133 880                                      | 119 955 | 13 926                         | 238.7                            |
| 2006 .....               | 1 136 984                    | 720 734                      | 276 679           | 139 571                                      | 122 954 | 16 048                         | 245.0                            |
| <b>2006</b>              |                              |                              |                   |  |         |                                |                                  |
| Østfold .....            | 54 667                       | 37 861                       | 10 171            | 6 635  | 5 905   | 730                            | 209.9                            |
| Akershus .....           | 122 109                      | 75 261                       | 34 780            | 12 068                                       | 11 197  | 872                            | 243.7                            |
| Oslo .....               | 131 659                      | 80 115                       | 42 996            | 8 548  | 7 571   | 977                            | 244.5                            |
| Hedmark .....            | 42 162                       | 29 514                       | 6 766             | 5 882  | 5 415   | 467                            | 223.7                            |
| Oppland .....            | 45 050                       | 26 653                       | 11 982            | 6 415  | 5 852   | 564                            | 245.9                            |
| Buskerud .....           | 58 915                       | 38 861                       | 12 376            | 7 678  | 7 097   | 580                            | 240.3                            |
| Vestfold .....           | 55 588                       | 39 465                       | 9 308             | 6 815  | 6 184   | 631                            | 250.3                            |
| Telemark .....           | 42 310                       | 29 062                       | 7 587             | 5 661  | 5 055   | 607                            | 254.7                            |
| Aust-Agder .....         | 25 377                       | 17 763                       | 4 176             | 3 438  | 3 076   | 362                            | 243.8                            |
| Vest-Agder .....         | 39 485                       | 26 346                       | 8 009             | 5 130  | 4 473   | 657                            | 243.3                            |
| Rogaland .....           | 105 451                      | 64 176                       | 26 554            | 14 721                                       | 12 463  | 2 258                          | 265.2                            |
| Hordaland .....          | 108 122                      | 69 029                       | 24 644            | 14 449                                       | 11 665  | 2 784                          | 238.9                            |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 31 016                       | 18 959                       | 7 845             | 4 212  | 3 752   | 459                            | 290.8                            |
| Møre og Romsdal .....    | 53 346                       | 34 120                       | 11 020            | 8 206  | 7 722   | 484                            | 217.8                            |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....      | 62 189                       | 34 561                       | 18 394            | 9 234  | 7 695   | 1 539                          | 225.8                            |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....     | 32 046                       | 19 198                       | 8 718             | 4 130  | 3 453   | 677                            | 249.0                            |
| Nordland .....           | 58 718                       | 35 891                       | 14 703            | 8 124  | 6 810   | 744                            | 248.5                            |
| Troms Romsa .....        | 35 902                       | 24 066                       | 7 367             | 4 469  | 4 178   | 291                            | 233.8                            |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..... | 31 238                       | 19 082                       | 8 594             | 3 562  | 3 197   | 365                            | 428.3                            |
| Svalbard .....           | 1 634                        | 751                          | 689               | 194  | 194     | -                              | -                                |

<sup>1</sup> 204 libraries have submitted data, and the remainder have entered expenditures for AV media in the categories books, newspapers and periodicals.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.6. County libraries. Lending and accounts. 2000-2006**

|                           | Loans   |  |                         | Accounts                    |   |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                           | Book loans, total (lending directly and indirectly) | Non-local loans from the collection of local and primary libraries | Loans from mobile units | Gross operating expenditure | Appropriations for books and other material |
| NOK 1 000                 |   |  |                         |                             |   |
| 2000 .....                | 824 147   | 224 560  | 432 009                 | 95 884                      | 11 667                                      |
| 2001 .....                | 808 578   | 220 743  | 430 857                 | 101 510                     | 12 335                                      |
| 2002 .....                | 823 574   | 220 124  | 449 789                 | 104 001                     | 11 274                                      |
| 2003 <sup>1</sup> .....   | 821 513   | 208 193  | 471 764                 | 112 094                     | 10 391                                      |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> .....   | 755 857   | 200 326  | 427 073                 | 113 264                     | 10 167                                      |
| 2005 .....                | 707 471   | 195 042  | 366 328                 | 111 429                     | 9 823                                       |
| 2006 <sup>3,4</sup> ..... | 651 419   | 176 082  | 348 016                 | 105 383                     | 9 390                                       |
| <b>2006</b>               |   |  |                         |                             |   |
| Østfold .....             | 7 649   | 2 889  | -                       | 6 485                       | 196   |
| Akershus .....            | 177 226   | 34 118   | 92 139                  | 9 065                       | 1 705                                       |
| Hedmark .....             | 13 297  | 13 297   | -                       | 4 361                       | 425   |
| Oppland .....             | 28 957  | 8 676  | 19 813                  | 5 393                       | 267   |
| Buskerud .....            | 57 227  | 9 700  | 37 941                  | 7 079                       | 638   |
| Vestfold .....            | 52 139  | -  | 52 139                  | 7 231                       | 458   |
| Telemark .....            | 38 823  | 11 859   | 25 890                  | 4 411                       | 641   |
| Aust-Agder .....          | 21 499  | 4 039  | -                       | 4 000                       | 312   |
| Vest-Agder .....          | -   | -  | -                       | 2 103                       | -   |
| Rogaland .....            | -   | -  | -                       | 4 600                       | 681   |
| Hordaland .....           | 32 442  | 11 792   | 18 230                  | -                           | -   |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....    | 33 315  | 4 200  | 25 292                  | 4 939                       | 421   |
| Møre og Romsdal .....     | 24 373  | 8 328  | 14 188                  | 6 730                       | 430   |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....       | 65 408  | 10 512   | 35 261                  | 7 064                       | 596   |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....      | 17 145  | 11 361   | -                       | 4 688                       | 377   |
| Nordland .....            | 48 445  | 34 399   | 13 300                  | 11 987                      | 1 438                                       |
| Troms Romsa .....         | 17 833  | 4 010  | 13 823                  | 8 331                       | 805   |
| Finnmark Finnmarku .....  | 15 641  | 6 902  | -                       | 6 916                       | -   |

<sup>1</sup> Lending figures for Rogaland are not included in the total figures. <sup>2</sup> Rogaland has passed the lending activity to Stavanger library. <sup>3</sup> One library has not submitted figures. <sup>4</sup> Some county libraries have wholly or partly passed direct/indirect lending to a public library.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.7. School libraries. Primary schools<sup>1</sup>. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2006**

|                          | Volume of stock |           | Loans     |           |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | Total           | Per pupil | Total     | Per pupil |
| 1999 .....               | 8 312 307       | 15.0      | 4 617 603 | 8.3       |
| 2000 .....               | 7 455 156       | 15.7      | 4 333 010 | 9.1       |
| 2001 .....               | 8 387 702       | 15.6      | 4 643 988 | 8.6       |
| 2002 .....               | 8 690 591       | 15.1      | 4 846 570 | 8.4       |
| 2003 .....               | 9 125 656       | 15.5      | 5 412 310 | 9.2       |
| 2004 .....               | 8 997 164       | 17.3      | 5 593 048 | 10.7      |
| 2005 .....               | 8 864 430       | 16.7      | 5 803 073 | 10.9      |
| 2006 .....               | 9 497 960       | 17.5      | 6 001 151 | 11.0      |
| <b>2006</b>              |                 |           |           |           |
| Østfold .....            | 441 625         | 13.4      | 283 836   | 8.6       |
| Akershus .....           | 1 017 997       | 16.6      | 872 812   | 14.2      |
| Oslo .....               | 472 395         | 11.3      | 436 973   | 10.4      |
| Hedmark .....            | 407 995         | 18.6      | 224 702   | 10.3      |
| Oppland .....            | 497 056         | 23.3      | 246 586   | 11.6      |
| Buskerud .....           | 394 850         | 14.4      | 268 846   | 9.8       |
| Vestfold .....           | 512 283         | 18.8      | 268 544   | 9.9       |
| Telemark .....           | 337 102         | 18.1      | 151 333   | 8.1       |
| Aust-Agder .....         | 236 092         | 16.7      | 184 953   | 13.1      |
| Vest-Agder .....         | 439 959         | 20.9      | 394 850   | 18.8      |
| Rogaland .....           | 988 660         | 18.9      | 771 629   | 14.7      |
| Hordaland .....          | 856 567         | 15.5      | 635 438   | 11.5      |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 282 681         | 25.0      | 110 583   | 9.8       |
| Møre og Romsdal .....    | 548 518         | 17.3      | 252 889   | 8.0       |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....      | 646 280         | 18.5      | 351 990   | 10.1      |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....     | 302 843         | 17.2      | 138 103   | 7.8       |
| Nordland .....           | 550 450         | 20.2      | 214 304   | 7.9       |
| Troms Romsa .....        | 384 771         | 24.1      | 118 936   | 7.5       |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..... | 179 836         | 20.4      | 73 844    | 8.4       |

<sup>1</sup> The figures include data from 87 per cent of the school libraries.  
Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.8. School libraries. Upper secondary schools. Volume of stock and lending, by county. 1999-2006**

|                          | Volume of stock |           | Loans   |            |                   |           |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|------------|-------------------|-----------|
|                          | Total           | Per pupil | Total   | Book loans | Other media loans | Per pupil |
| 1999 .....               | 2 193 001       | 13.7      | 655 217 | 615 342    | 42 125            | 4.1       |
| 2000 .....               | 2 169 449       | 14.1      | 694 472 | 643 787    | 50 685            | 4.5       |
| 2001 .....               | 2 302 735       | 14.7      | 724 526 | 661 115    | 63 411            | 4.6       |
| 2002 .....               | 2 447 234       | 15.3      | 723 673 | 650 895    | 72 778            | 4.5       |
| 2003 .....               | 2 499 248       | 15.4      | 755 374 | 655 123    | 100 251           | 4.7       |
| 2004 .....               | 2 624 550       | 16.2      | 787 369 | 651 439    | 135 930           | 4.9       |
| 2005 .....               | 2 653 179       | 16.1      | 794 472 | 641 155    | 151 317           | 4.8       |
| 2006 .....               | 2 795 873       | 16.3      | 830 898 | 662 028    | 168 870           | 4.8       |
| <b>2006</b>              |                 |           |         |            |                   |           |
| Østfold .....            | 121 070         | 12.5      | 66 201  | 50 628     | 15 573            | 6.8       |
| Akershus .....           | 363 764         | 18.8      | 110 241 | 89 579     | 20 662            | 5.7       |
| Oslo .....               | 142 393         | 10.1      | 38 325  | 33 015     | 5 310             | 2.7       |
| Hedmark .....            | 124 230         | 18.2      | 26 079  | 22 773     | 3 306             | 3.8       |
| Oppland .....            | 106 070         | 16.5      | 22 888  | 20 295     | 2 593             | 3.6       |
| Buskerud .....           | 153 050         | 16.6      | 51 894  | 44 179     | 7 715             | 5.6       |
| Vestfold .....           | 149 016         | 16.9      | 58 113  | 39 820     | 18 293            | 6.6       |
| Telemark .....           | 94 688          | 16.6      | 45 065  | 31 338     | 13 727            | 7.9       |
| Aust-Agder .....         | 59 070          | 13.0      | 14 401  | 12 542     | 1 859             | 3.2       |
| Vest-Agder .....         | 97 126          | 15.1      | 37 271  | 29 078     | 8 193             | 5.8       |
| Rogaland .....           | 208 209         | 13.0      | 68 277  | 63 672     | 4 605             | 4.3       |
| Hordaland .....          | 177 695         | 11.9      | 22 551  | 18 596     | 3 955             | 1.5       |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 56 878          | 12.2      | 7 312   | 6 099      | 1 213             | 1.6       |
| Møre og Romsdal .....    | 158 893         | 17.5      | 20 185  | 19 291     | 894               | 2.2       |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....      | 180 522         | 16.6      | 57 083  | 38 741     | 18 342            | 5.3       |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....     | 90 953          | 16.1      | 35 931  | 31 128     | 4 803             | 6.4       |
| Nordland .....           | 254 693         | 25.5      | 89 360  | 67 432     | 21 928            | 9.0       |
| Troms Romsa .....        | 164 228         | 25.6      | 37 852  | 28 133     | 9 719             | 5.9       |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..... | 93 325          | 32.9      | 21 869  | 15 689     | 6 180             | 7.7       |

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.9. Prisons libraries. Volume of stock and lending, 2001-2006**

|                         | Prisons<br>libraries, total | Volume of<br>stock,<br>total | Issues  |             |         |                      | Per prisoner |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------------------|--------------|
|                         |                             |                              | Total   | Non-fiction | Fiction | Other media<br>loans |              |
| 2001 .....              | 14                          | 74 299                       | 129 658 | 67 888      | 42 081  | 19 689               | 89.2         |
| 2002 .....              | 15                          | 76 998                       | 136 630 | 66 355      | 50 931  | 19 344               | 86.4         |
| 2003 <sup>1</sup> ..... | 15                          | 77 966                       | 139 460 | 65 493      | 47 799  | 26 168               | 86.7         |
| 2004 <sup>1</sup> ..... | 15                          | 80 466                       | 158 573 | 72 985      | 49 477  | 36 111               | 100.1        |
| 2005 <sup>1</sup> ..... | 13                          | 80 785                       | 144 711 | 59 536      | 38 508  | 46 667               | 87.3         |
| 2006 <sup>1</sup> ..... | 15                          | 88 128                       | 141 895 | 61 441      | 34 476  | 45 978               | 77.4         |

<sup>1</sup> One prison uses media that is donated from public libraries.

Source: Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

## 9.10. Special and research libraries. 2006

|  | Total             | The National library | Libraries of universities <sup>2</sup> | Libraries of colleges and other schools of higher education | Special libraries, public | Special libraries, private |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Number of libraries<sup>1</sup></b> .....                 | <b>314</b>        | <b>1</b>             | <b>69</b>                              | <b>88</b>   | <b>134</b>                | <b>22</b>                  |
| <b>Collections</b>   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| <b>Physical units</b> .....                                  | <b>48 291 405</b> | <b>7 948 949</b>     | <b>13 606 933</b>                      | <b>3 102 680</b>  | <b>21 642 921</b>         | <b>1 989 922</b>           |
| Books and publication series, number of volumes, total ..... | 19 819 657        | 2 796 907            | 10 124 408                             | 2 938 798   | 3 423 772                 | 535 772                    |
| Of which   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Open shelves .....   | 3 794 039         | 51 905               | 1 163 083                              | 1 235 183   | 1 038 825                 | 305 043                    |
| Gross increase .....   | 603 961           | 211 000              | 157 401                                | 121 103   | 102 613                   | 11 844                     |
| Manuscripts .....  | 164 588           | 45 004               | 44 775                                 | 13 216  | 14 230                    | 47 363                     |
| Microfiches .....  | 1 607 214         | 178 964              | 392 822                                | 7 672   | 995 227                   | 32 529                     |
| Written music .....  | 376 928           | 213 921              | 109 466                                | 46 008  | 7 516                     | 17                         |
| Audio visual documents .....                                 | 730 289           | 556 020              | 79 467                                 | 80 159  | 12 915                    | 1 728                      |
| Graphic and cartographic material .....                      | 4 456 237         | 2 360 811            | 687 980                                | 3 410   | 40 722                    | 1 363 314                  |
| Patents .....  | 19 167 155        | 0                    | 2 156 954                              | 0   | 17 010 201                | 0                          |
| Electronic documents .....                                   | 39 582            | 2 544                | 10 049                                 | 9 593   | 17 069                    | 327                        |
| Other material .....   | 1 929 755         | 1 794 778            | 1 012                                  | 3 824   | 121 269                   | 8 872                      |
| <b>Digital documents</b>                                     |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Digital documents .....                                      | 670 805 320       | 670 209 128          | 192 281                                | 369 887   | 25 800                    | 8 224                      |
| <b>Databases</b>   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Databases .....  | 4 490             | 114                  | 809                                    | 1 176   | 2 236                     | 155                        |
| <b>Current title series</b>                                  |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Periodicals, printed .....                                   | 103 352           | 12 870               | 27 417                                 | 17 205  | 23 744                    | 22 116                     |
| Periodicals, electronic .....                                | 338 403           | 0                    | 78 148                                 | 169 209   | 90 018                    | 1 028                      |
| Newspapers printed .....                                     | 2 420             | 253                  | 500                                    | 718   | 889                       | 60                         |
| Newspapers electronic .....                                  | 268               | 21                   | 20                                     | 133   | 92                        | 2                          |
| <b>Loans</b>   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Number of local loans issued .....                           | 3 727 898         | 44 003               | 1 662 427                              | 1 667 268   | 245 155                   | 109 045                    |
| Number of non-local loans issued .....                       | 471 989           | 100 009              | 213 011                                | 129 385   | 23 784                    | 5 800                      |
| Of which   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Domestic .....   | 450 369           | 98 768               | 197 540                                | 125 770   | 22 681                    | 5 610                      |
| Foreign countries .....                                      | 21 620            | 1 241                | 15 471                                 | 3 615   | 1 103                     | 190                        |
| <b>Special loans</b>   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Dispatched orders .....                                      | 326 837           | 3 018                | 143 503                                | 113 834   | 58 053                    | 8 429                      |
| Total lending, physical units .....                          | 315 986           | 2 292                | 129 332                                | 105 785   | 70 100                    | 8 477                      |
| Of which   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Domestic .....   | 243 288           | 892                  | 100 296                                | 95 709  | 41 779                    | 4 612                      |
| Foreign countries .....                                      | 72 698            | 1 400                | 29 036                                 | 10 076  | 28 321                    | 3 865                      |
| <b>Personnel</b>   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Number of employed, total .....                              | 1 775             | 342                  | 644                                    | 429   | 308                       | 52                         |
| Of which   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Librarians .....   | 1 216             | 198                  | 393                                    | 348   | 249                       | 28                         |
| Other position .....   | 559               | 144                  | 251                                    | 81  | 59                        | 24                         |
| Man-years worked, total .....                                | 1 547.2           | 329.8                | 553.7                                  | 365.3   | 256.1                     | 42.3                       |
| Of which   |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Librarians .....   | 1 107.7           | 183.2                | 362.1                                  | 317.4   | 219.9                     | 25.2                       |
| Other position .....   | 439.5             | 146.6                | 191.6                                  | 47.9  | 36.2                      | 17.2                       |
| <b>Finances</b>  |                   |                      |  |   |                           |                            |
| Expenditures, total (in 1 000 kroner) .....                  | 1 346 136         | 318 187              | 562 912                                | 248 765   | 187 674                   | 28 598                     |
| Revenue from services, total .....                           | 51 198            | 14 773               | 22 386                                 | 3 197   | 1 501                     | 9 341                      |

<sup>1</sup> Institutional libraries at UMB are not regarded as separate units, as they are only partly included in the statistics. <sup>2</sup> Figures include specialised university colleges.

Source: The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.11. Special and research libraries. Visits, visitors and seats. 2006**

|                                   | Total      | The National library | Libraries of universities <sup>1</sup> | Libraries of colleges and other schools of higher education | Special libraries, public | Special libraries, private |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Number of libraries</b> .....  | <b>314</b> | <b>1</b>             | <b>69</b>                              | <b>88</b>   | <b>134</b>                | <b>22</b>                  |
| Number of registered visits ..... | 6 405 360  | 165 227              | 2 567 721                              | 3 569 089   | 93 709                    | 9 614                      |
| Number of lenders .....           | 201 148    | 4 496                | 80 754                                 | 93 419  | 19 840                    | 2 639                      |
| Seats per 31 Dec .....            | 15 348     | 136                  | 5 573                                  | 8 164   | 1 076                     | 399                        |

<sup>1</sup> Figures include specialised university colleges.

Source: The Norwegian Archive, Library and Museum Authority.

**9.12. Percentage that have been to a public library and average number of visits during the past 12 months, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997, 2000 and 2004. Per cent**

|                                     | Per cent  |           |           | Average number of visits |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 1997      | 2000      | 2004      | 1997                     | 2000       | 2004       |
| <b>All persons</b> .....            | <b>52</b> | <b>52</b> | <b>54</b> | <b>5.0</b>               | <b>5.0</b> | <b>6.0</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Men .....                           | 46        | 46        | 47        | 4.2                      | 3.8        | 4.8        |
| Women .....                         | 58        | 59        | 61        | 5.8                      | 6.2        | 7.2        |
| <b>Household income</b>             |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 48        | 48        | 52        | 5.0                      | 4.9        | 6.1        |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 53        | 52        | 55        | 4.4                      | 5.5        | 7.0        |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 53        | 58        | 49        | 5.2                      | 4.5        | 4.6        |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 56        | 54        | 57        | 5.3                      | 4.7        | 5.5        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |           |           |           |                          |            |            |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 55        | 46        | 53        | 5.2                      | 4.2        | 5.3        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 51        | 52        | 50        | 5.3                      | 5.4        | 6.1        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 53        | 60        | 57        | 5.4                      | 6.4        | 6.1        |
| Western Norway .....                | 49        | 53        | 53        | 3.9                      | 4.2        | 5.8        |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 59        | 58        | 58        | 5.5                      | 5.3        | 7.6        |
| Northern Norway .....               | 48        | 47        | 57        | 4.8                      | 4.7        | 6.1        |

Source: Norwegian cultural barometer 2004, Statistics Norway.



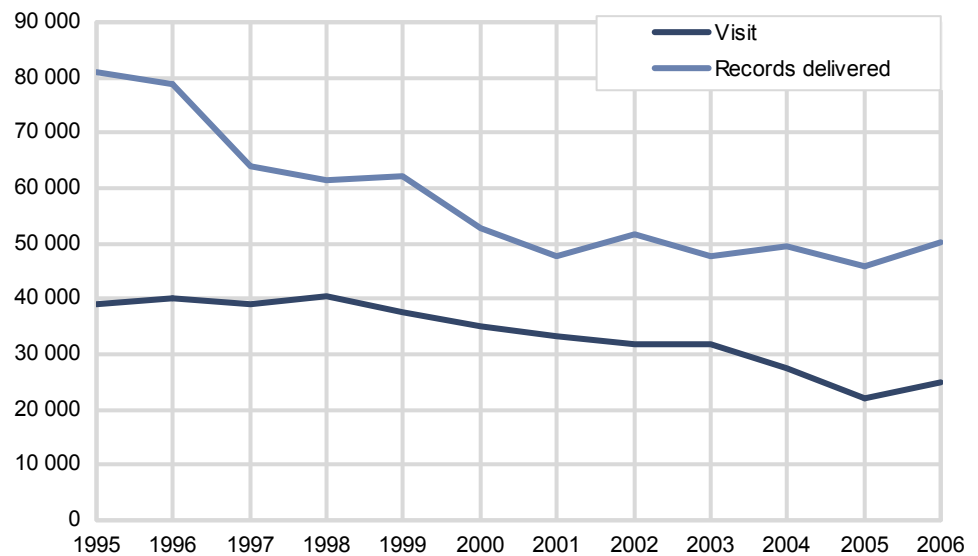
## 10. National Archival Services

### 10.1. Some main results

*3 000 more reading room visits*

In 2006, a total of 25 000 reading room visits were registered at the National Archives of Norway and the regional state archives in Oslo. This is an average increase in visits of 14 per cent from 2005, which is slightly in excess of 3 000 more visits. This is the first time in almost 10 years that reading room visits have shown an increase. It appears that the National Archives of Norway and the regional state archives in Oslo account for the entire increase; almost 5 000 more visits, whilst all of the other regional archives have had a fall in the number of reading room visits.

**Figure 10.1. Visits to and records delivered in the reading room. 1995-2006**



Source: National Archives of Norway.

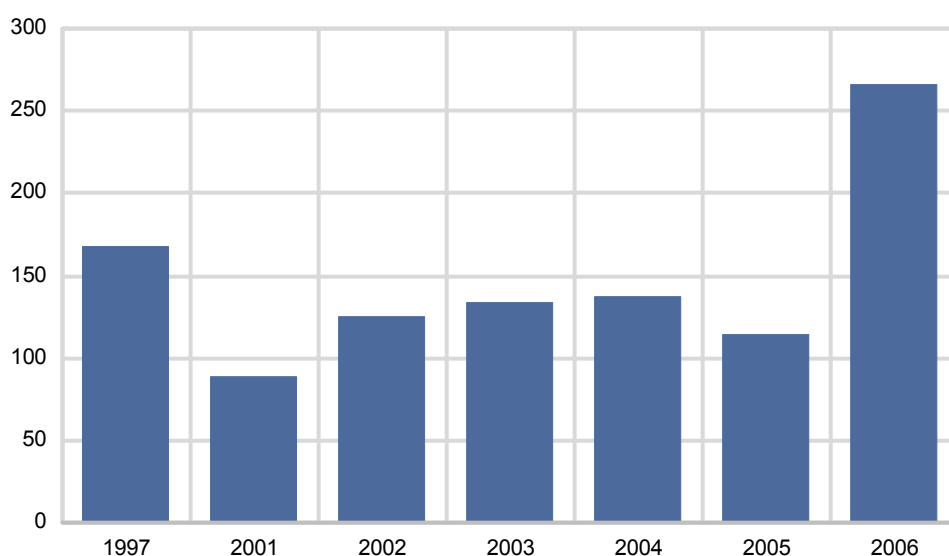
*50 100 records*

A total of 50 100 records were delivered to the archive institutions in Norway in 2006. Delivered records have also seen an increase since 2005, of almost 10 per cent. The overview of delivered records is more varied than the visitor figures, since several of the institutions had increased lending. At the regional state archives in Stavanger, for example, the number of records issued increased by 50 per cent. The statistics on delivered records also show that this activity has been steadily falling over the past 10 years, but the figure for records lent has fluctuated slightly during the period from 1995 to 2006.

*Lending to other archive institutions and other institutions*

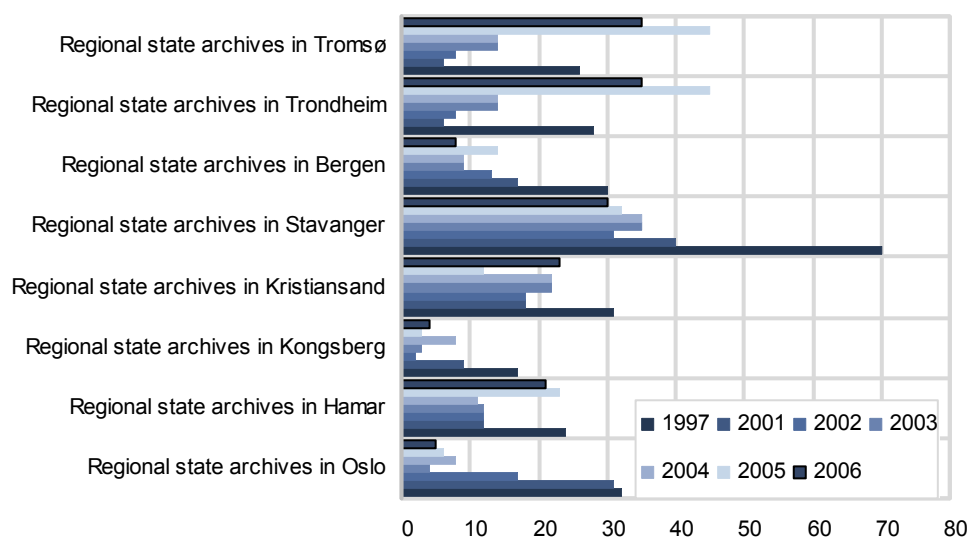
The statistics from the National Archival Services of Norway also show lending activity in relation to other archive institutions and other institutions. Lending by the National Archives has more than doubled in the past year. All state archives have seen a fall in lending, apart from the regional state archives in Kristiansand, which has doubled since the previous year.

**Figure 10.2. National Archives of Norway. Lending to other archive institutions and other institutions. 1997-2006**



Source: National Archives of Norway.

**Figure 10.3. Regional state archives. Lending to other archive institutions. 1997-2006**



Source: National Archives of Norway.

### 10.2. About the statistics

*Sources*

Sources of the archive material are material from the central administration that is kept in the National Archives, and from the regional and local administrations, which is kept in the individual state archives. Other sources are archive material from establishments, organisations and individuals. Examples of sources in the National Archival Services of Norway include the traditional archive material, which are textual, paper-based data (e.g. minutes or folders with individual documents), images in the form of maps, drawings and photographs, a collection of old wax seals and more recent archive material such as sound recordings, videos and other forms of multimedia (the National Archives).

The archive statistics are also published on the National Archival Services of Norway's website: [http:// www.arkivverket.no](http://www.arkivverket.no)

*Records* Record is a generic term for bound volumes, boxes, cases, cassettes, folders or other units containing archives.

*National Archival Services of Norway* The National Archival Services of Norway consists of the National Archives, eight regional state archives and the Sami archives. The director general is head of both the National Archives and the entire National Archival Services of Norway.

#### **National Archives**

The National Archives of Norway is responsible for preserving the archives of government ministries and other central offices, as well as the Supreme Court. Documents from these institutions are brought to the National Archives when they are 25 years old and out of administrative use. The National Archives also preserve important archives for private individuals and for private establishments and organisations. The National Archives was established in 1817.

The National Archives place the archive material at the disposal of the public in reading rooms. The National Archives of Norway is both an administrative body and a scientific-based culture conservation institution.

#### **Regional state archives**

The regional state archives preserve documents from the regional and local branches of the state administration in their districts, as well as private archives from establishments, organisations and private individuals. There are regional archives in Hamar, Oslo, Kongsberg, Kristiansand, Stavanger, Bergen, Trondheim and Tromsø.

#### **Sami archives**

Sami archives reported to the National Archival Services of Norway for the first time in 2005. The director general took over the administrative responsibility for the Sami archives on 1 January 2005. The Sami archives have a special responsibility for private Sami archives.

*Archives Act* The Act of 4 December 1992 no. 126 relating to archives, commonly known as the Archives Act, is a general law for all types of public archives. The Act also includes rules on preserving private archives, which have been applicable since 1 January 1999. The Archives Act aims to protect archives that are valuable to culture and research or which contain judicial or important administrative documentation, in such a way that these can be preserved and made available in the future. (National Archives).

#### **Reference:**

[http:// www.arkivverket.no](http://www.arkivverket.no)

**10.1. Visits to and records<sup>1</sup> delivered in the reading room. 1997-2006**

|   | 1997          |               | 2001          |               | 2002          |               | 2003          |               | 2004          |               | 2005          |               | 2006          |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Visits        | Re-cords      | Visits        | Re-cords      | Visits        | Re-cords      | Visits        | Re-cords      | Visits        | Re-cords      | Visits        | Re-cords      | Visits        | Re-cords      |
| <b>Total .....</b>  | <b>38 977</b> | <b>63 903</b> | <b>33 108</b> | <b>47 757</b> | <b>31 663</b> | <b>51 778</b> | <b>31 678</b> | <b>47 881</b> | <b>27 624</b> | <b>49 489</b> | <b>21 927</b> | <b>45 779</b> | <b>24 984</b> | <b>50 119</b> |
| National Archives of Norway and Regional Archives in Oslo ..... | 15 641        | 26 458        | 13 512        | 21 705        | 12 921        | 24 432        | 13 351        | 21 531        | 9 107         | 22 395        | 4 451         | 19 291        | 9 117         | 22 462        |
| Regional Archives in Hamar .....                                | 3 575         | 4 463         | 2 912         | 2 668         | 2 686         | 2 515         | 2 477         | 2 402         | 2 510         | 2 593         | 2 476         | 2 643         | 2 259         | 2 662         |
| Regional Archives in Kongsberg .....                            | 2 278         | 4 310         | 2 007         | 3 807         | 2 061         | 3 444         | 1 834         | 3 242         | 1 991         | 3 795         | 2 141         | 3 509         | 1 962         | 3 618         |
| Regional Archives in Kristiansand .....                         | 1 969         | 4 444         | 2 137         | 3 036         | 1 923         | 3 869         | 1 958         | 4 283         | 1 958         | 4 283         | 1 767         | 3 359         | 1 671         | 3 630         |
| Regional Archives in Stavanger .....                            | 3 113         | 2 133         | 2 390         | 1 852         | 2 665         | 1 623         | 2 528         | 1 342         | 2 528         | 1 342         | 2 650         | 2 800         | 2 567         | 4 205         |
| Regional Archives in Bergen .....                               | 5 582         | 10 661        | 3 583         | 3 982         | 3 161         | 3 464         | 3 201         | 4 232         | 3 201         | 4 232         | 2 599         | 3 592         | 2 331         | 3 537         |
| Regional Archives in Trondheim .....                            | 4 449         | 8 727         | 4 614         | 8 302         | 4 291         | 8 885         | 4 599         | 8 627         | 4 599         | 8 627         | 4 218         | 8 184         | 3 631         | 7 733         |
| Regional Archives in Tromsø .....                               | 2 370         | 2 707         | 1 953         | 2 405         | 1 955         | 3 546         | 1 730         | 2 222         | 1 730         | 2 222         | 1 575         | 2 276         | 1 411         | 2 113         |
| Sami archives .....   | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | ..            | 50            | 125           | 35            | 159           |

<sup>1</sup> A record is a generic term for bound volumes, boxes, cases, cassettes, folders or other units containing archive units.

Source: National Archives of Norway.

**10.2. Lending of records to other archive institutions and other institutions. 1997-2006**

|   | 1997       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | 2006       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Total .....</b>                      | <b>426</b> | <b>229</b> | <b>257</b> | <b>244</b> | <b>255</b> | <b>270</b> | <b>408</b> |
| National Archives of Norway .....       | 168        | 89         | 125        | 134        | 137        | 114        | 266        |
| Regional Archives in Oslo .....         | 32         | 31         | 17         | 4          | 8          | 6          | 5          |
| Regional Archives in Hamar .....        | 24         | 12         | 12         | 12         | 11         | 23         | 21         |
| Regional Archives in Kongsberg .....    | 17         | 9          | 2          | 3          | 8          | 3          | 4          |
| Regional Archives in Kristiansand ..... | 31         | 18         | 18         | 22         | 22         | 12         | 23         |
| Regional Archives in Stavanger .....    | 70         | 40         | 31         | 35         | 35         | 32         | 30         |
| Regional Archives in Bergen .....       | 30         | 17         | 13         | 9          | 9          | 14         | 8          |
| Regional Archives in Trondheim .....    | 28         | 7          | 31         | 11         | 11         | 21         | 16         |
| Regional Archives in Tromsø .....       | 26         | 6          | 8          | 14         | 14         | 45         | 35         |
| Sami archives .....                     | ..         | ..         | ..         | ..         | ..         | -          | -          |

Source: National Archives of Norway.

# 11. Books

## 11.1. Some main results

11 500 new book titles

In 2006, there were almost 11 500 mandatory deliveries of new book titles to the National Library of Norway and 315 million web documents. This is almost 1 400 more book titles than in 2005 and 5 million more web documents. The National Library also received 31 000 pamphlets in 2006, which is over 40 per cent more than in 2005. Mandatory deliveries of broadcast material fell by almost 10 per cent. This was also the case for audio books. These figures were taken from the statistics on mandatory deliveries to the National Library.

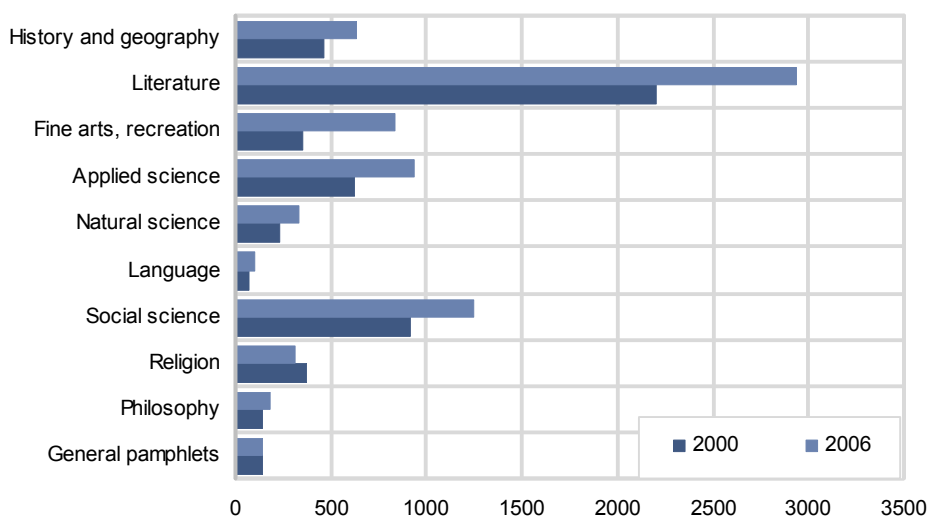
11.1. Mandatory deliveries of material to the National Library of Norway. 2004-2006

|  | 2004          | 2005               | 2006               |
|--|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....                               | <b>69 539</b> | <b>310 084 789</b> | <b>315 118 452</b> |
| Periodicals .....                                | 12 650        | 13 451             | 12 917             |
| Periodicals, Internet .....                      | 52            | ..                 | ..                 |
| Books .....                                      | 9 988         | 10 106             | 11 463             |
| Digital monographs .....                         | 659           | ..                 | ..                 |
| Video records .....                              | 129           | 186                | 257                |
| Items made up of several types of material ..... | 64            | 11                 | 33                 |
| Talking books .....                              | 188           | 486                | 435                |
| Pamphlets .....                                  | 23 182        | 21 600             | 30 939             |
| Postcards .....                                  | 1 230         | 2 890              | 2 606              |
| Posters .....                                    | 670           | 704                | 550                |
| Broadcasted material .....                       | 19 517        | 123 783            | 21 486             |
| Digital radio .....                              | ..            | 35 833             | 36 096             |
| Sheet of music .....                             | 181           | 480                | 498                |
| Maps .....                                       | 159           | 317                | 153                |
| Recordings .....                                 | 479           | 665                | 542                |
| CD-ROMs and flopp discs .....                    | 157           | 159                | 224                |
| Papers .....                                     | 234           | 240                | 253                |
| Norwegian web documents .....                    | ..            | 309 973 878        | 315 000 000        |

<sup>1</sup> Corrected since the previous release.  
Source: The National Library of Norway.

The 11 500 mandatory deliveries of book titles include both books and pamphlets as presented in the book statistics in the Norbok database. More than 7 600 of the delivered books were registered in the National Library’s bibliography in 2006. These titles are divided into subjects, with the largest subject being fiction with 2 900 titles. A total of 6 300 book titles were issued in Bokmål, and 423 were in Nynorsk. Slightly more than 800 titles were published in English.

Figure 11.1. Books issued<sup>1</sup>, by subject. 2000-2006. Number of titles



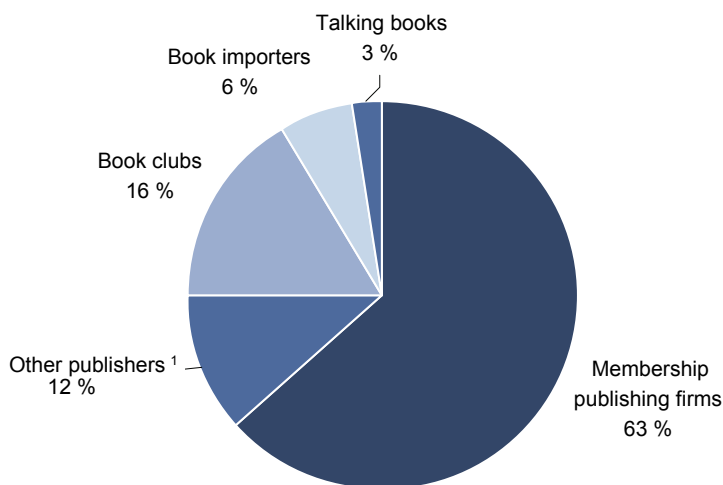
<sup>1</sup> Includes books and pamphlets.  
Source: The National Library of Norway.

A total of 2 600 book titles are translations. 65 per cent of the books are translated from English, 12 per cent from Swedish and the rest from other languages. The figures for translated pamphlets are about the same. Although the number of audio books delivered fell in 2006, the number of annually registered publications has steadily increased in recent years, and has almost doubled since 1997. Preliminary figures show that 323 audio books were registered in 2006. The volume of literature published for children and young people is slightly higher than the previous year, with an increase of 54 books to 1 180.

*24 million books*

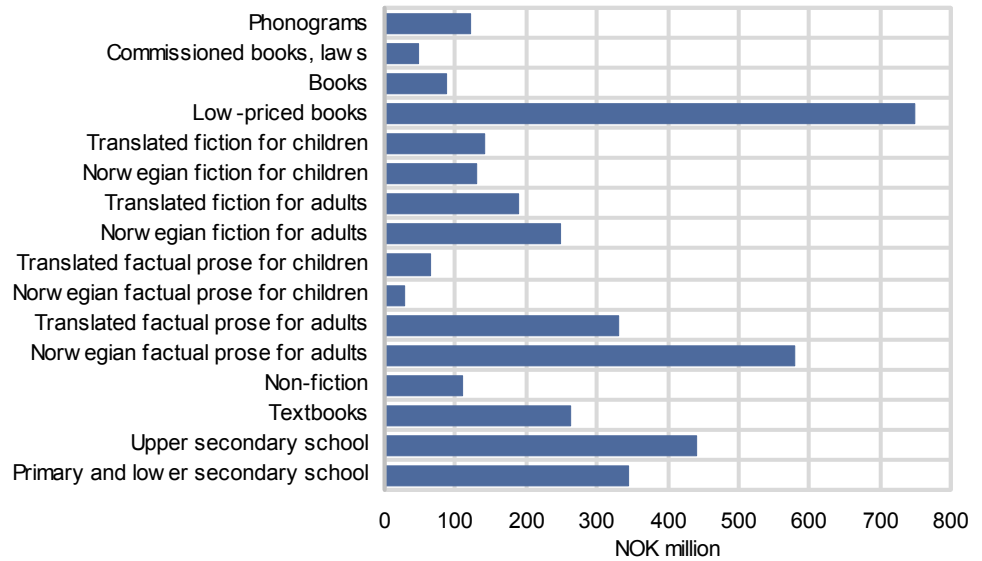
The statistics from the Norwegian Publishers' Association show that book sales in 2006 totalled NOK 5.8 billion, which is an increase of almost 10 per cent from 2005. The member publishing firms of the Norwegian Publishers' Association had a gross turnover of just short of NOK 4 billion. Almost 24 million books were sold in 2006; an increase of around 8 per cent. 8 million of the sold books were classed as paperbacks, which is 1.7 million more than in 2005. The figures for sold books in the groups Norwegian factual prose for adults and Norwegian factual prose for children fell by 12 and 16 per cent respectively.

**Figure 11.2. Book sales<sup>1</sup>. 2006. Per cent**



<sup>1</sup> Changes in the number of members from year to year affect the figures. Figures for Other publishers are estimates. Source: Norwegian Publishers' Association.

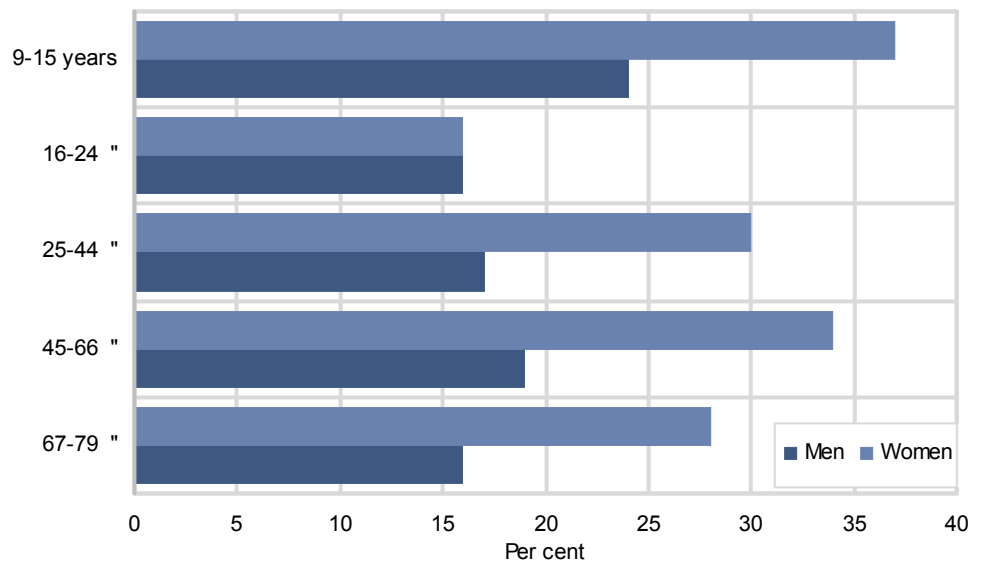
**Figure 11.3. Gross sales<sup>1</sup>, by book group. 2006. NOK million**



<sup>1</sup>Gross sales are estimated according to net sales.  
Source: Norwegian Publishers' Association.

**Book readers** According to figures in the Norwegian media barometer 2006, 24 per cent of the population read a book on a typical day in 2006, compared with 25 per cent in 2005. 30 per cent of these were women and 18 per cent men. Women spent a daily average of 18 minutes reading a book. Most book readers read novels. The daily average for reading a novel or short story was 69 per cent. 74 per cent of women and 61 per cent of men read books in this category.

**Figure 11.4. Book readers, by age and sex. 2006. Per cent**



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway.

## 11.2. About the book statistics

The statistics on books and pamphlets are compiled in order to show what mandatory deliveries of documents have been made to the National Library of Norway and what has been registered in addition to the previous year.

The book statistics from the National Library show growth in the national bibliography for books (Norbok). The statistics are based on registrations in

Norbok in the past 10 years up to the date on which Statistics Norway receives the statistics.

*Preliminary figures* The figures from the National Library are provisional, since it takes time to register the published titles by subject. This is why the figures from the mandatory deliveries are higher than the preliminary figures from the National Library. Nevertheless, the preliminary figures provide an accurate picture of the distribution by subject and language.

*Mandatory deliveries* Mandatory deliveries of material to the National Library are regulated by a separate law. The purpose of the act relating to mandatory deliveries is to ensure the delivery of generally available information to national collections, in order to preserve these testaments to Norwegian culture and society, and to make them available as source material for research and documentation.

Mandatory deliveries have been in force ever since 1697. The purpose of the different legal requirements has varied from censorship via documentation of the authorities' work to the current cultural targets. The Act relating to the legal deposit of generally available documents with regulations of 9 June 1989 no. 32 came into force on 1 July 1990. This Act superseded the old legislation on mandatory deliveries from 1939. It is mandatory to deliver all documents that are created for distribution in private circles, regardless of the medium used. (National Library 2006.)

Pamphlets in the statistics on mandatory deliveries are the type of material that is included in the so named Pamphlet collection. Documents in this collection are grouped together by publisher, and the individual document is not given a bibliographic description – i.e. a different category of publications from what is classed as pamphlets in the Norbok statistics, cf. 11. 3 below.

*Norwegian Publishers' Association* Figures on book sales and sold books are taken from the annual industry sector statistics of the Norwegian Publishers' Association. The industry sector statistics only include publishers that are members of the association. Data in the tables and figures are taken from the industry sector statistics for 2006.

*Media use surveys* Figures that relate to reading habits and the use of books are taken from the annual media use surveys by Statistics Norway. The figures for 2006 are taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2006. Data in tables 11.9, 11.10 and 11.11 are taken from the media use surveys. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

### 11.3. Terms

*Books and pamphlets* The figures in the statistics that form part of the Norbok statistics comprise books and pamphlets that are first issues and reviewed issues. The statistics classify a non-periodic publication of at least 49 pages as a book. A pamphlet is a non-periodic publication of 48 pages or less. Books and pamphlets are classified by subject according to the Dewey decimal system. The statistics relate to the year that a book or pamphlet was published, which is not always consistent with the date it was registered with the National Library. The figures for the years 1995–2005 are corrected figures, and the figures for 2006 are preliminary. (National Library)

### 11.4. Sources of error and uncertainties

*Non-registration* As there are books that have not been registered in Norbok in the past, not all figures will concur with the actual numbers published. The statistics are up-to-date from 2004 up to the present day, but from 2003 and before, there is still material that has not been registered. The figures are being updated on an ongoing basis.



**11.2. Books and pamphlets issued. Number of titles, by subject. 1997-2006**

|                         | Books |                         |                                 |                         | Pamphlets |                         |                                 |                         |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                         | Total | Of which first editions | Issued in the original language | Translated <sup>1</sup> | Total     | Of which first editions | Issued in the original language | Translated <sup>1</sup> |
| 1997 <sup>2</sup> ..... | 5 603 | 4 671                   | 3 935                           | 1 668                   | 815       | 765                     | 482                             | 333                     |
| 1998 .....              | 5 521 | 4 596                   | 3 869                           | 1 652                   | 787       | 741                     | 458                             | 329                     |
| 1999 .....              | 5 489 | 4 570                   | 3 856                           | 1 633                   | 814       | 763                     | 469                             | 345                     |
| 2000 .....              | 5 551 | 4 656                   | 3 853                           | 1 698                   | 869       | 813                     | 540                             | 329                     |
| 2001 .....              | 5 478 | 4 612                   | 3 788                           | 1 690                   | 860       | 804                     | 514                             | 346                     |
| 2002 .....              | 5 885 | 4 846                   | 4 069                           | 1 816                   | 874       | 815                     | 516                             | 358                     |
| 2003 .....              | 6 439 | 5 375                   | 4 541                           | 1 898                   | 879       | 818                     | 512                             | 367                     |
| 2004 .....              | 5 924 | 4 854                   | 3 981                           | 1 943                   | 811       | 753                     | 433                             | 378                     |
| 2005 .....              | 7 004 | 5 711                   | 4 756                           | 2 248                   | 1 100     | 1 024                   | 663                             | 437                     |
| 2006 <sup>3</sup> ..... | 6 552 | 5 350                   | 4 384                           | 2 168                   | 1 094     | 995                     | 602                             | 492                     |

**2006**

|                             |       |   |       |       |     |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|-------|-------|-----|---|---|---|
| General pamphlets ...       | 128   | - | 119   | 9     | 11  | - | - | - |
| Philosophy .....            | 171   | - | 107   | 64    | 8   | - | - | - |
| Religion .....              | 269   | - | 168   | 101   | 47  | - | - | - |
| Social science .....        | 1 148 | - | 1 051 | 97    | 101 | - | - | - |
| Philology .....             | 93    | - | 81    | 12    | 5   | - | - | - |
| Natural science .....       | 305   | - | 264   | 41    | 27  | - | - | - |
| Applied science .....       | 883   | - | 695   | 188   | 52  | - | - | - |
| Fine arts, recreation .     | 656   | - | 433   | 223   | 174 | - | - | - |
| Literature .....            | 2 337 | - | 1 040 | 1 297 | 595 | - | - | - |
| History and geography ..... | 562   | - | 426   | 136   | 74  | - | - | - |

<sup>1</sup> Excluding translations between Norwegian languages (Bokmål, Nynorsk, sami etc. <sup>2</sup> Corrected figures. <sup>3</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.3. Books and pamphlets issued, by language of publication. 1997-2006. Number of titles**

|                       | 1997 <sup>1</sup> | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006 <sup>2</sup> |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Books</b>          |                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |
| <b>Total</b> .....    | <b>5 603</b>      | <b>5 521</b> | <b>5 489</b> | <b>5 551</b> | <b>5 478</b> | <b>5 885</b> | <b>6 439</b> | <b>5 924</b> | <b>7 004</b> | <b>6 552</b>      |
| Bokmål .....          | 4 550             | 4 457        | 4 427        | 4 523        | 4 450        | 4 659        | 5 136        | 4 830        | 5 664        | 5 330             |
| Nynorsk .....         | 373               | 370          | 407          | 395          | 389          | 399          | 530          | 302          | 399          | 355               |
| Sami .....            | 6                 | 9            | 4            | 5            | 11           | 15           | 12           | 10           | 27           | 18                |
| English .....         | 614               | 635          | 591          | 555          | 580          | 762          | 709          | 739          | 848          | 794               |
| Other languages ..... | 60                | 50           | 60           | 73           | 48           | 50           | 52           | 43           | 66           | 55                |
| <b>Pamphlets</b>      |                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |
| <b>Total</b> .....    | <b>815</b>        | <b>787</b>   | <b>814</b>   | <b>869</b>   | <b>860</b>   | <b>874</b>   | <b>879</b>   | <b>811</b>   | <b>1 100</b> | <b>1 094</b>      |
| Bokmål .....          | 679               | 675          | 708          | 753          | 734          | 746          | 758          | 690          | 941          | 979               |
| Nynorsk .....         | 57                | 43           | 57           | 53           | 65           | 74           | 54           | 59           | 70           | 68                |
| Sami .....            | 11                | 6            | 11           | 14           | 7            | 4            | 5            | 6            | 9            | 12                |
| English .....         | 50                | 42           | 24           | 31           | 40           | 38           | 49           | 33           | 59           | 27                |
| Other languages ..... | 18                | 21           | 14           | 18           | 14           | 12           | 13           | 23           | 21           | 8                 |

<sup>1</sup> 1997-2005 are corrected figures. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.4. Translated<sup>1</sup> books and pamphlets, by original language. 1997-2006. Number of titles**

| Original language                 | 1997 <sup>2</sup> | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006 <sup>3</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Books</b>                      |                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |
| <b>Total</b> .....                | <b>1 668</b>      | <b>1 652</b> | <b>1 633</b> | <b>1 698</b> | <b>1 690</b> | <b>1 816</b> | <b>1 898</b> | <b>1 943</b> | <b>2 248</b> | <b>2 168</b>      |
| Swedish .....                     | 168               | 160          | 147          | 142          | 162          | 196          | 240          | 223          | 281          | 262               |
| Danish .....                      | 64                | 93           | 76           | 68           | 61           | 88           | 88           | 91           | 124          | 111               |
| English .....                     | 1 192             | 1 142        | 1 168        | 1 223        | 1 230        | 1 233        | 1 298        | 1 304        | 1 452        | 1 401             |
| German .....                      | 83                | 78           | 61           | 76           | 57           | 77           | 79           | 78           | 88           | 78                |
| French .....                      | 45                | 56           | 60           | 48           | 51           | 61           | 46           | 53           | 69           | 75                |
| Other languages and unknown ..... | 116               | 123          | 121          | 141          | 129          | 161          | 147          | 194          | 234          | 241               |
| <b>Pamphlets</b>                  |                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |
| <b>Total</b> .....                | <b>333</b>        | <b>329</b>   | <b>345</b>   | <b>329</b>   | <b>346</b>   | <b>358</b>   | <b>367</b>   | <b>378</b>   | <b>437</b>   | <b>492</b>        |
| Swedish .....                     | 54                | 38           | 26           | 25           | 39           | 66           | 81           | 71           | 63           | 74                |
| Danish .....                      | 24                | 15           | 18           | 31           | 18           | 22           | 17           | 23           | 29           | 14                |
| English .....                     | 231               | 243          | 260          | 243          | 231          | 203          | 208          | 221          | 266          | 313               |
| German .....                      | 8                 | 7            | 11           | 6            | 4            | 6            | 11           | 5            | 30           | 17                |
| French .....                      | 6                 | 7            | 10           | 10           | 32           | 31           | 30           | 24           | 30           | 29                |
| Other languages and unknown ..... | 10                | 19           | 20           | 14           | 22           | 30           | 20           | 34           | 19           | 45                |

<sup>1</sup> Excluding translations between Bokmål, Nynorsk, Sami etc. <sup>2</sup> 1997-2005 are corrected figures. <sup>3</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.5. Other issues. 1997-2006. Number of titles**

|  | 1997 <sup>1</sup> | 1998       | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | 2006 <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....                               | <b>170</b>        | <b>131</b> | <b>147</b> | <b>194</b> | <b>212</b> | <b>222</b> | <b>291</b> | <b>296</b> | <b>403</b> | <b>355</b>        |
| Talking books .....                              | 128               | 98         | 109        | 156        | 168        | 184        | 236        | 282        | 350        | 323               |
| CD-ROMs .....                                    | 27                | 22         | 26         | 31         | 41         | 36         | 34         | 11         | 18         | 7                 |
| Items made up of several types of material ..... | 15                | 11         | 12         | 7          | 3          | 2          | 21         | 3          | 35         | 25                |

<sup>1</sup> 1997-2005 are corrected figures. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.6. Literature published for children and young people. 1997-2006. Number of titles**

|                    | 1997 <sup>1</sup> | 1998       | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005         | 2006 <sup>2</sup> |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Books</b>       |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                   |
| <b>Total</b> ..... | <b>817</b>        | <b>865</b> | <b>858</b> | <b>830</b> | <b>833</b> | <b>912</b> | <b>910</b> | <b>894</b> | <b>1 127</b> | <b>1 181</b>      |
| Norwegian .....    | 262               | 325        | 300        | 296        | 323        | 340        | 353        | 331        | 462          | 456               |
| Foreign .....      | 555               | 540        | 558        | 534        | 510        | 572        | 557        | 563        | 665          | 725               |
| <b>Total</b> ..... | <b>817</b>        | <b>865</b> | <b>858</b> | <b>830</b> | <b>833</b> | <b>912</b> | <b>910</b> | <b>894</b> | <b>1 127</b> | <b>1 181</b>      |
| Fiction .....      | 649               | 671        | 677        | 635        | 619        | 710        | 703        | 664        | 862          | 926               |
| Non-fiction .....  | 168               | 194        | 181        | 195        | 214        | 202        | 207        | 230        | 265          | 255               |

<sup>1</sup> 1997-2005 are corrected figures. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: The National Library of Norway.

**11.7. The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Retail sales of books. 1990-2006**

|                         | Total | Membership publishing firms | Other publishers firms | Book clubs | Book importers | Talking books |
|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|
| NOK million             |       |                             |                        |            |                |               |
| 1990 .....              | 3 062 | 1 970                       | 439                    | 469        | 184            | -             |
| 1997 .....              | 4 624 | 2 708                       | 646                    | 948        | 322            | -             |
| 1998 .....              | 4 906 | 2 862                       | 655                    | 1 039      | 350            | -             |
| 1999 .....              | 4 916 | 2 846                       | 628                    | 1 091      | 351            | -             |
| 2000 .....              | 4 682 | 2 639                       | 567                    | 1 115      | 361            | -             |
| 2001 <sup>1</sup> ..... | 4 645 | 2 529                       | 491                    | 1 250      | 375            | -             |
| 2002 .....              | 4 984 | <sup>2</sup> 2 787          | 550                    | 1 274      | 373            | -             |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup> ..... | 5 443 | 3 061                       | 600                    | 1 323      | 381            | 78            |
| 2004 .....              | 5 152 | 3 138                       | 407                    | 1 149      | 356            | 102           |
| 2005 .....              | 5 306 | 3 260                       | 494                    | 1 087      | 354            | 111           |
| 2006 .....              | 5 828 | 3 696                       | 676                    | 959        | 344            | 153           |

<sup>1</sup> Book sales for 2001 are corrected with the same multiplier as in 2002. <sup>2</sup> Figures are corrected for gross sales of book clubs. <sup>3</sup> Corrected since the previous release.

Source: Norwegian Publishers' Association.

**11.8. The Norwegian Publishers' Association. Book sales and number of sold copies, by book group. 2005-2006**

| Book group                               | Number of copies sold |                   |                    | Gross sales <sup>1</sup> |                   |                    | Price per copy |       |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------|
|  | 2005                  | 2006              | Change in per cent | 2005 <sup>2</sup>        | 2006 <sup>3</sup> | Change in per cent | 2005           | 2006  |
| ————— NOK 1 000 —————                    |                       |                   |                    |                          |                   |                    |                |       |
| <b>Total</b> .....                       | <b>22 165 569</b>     | <b>23 819 765</b> | <b>7.5</b>         | <b>3 401 883</b>         | <b>3 875 024</b>  | <b>13.9</b>        | .              | .     |
| Primary and lower secondary school .     | 1 782 846             | 2 197 213         | 23.2               | 196 751                  | 346 234           | 76.0               | 110            | 158   |
| Upper secondary school .....             | 1 005 152             | 1 404 211         | 39.7               | 285 326                  | 440 338           | 54.3               | 284            | 314   |
| Textbooks .....                          | 692 867               | 721 157           | 4.1                | 243 975                  | 261 628           | 7.2                | 352            | 363   |
| Non-fiction .....                        | 401 076               | 353 034           | -12.0              | 112 024                  | 108 972           | -2.7               | 279            | 309   |
| Norwegian factual prose for adults ....  | 3 289 436             | 2 898 719         | -11.9              | 578 728                  | 580 098           | 0.2                | 176            | 200   |
| Translated factual prose for adults .... | 1 973 290             | 1 963 996         | -0.5               | 297 730                  | 330 505           | 11.0               | 151            | 168   |
| Norwegian factual prose for children .   | 246 383               | 207 650           | -15.7              | 31 303                   | 27 071            | -13.5              | 127            | 130   |
| Translated factual prose for children .  | 582 272               | 552 221           | -5.2               | 63 206                   | 64 878            | 2.6                | 109            | 117   |
| Norwegian fiction for adults .....       | 1 036 773             | 1 080 444         | 4.2                | 226 089                  | 248 340           | 9.8                | 218            | 230   |
| Translated fiction for adults .....      | 983 017               | 969 844           | -1.3               | 204 987                  | 190 447           | -7.1               | 209            | 196   |
| Norwegian fiction for children .....     | 869 006               | 777 406           | -10.5              | 125 788                  | 131 025           | 4.2                | 145            | 169   |
| Translated fiction for children .....    | 1 765 945             | 1 388 757         | -21.4              | 194 554                  | 140 936           | -27.6              | 110            | 101   |
| Low-priced books .....                   | 6 513 364             | 8 264 165         | 26.9               | 584 795                  | 747 925           | 27.9               | 90             | 91    |
| Books .....                              | 108 080               | 76 748            | -29.0              | 127 716                  | 86 974            | -31.9              | 1 182          | 1 133 |
| Commissioned books, laws .....           | 303 749               | 326 726           | 7.6                | 38 514                   | 47 748            | 24.0               | 127            | 146   |
| Phonograms .....                         | 612 313               | 637 474           | 4.1                | 90 398                   | 121 905           | 34.9               | 148            | 191   |

<sup>1</sup> Gross sales are estimated according to net sales. <sup>2</sup> In 2003-2005 the same multipliers are used as in 2002. <sup>3</sup> In 2006 new multipliers are used for all book groups.

Source: The Norwegian Publishers Association.

**11.9. Average minutes spent on book reading for all and among readers, by age and sex. 2006**

| Sex/Age          | Minutes           |                       |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                  | Average among all | Average among readers |
| <b>Men</b>       |                   |                       |
| 9-15 years ..... | 12                | 50                    |
| 16-24 " .....    | 10                | 61                    |
| 25-44 " .....    | 8                 | 48                    |
| 45-66 " .....    | 9                 | 46                    |
| 67-79 " .....    | 11                | :                     |
| <b>Women</b>     |                   |                       |
| 9-15 years ..... | 18                | 47                    |
| 16-24 " .....    | 12                | 75                    |
| 25-44 " .....    | 17                | 58                    |
| 45-66 " .....    | 19                | 56                    |
| 67-79 " .....    | 24                | 84                    |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway.

**11.10. Percentage of book readers and daily average minutes spent on reading books, by sex, household income and part of the country. 1997-2006**

|                                   | Per cent  |           |           |           | Minutes used |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                   | 1997      | 2000      | 2004      | 2006      | 1997         | 2000      | 2004      | 2006      |
| <b>All persons</b> .....          | <b>17</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>24</b> | <b>10</b>    | <b>12</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>14</b> |
| Men .....                         | 14        | 16        | 19        | 18        | 8            | 9         | 9         | 9         |
| Women .....                       | 21        | 24        | 27        | 30        | 12           | 14        | 14        | 18        |
| <b>Household income</b>           |           |           |           |           |              |           |           |           |
| 1 Quartile .....                  | 16        | 19        | 21        | 24        | 10           | 12        | 13        | 16        |
| 2 Quartile .....                  | 17        | 19        | 23        | 26        | 11           | 12        | 12        | 16        |
| 3 Quartile .....                  | 19        | 19        | 23        | 25        | 9            | 9         | 12        | 13        |
| 4 Quartile .....                  | 18        | 27        | 26        | 26        | 10           | 13        | 12        | 12        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>        |           |           |           |           |              |           |           |           |
| Oslo/Akershus .....               | 19        | 26        | 27        | 26        | 11           | 15        | 13        | 14        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ... | 17        | 17        | 22        | 25        | 9            | 11        | 11        | 14        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....          | 19        | 19        | 17        | 21        | 13           | 11        | 9         | 13        |
| Western Norway .....              | 17        | 20        | 22        | 25        | 9            | 11        | 11        | 15        |
| Trøndelag .....                   | 13        | 18        | 30        | 24        | 6            | 8         | 14        | 11        |
| Northern Norway .....             | 18        | 17        | 20        | 18        | 12           | 13        | 13        | 12        |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway.

**11.11. Daily average of book readers, by, sex, age, education, household income and part of the country. 2000-2006. Per cent**

|                                     | Type of book      |                   |                              |                          |                      |             |                              |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------|
|                                     | Novel/short story | Biography/memoirs | Society/politics/art/history | Nature/technique/outdoor | Religious literature | Play/poetry | Books for children and youth | Other |
| 2000 .....                          | 59                | 7                 | 8                            | 4                        | 3                    | 2           | ..                           | 17    |
| 2001 .....                          | 64                | 7                 | 8                            | 2                        | 4                    | 1           | 8                            | 5     |
| 2002 .....                          | 64                | 3                 | 6                            | 3                        | 5                    | 1           | 10                           | 8     |
| 2003 .....                          | 63                | 7                 | 6                            | 4                        | 3                    | 1           | 8                            | 9     |
| 2004 .....                          | 54                | 8                 | 7                            | 3                        | 4                    | 0           | 11                           | 13    |
| 2005 .....                          | 67                | 3                 | 6                            | 3                        | 4                    | 0           | 8                            | 8     |
| 2006 .....                          | 69                | 6                 | 7                            | 3                        | 2                    | 0           | 8                            | 4     |
| <b>2006</b>                         |                   |                   |                              |                          |                      |             |                              |       |
| Men .....                           | 61                | 7                 | 9                            | 8                        | 4                    | 0           | 7                            | 4     |
| Women .....                         | 74                | 5                 | 5                            | 1                        | 1                    | 0           | 9                            | 5     |
| <b>Age</b>                          |                   |                   |                              |                          |                      |             |                              |       |
| 9-15 .....                          | 35                | 0                 | 3                            | 2                        | 0                    | 0           | 54                           | 5     |
| 16-24 .....                         | 76                | 6                 | 4                            | 2                        | 2                    | 0           | 6                            | 2     |
| 25-44 .....                         | 74                | 8                 | 5                            | 6                        | 3                    | 0           | 0                            | 5     |
| 45-66 .....                         | 78                | 4                 | 8                            | 4                        | 3                    | 0           | 0                            | 5     |
| 67-79 .....                         | 69                | 14                | 13                           | 0                        | 2                    | 0           | 0                            | 2     |
| <b>Education</b>                    |                   |                   |                              |                          |                      |             |                              |       |
| Lower secondary education.          | 71                | 10                | 11                           | 0                        | 5                    | 0           | 4                            | 0     |
| Upper secondary education.          | 76                | 6                 | 6                            | 4                        | 1                    | 0           | 1                            | 5     |
| Tertiary education, short .....     | 77                | 7                 | 6                            | 3                        | 2                    | 0           | 0                            | 5     |
| Tertiary education, long .....      | 72                | 6                 | 7                            | 7                        | 4                    | 0           | 0                            | 4     |
| <b>Household income</b>             |                   |                   |                              |                          |                      |             |                              |       |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 68                | 5                 | 8                            | 4                        | 5                    | 0           | 2                            | 7     |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 74                | 9                 | 4                            | 1                        | 3                    | 0           | 5                            | 3     |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 63                | 7                 | 8                            | 4                        | 2                    | 0           | 13                           | 3     |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 71                | 3                 | 5                            | 4                        | 0                    | 0           | 13                           | 3     |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |                   |                   |                              |                          |                      |             |                              |       |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 72                | 7                 | 4                            | 5                        | 1                    | 0           | 5                            | 6     |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 68                | 5                 | 8                            | 3                        | 3                    | 0           | 10                           | 2     |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 79                | 0                 | 5                            | 2                        | 5                    | 0           | 3                            | 5     |
| Western Norway .....                | 63                | 9                 | 7                            | 2                        | 0                    | 0           | 12                           | 6     |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 64                | 6                 | 11                           | 3                        | 5                    | 0           | 8                            | 3     |
| Northern Norway .....               | 70                | 3                 | 3                            | 6                        | 3                    | 0           | 9                            | 5     |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway.

## 12. Newspapers, weekly magazines and trade journals

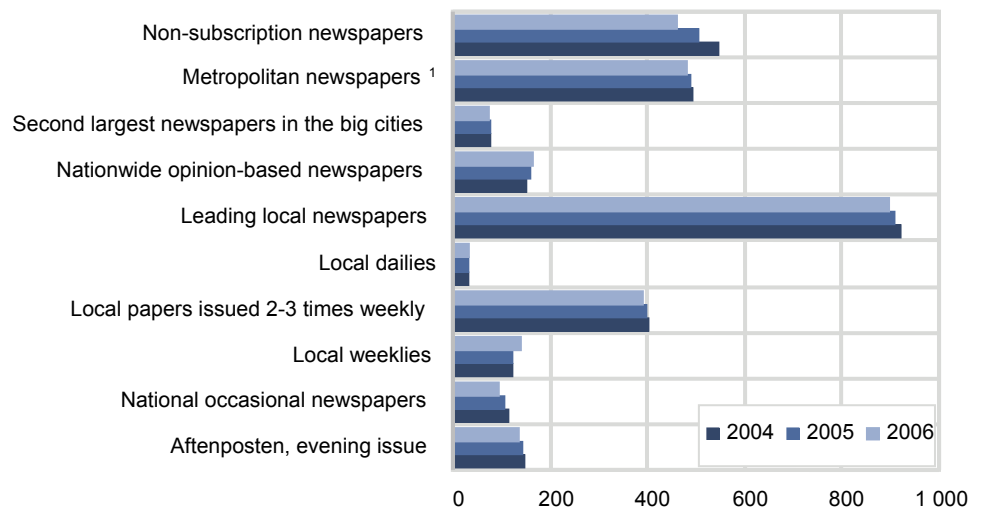
### 12.1. Some main results

229 newspapers

At the end of 2006, there were 229 different newspapers in Norway. Since 2005, five new printed newspapers have been published and two discontinued. The total circulation in 2006 was 2 876 000. Circulation continues to fall and is 72 000 lower than in 2005. In relation to 2002, the total newspaper circulation has fallen by 208 000.

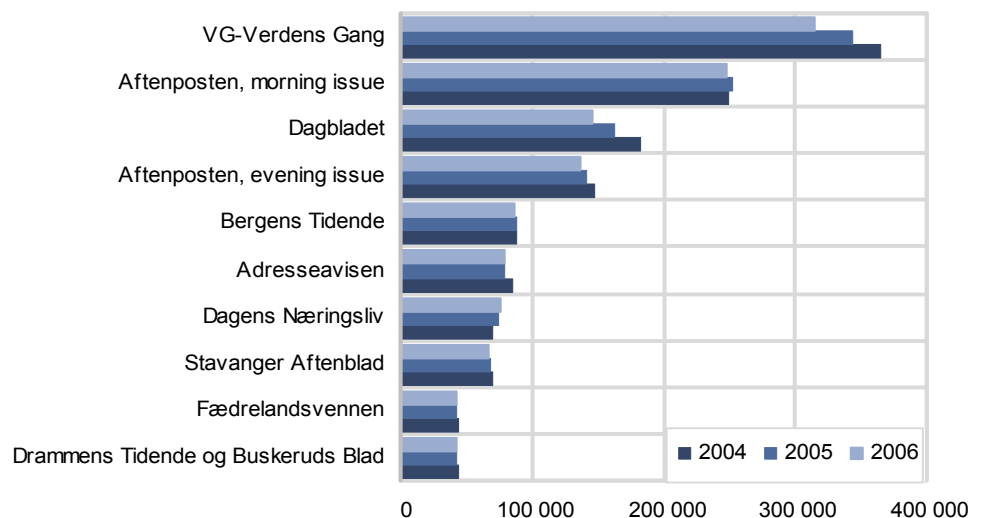
Non-subscription newspapers continue to fall the most; since 2002 circulation has fallen by slightly more than 20 per cent. The circulation of local weekly newspapers continues to grow, and last year saw a 14 per cent increase. The overall increase over the past five years is 31 per cent. Total circulation for local weekly newspapers in 2006 was 140 000.

Figure 12.1. Newspapers. Circulation figures, by type. 2004-2006



<sup>1</sup>Aftenposten, Bergens Tidende, Adresseavisen and Stavanger Aftenblad.  
Source: Avisåret 2006, Norwegian Institute of Journalism.

Figure 12.2. Newspapers. Circulation figures for the largest newspapers. 2004-2006



Source: Avisåret 2006, Norwegian Institute of Journalism.

**Newspapers on the Internet** Growing numbers of Norwegian newspapers are updating their news service on the Internet, with more than half of all newspapers providing this service in 2006. Twenty-eight newspapers have introduced a comprehensive web-based newspaper, while 49 newspapers have introduced a short web-based newspaper or advertising newspaper. In 2006, almost all daily newspapers had a web-based news service.

#### 12.1. Norwegian newspapers on Internet<sup>1</sup>, at the end of the year. 1997-2006

|  | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2003 | 2005 | 2006 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Updated news <sup>2</sup> .....                        | 5    | 9    | 12   | 48   | 47   | 40   | 75   | 119  |
| Comprehensive web-based newspaper <sup>3</sup> .....   | 37   | 38   | 48   | 57   | 63   | 66   | 44   | 28   |
| Short web-based newspaper, advertising newspaper ..... | 16   | 19   | 18   | 22   | 38   | 51   | 63   | 49   |
| Home-page .....  | 10   | 30   | 39   | 26   | 50   | 50   | 36   | 27   |
| Other .....  | 6    | 6    | 3    | 4    | 3    | 5    | 2    | 2    |
| Web-based newspapers, total ...                        | 72   | 102  | 120  | 157  | 201  | 212  | 220  | 225  |
| All newspapers .....                                   | 221  | 220  | 224  | 219  | 218  | 226  | 226  | 229  |

<sup>1</sup> The overview applies to paid (paper) newspapers on the Internet. Free newspapers and newspapers only published on the Internet are not included. <sup>2</sup> For 1997-1999, registrations only relate to daily newspapers. Requirements for updating are slightly more stringent in 2003 than previously. <sup>3</sup> At least four news items presented as more than one brief paragraph.

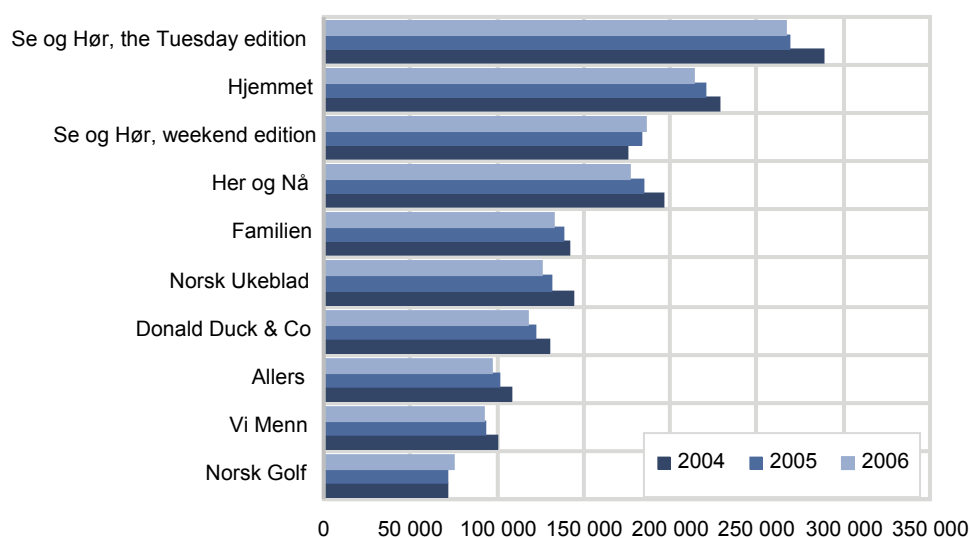
Source: Avisåret 2006, Norwegian Institute of Journalism.

**Weekly magazines** In 2006, magazines that were members of the Norwegian Magazine Association had a total average net circulation per issue of 3.1 million. The circulation figure for 2006 is slightly lower than for 2005, which was 3.4 million. The statistics cover 68 magazines, and in 2005, 79 magazines were represented in the statistics. Twelve magazines have been discontinued and one new magazine has been published. 27 magazines have remained stable and have been included in the statistics since 1999.

The Tuesday edition of *Se og Hør* is the largest weekly magazine, with an average net circulation per issue of 267 000; about 2 000 less than in 2005. Two magazines have increased their circulation by 18 per cent since 2005; *I form* and *Tara*. The circulation figures for these two magazines are 39 050 and 24 250 respectively.

Among the ten largest magazines, two have increased their average circulation in the past year; *Norsk Golf* by slightly more than 3 000 and *Se og Hør* weekend edition by almost 3 000. As already discussed, the Tuesday edition of *Se og Hør* has had a slight fall in circulation, while the circulation of other magazines in figure 12.3 is 3-4 per cent lower on average.

**Figure 12.3. Members of the Norwegian Magazine Association. Average net circulation per issue for the largest magazines. 2004-2006**



Source: Norwegian Magazine Association.

*Trade journals* It is difficult to give a total figure for the circulation of trade journals. However, it is known that the figures for the different magazine categories vary considerably. Although some magazines are included in more than one category, the total circulation is estimated at 7 million for 2006.

**12.2. Trade journals<sup>1</sup>. Number of periodicals and circulation per publication, by group<sup>2,3</sup>. 2006**

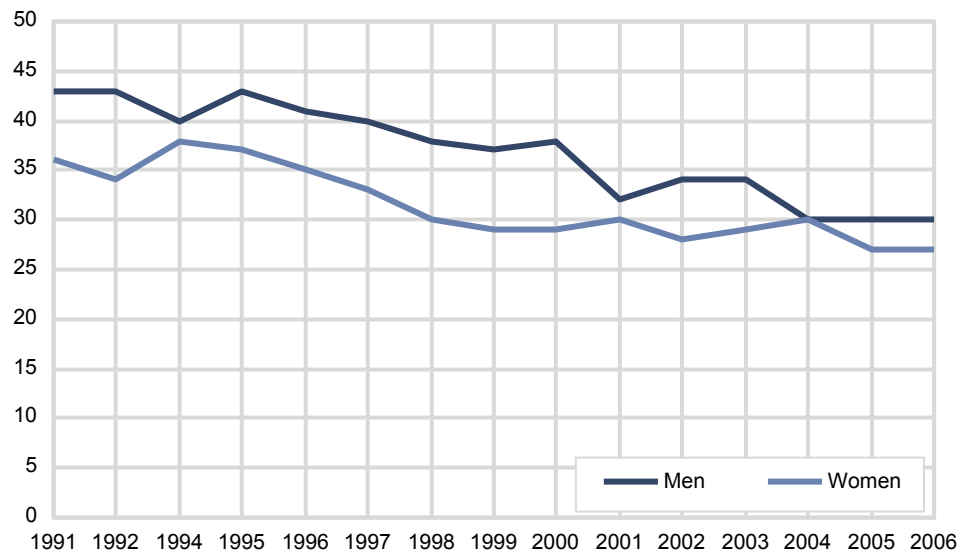
| Group  | Periodicals | Circulation |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Agriculture and fishing .....                      | 19          | 411 737     |
| Industry, engineering and craft .....              | 76          | 1 334 224   |
| Construction .....                                 | 25          | 489 257     |
| Commerce, hotel and kitchen .....                  | 28          | 193 049     |
| Transport and communication .....                  | 10          | 516 910     |
| Service, economy etc. ....                         | 37          | 668 729     |
| Government services, education, research etc. .... | 77          | 1 153 317   |
| Health, social and veterinary services .....       | 55          | 932 239     |
| Leisure and cultural/idealistic activities .....   | 55          | 1 346 141   |

<sup>1</sup> Only includes members of The Norwegian Specialized Press Association. <sup>2</sup> The groupings are compiled by the Norwegian Specialized Press Association. <sup>3</sup> Some periodicals are included in more than one category. Source: The Norwegian Specialized Press Association.

*An average of three out of four read printed newspapers per day*

A daily average of 74 per cent of the population aged between 9 and 79 read newspapers in 2006. The figure for 2006 shows that for the first time, just as many women as men read a printed newspaper, but that men read for 3 minutes longer a day on average. In the oldest age group, 67-79, a daily average of 94 per cent read newspapers, each reading for 52 minutes. In 2006, the highest income earners read newspapers for 30 minutes and the population of Eastern Norway (excluding Oslo and Akershus) read for 31 minutes.

**Figure 12.4. Daily average minutes spent reading newspapers, by sex. 1991-2006**



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006.

**12.2. Data basis**

*Newspapers*

The statistics on the newspaper landscape in Norway are prepared by Sigurd Høst at the Norwegian Institute of Journalism and are based on the publication *Avisåret 2006* (Norwegian only – the newspaper year 2006) by Sigurd Høst. The purpose of the *Avisåret* report series is to cover all newspapers in Norway, including those that are not members of the Norwegian Media Businesses' Association or Landslaget for Lokalaviser (the national association for local newspapers). The most important basis for the statistics is data from these two associations and the Norwegian Media Authority. The statistics on newspapers on the Internet are compiled specially for the *Avisåret* report series.

- Weekly magazines and other magazines* The statistics on weekly magazines in Norway are based on information from the Norwegian Magazine Association. The aim of the Association is to protect common interests on behalf of the weekly magazines with regard to society, the authorities, other organisations and the general public. The Association is also responsible for the annual control of circulation figures and protecting the publishers' interests with Kopinor in relation to copy compensation ([www.ukepressen.no](http://www.ukepressen.no)).
- Trade journals* The statistics on trade journals are prepared based on a catalogue (Fagpressekatalogen) compiled by the information offices of the Norwegian Specialized Press Association. Only members of the Norwegian Specialized Press Association are included. Classifications that periodicals are divided into are compiled by the Association. Trade journals cover a wide range of specialist publications and magazines related to hobbies and trades. It is difficult to give a total circulation figure for trade journals since some periodicals are entered in more than one category.
- Media use surveys* Figures related to the use of newspapers and magazines are taken from the annual media use survey by Statistics Norway. The figures for 2006 are taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2006. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.
- 12.2.1. Terms**
- Newspaper* In these statistics, newspaper is defined as a publication that is issued at least once a week, and which complies with the original rules on listing as a newspaper. This means that they shall "provide the public with information on events and relevant subjects", take actual payment for subscriptions and loose sales, and have less than 50 per cent advertising. (Norwegian Institute of Journalism)
- Weekly magazine* A weekly magazine is a generic term for magazines that are published weekly and other magazines. Some magazines are published less frequently than once a week. The figures shown are the average net circulation per issue.

**References:**

Avisåret 2006, Sigurd Høst

Norwegian Magazine Association: <http://www.ukepressen.no/>**Useful Internet addresses:**Norwegian Institute of Journalism: [www.ij.no/](http://www.ij.no/)Norwegian Media Businesses' Association: [www.aviskatalogen.no/](http://www.aviskatalogen.no/)Norwegian Specialized Press Association: <http://www.fagpressen.no/>Norwegian media barometer 2006: [www.ssb.no/medie](http://www.ssb.no/medie)



**12.3. Newspapers, by type and net circulation. 2002-2006**

|   | 2002               |                        | 2003               |                        | 2004               |                        | 2005               |                        | 2006               |                        |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|   | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 | News-papers, total | Net circulation, 1 000 |
| <b>Total</b> .....                                | <b>218</b>         | <b>3 083</b>           | <b>223</b>         | <b>3 056</b>           | <b>226</b>         | <b>3 020</b>           | <b>226</b>         | <b>12 948</b>          | <b>229</b>         | <b>12 876</b>          |
| Non-subscription newspapers .....                 | 2                  | 582                    | 2                  | 566                    | 2                  | 548                    | 2                  | 506                    | 2                  | 462                    |
| Metropolitan newspapers <sup>2</sup> .            | 4                  | 512                    | 4                  | 503                    | 4                  | 493                    | 4                  | 488                    | 4                  | 482                    |
| Second largest newspapers in the big cities ..... | 3                  | 78                     | 3                  | 78                     | 3                  | 80                     | 3                  | 80                     | 3                  | 76                     |
| Nationwide opinion-based newspapers .....         | 6                  | 154                    | 6                  | 151                    | 6                  | 153                    | 6                  | 160                    | 6                  | 163                    |
| Leading local newspapers .                        | 57                 | 947                    | 56                 | 934                    | 56                 | 923                    | 56                 | 909                    | 56                 | 896                    |
| Local dailies .....                               | 3                  | 38                     | 2                  | 34                     | 2                  | 33                     | 2                  | 33                     | 2                  | 33                     |
| Local papers issued 2-3 times weekly .....        | 76                 | 386                    | 79                 | 403                    | 79                 | 403                    | 80                 | 400                    | 79                 | 390                    |
| Local weeklies .....                              | 50                 | 107                    | 54                 | 119                    | 57                 | 123                    | 57                 | 123                    | 62                 | 140                    |
| National occasional newspapers .....              | 16                 | 115                    | 16                 | 113                    | 16                 | 116                    | 15                 | 108                    | 14                 | 96                     |
| Aftenposten, evening issue                        | 1                  | 164                    | 1                  | 155                    | 1                  | 148                    | 1                  | 142                    | 1                  | 137                    |

<sup>1</sup> Due to rounding off, the sums are not quite corresponding. <sup>2</sup> Aftenposten, Bergens Tidende, Adresseavisen and Stavanger Aftenblad.  
Source: Avisåret, Norwegian Institute of Journalism.

12.4. Weekly magazines<sup>1</sup>. Average net circulation per issue. 1997-2006

|                                     | 1997             | 1998                | 1999             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....                  | <b>2 476 726</b> | <b>2 473 073</b>    | <b>2 413 793</b> | <b>2 514 252</b> | <b>2 593 394</b> | <b>2 710 880</b> | <b>2 953 005</b> | <b>3 186 328</b> | <b>3 393 262</b> | <b>3 125 470</b> |
| Allers .....                        | 123 578          | 114 862             | 113 820          | 113 125          | 112 095          | 105 566          | 115 685          | 108 398          | 101 206          | 97 162           |
| Allers Kryss og Tvers .....         | 20 244           | 21 413              | 21 750           | 21 231           | 19 249           | 18 631           | 16 853           | 16 088           | ..               | ..               |
| Alt om Fiske .....                  | 28 855           | 24 544              | 25 607           | 27 718           | 25 021           | 24 957           | 23 586           | 22 906           | 22 516           | 20 461           |
| Auto Motor Sport .....              | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 17 547           | 21 452           | 16 645           |
| Autobørsen .....                    | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 7 878            | 9 122            | 7 146            | ..               |
| Autofil .....                       | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | 60 605           | 53 614           | 46 811           | 42 918           | 36 863           |
| Bedre Helse .....                   | 49 965           | 36 417              | 33 706           | 33 219           | 35 103           | 33 471           | 36 009           | 35 177           | 34 582           | 29 992           |
| Bil .....                           | 56 764           | 58 675              | 53 319           | 51 616           | 51 388           | 53 477           | 55 351           | 56 383           | 56 865           | 53 784           |
| Billy .....                         | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 18 543           | 18 327           | ..               |
| Bilmarkedet .....                   | ..               | ..                  | ..               | 12 781           | 12 654           | 11 340           | 9 591            | 10 913           | 8 834            | ..               |
| Bo bedre .....                      | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 25 501           | 32 281           | 32 134           |
| Bonytt .....                        | 70 089           | 63 014              | 60 360           | 66 230           | 67 849           | 66 247           | 71 112           | 66 196           | 66 679           | 62 855           |
| Båter til salgs .....               | 11 585           | 11 668              | 12 834           | 10 778           | 8 094            | 8 708            | 7 880            | 8 369            | 6 697            | ..               |
| Båtmagasinet .....                  | 26 401           | 26 038              | 25 199           | 24 908           | 23 516           | 24 636           | 25 303           | 24 381           | 23 068           | 21 199           |
| Båtmarkedet .....                   | ..               | ..                  | ..               | 10 575           | 9 248            | 12 603           | 10 367           | 10 409           | 8 808            | ..               |
| C! .....                            | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 23 098           | 24 260           | 26 775           |
| Cosmopolitan .....                  | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 37 054           | 29 199           |
| Costume .....                       | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 28 641           |
| Chica .....                         | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 16 013           | ..               |
| D! .....                            | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 35 019           | 37 207           | 43 041           |
| Det Nye .....                       | 66 144           | 73 838              | 79 700           | 71 862           | 72 058           | 72 108           | 70 274           | 68 765           | 62 284           | 59 023           |
| Det Nye Makeup & Hår .....          | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 24 566           | 19 682           | 22 270           | 19 220           |
| Digital Foto .....                  | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 11 591           | 13 115           | 12 207           |
| Donald Duck & Co .....              | 174 792          | 171 681             | 173 733          | 163 915          | 151 977          | 144 214          | 137 999          | 130 099          | 122 326          | 117 926          |
| DVD & Hjemmekino .....              | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | 9 400            | 10 912           | 11 015           | 11 970           | 11 959           |
| Elle .....                          | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 32 333           | 31 176           | 31 254           | 33 356           |
| Elle Interiør .....                 | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 25 843           | 23 212           | 21 592           | 21 889           |
| Eva .....                           | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 42 943           | 33 099           | 27 139           |
| Familien .....                      | 164 922          | 168 744             | 168 843          | 169 691          | 161 195          | 151 303          | 148 529          | 142 580          | 138 539          | 132 901          |
| Fantomet .....                      | ..               | 20 016              | 20 647           | 17 398           | 13 362           | 15 355           | 13 762           | 12 830           | 11 256           | ..               |
| FHM .....                           | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 41 700           | 50 062           | 51 945           |
| Foreldre & Barn .....               | 63 115           | 62 172              | 60 621           | 59 201           | 54 445           | 47 104           | 49 596           | 50 719           | 50 463           | 49 772           |
| Fri Flyt .....                      | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 9 012            | 10 502           | 10 264           | 10 377           |
| Gatebil .....                       | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 30 672           | 27 750           |
| Girls .....                         | 17 657           | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 13 710           | 10 567           | 7 140            |
| Gjør det selv .....                 | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 30 432           | 29 285           | 25 309           |
| Goal .....                          | 8 256            | 10 199              | 8 052            | 5 858            | 4 844            | 5 274            | 5 354            | ..               | ..               | ..               |
| Gravid .....                        | 17 086           | 13 554              | 13 834           | 15 301           | 14 862           | 13 145           | 13 602           | 14 665           | 14 327           | 15 291           |
| HENNE .....                         | 60 397           | 60 012              | 55 166           | 53 462           | 60 069           | 53 501           | 52 007           | 52 636           | 48 584           | 44 299           |
| Her og Nå .....                     | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | 100 150          | 157 298          | 193 104          | 196 748          | 184 780          | 176 595          |
| Hjemmet .....                       | 256 649          | 259 766             | 253 454          | 248 854          | 240 008          | 238 857          | 236 630          | 228 313          | 220 735          | 213 188          |
| HjemmePC .....                      | 30 507           | 33 874              | 35 897           | 38 119           | 34 362           | 31 619           | 28 754           | 23 660           | 28 599           | 29 456           |
| Hjernerogymnastikk .....            | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 6 102            | 5 259            | ..               |
| Hytteliv .....                      | 49 714           | 50 816              | 52 373           | 53 172           | 54 648           | 57 878           | 59 609           | 59 932           | 60 732           | 60 885           |
| I form .....                        | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 29 965           | 32 981           | 39 033           |
| In-side Magazine .....              | ..               | 27 130              | 26 836           | 30 048           | 26 385           | 27 642           | 30 619           | 29 594           | 28 283           | 25 183           |
| Illustrert vitenskap .....          | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 71 280           | 75 229           | 74 269           |
| Illustrert vitenskap historie ..... | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 12 263           | 13 516           |
| Jakt .....                          | 28 575           | 29 401              | 28 460           | 25 908           | 23 710           | 24 103           | 21 628           | 20 347           | 21 253           | 22 272           |
| Jeger, Hund & Våpen .....           | 22 068           | 22 573              | 22 256           | 23 403           | 25 027           | 25 263           | 24 252           | 24 051           | 20 455           | 19 416           |
| Julia .....                         | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | 18 384           | 22 938           | 24 507           | 23 307           | 18 129           |
| Kaptein Sabeltann .....             | ..               | ..                  | ..               | 28 480           | 14 372           | 14 758           | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               |
| Kamille .....                       | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 55 818           | 37 664           |
| KK .....                            | 84 425           | 79 252              | 74 449           | 70 115           | 70 123           | 75 023           | 70 269           | 73 142           | 71 297           | 62 193           |
| Komputer for alle .....             | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 25 457           | 24 055           | 19 959           |
| Mag .....                           | ..               | 38 034              | 34 723           | 35 560           | 30 804           | 33 486           | 31 745           | 32 023           | 34 237           | 31 961           |
| Mann .....                          | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | 10 602           | 14 554           | 15 713           | 14 883           | 16 573           | 16 094           |
| Max Power .....                     | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 17 449           | 13 697           |
| MC-børsen .....                     | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 7 525            | 7 161            | 6 559            | ..               |
| Motorbørsen .....                   | 14 738           | 16 394              | 17 879           | 16 183           | 15 833           | 18 369           | 18 262           | 18 360           | 15 822           | 14 500           |
| Mikke Mus .....                     | 32 205           | 30 856              | 28 961           | 27 395           | 23 963           | 21 884           | 13 553           | ..               | ..               | ..               |
| National Geographic .....           | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 18 652           | 19 732           | 17 465           |
| Nemi .....                          | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 46 287           | 36 658           | 32 735           | ..               |
| Norsk Golf .....                    | ..               | ..                  | ..               | 52 059           | 57 545           | 63 445           | 69 574           | 71 490           | 71 968           | 75 022           |
| Norsk Ukeblad .....                 | 204 043          | 193 230             | 183 952          | 178 119          | 167 491          | 161 205          | 153 655          | 144 728          | 131 361          | 126 382          |
| Puls .....                          | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 25 762           | 17 577           |
| Red .....                           | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 16 839           | ..               |
| PC PRO .....                        | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | 11 076           | 12 485           | 14 702           | ..               | ..               | ..               |
| Playstation .....                   | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | 10 094           | 8 511            | 5 791            | ..               | ..               | ..               |
| Programbladet .....                 | 61 720           | 58 516              | 49 668           | 50 372           | 48 049           | 41 035           | 35 879           | 32 019           | ..               | ..               |
| Samler & Antikkbørsen .....         | 16 462           | 17 107              | 18 001           | 18 145           | 17 512           | 17 837           | 16 802           | 17 510           | 17 506           | 16 992           |
| Se og Hør .....                     | 391 745          | 388 602             | 396 832          | 416 476          | 425 483          | 424 687          | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               |
| Se og Hør tirsdagsutgave .....      | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 303 177          | 288 510          | 269 521          | 267 251          |
| Se og Hør weekendutgave .....       | ..               | ..                  | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | 214 063          | 175 443          | 183 100          | 185 897          |
| Se og hør Kryss og Quiz .....       | 40 746           | <sup>2</sup> 20 837 | 20 219           | 20 607           | 19 867           | 18 892           | 17 850           | 18 823           | ..               | ..               |

**12.4 (cont.). Weekly magazines<sup>1</sup>. Average net circulation per issue. 1997-2006**

|                       | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005   | 2006   |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| Seilmagasinet .....   | ..      | ..      | ..      | 10 657  | 10 369  | 10 625  | 10 559  | ..      | ..     | ..     |
| Shape-Up .....        | 25 854  | 26 177  | 28 401  | 30 986  | 27 972  | 28 818  | 29 256  | 25 660  | 21 634 | 21 660 |
| Spid bedre .....      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 29 729 | 16 870 |
| Tara .....            | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 20 491 | 24 244 |
| Terrengsykkel .....   | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 4 123  | 4 515  |
| Topp .....            | 57 217  | 58 964  | 43 860  | 43 881  | 45 032  | 47 361  | 54 610  | 51 214  | 45 041 | 42 929 |
| TVGuiden .....        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 29 654 | 28 897 |
| Vagabond .....        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 9 050  | 10 560 |
| Villmarksliv .....    | 80 654  | 72 297  | 63 645  | 61 810  | 57 148  | 53 886  | 48 411  | 49 561  | 46 496 | 45 589 |
| Vi Menn .....         | 119 554 | 112 400 | 106 736 | 105 034 | 103 515 | 106 596 | 107 769 | 100 330 | 93 803 | 92 019 |
| Vi Menn bil .....     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 6 074   | 4 993   | 5 938   | ..      | 2 187  | ..     |
| Vi Menn båt .....     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 11 999  | 10 925  | 11 515  | 8 958   | 9 452  | 9 157  |
| Vi Menn Fotball ..... | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 7 152   | 8 816   | 5 548   | ..      | ..     | ..     |
| Wendy .....           | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 18 129  | 17 062 | 16 155 |
| Witch .....           | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 22 814 | 16 361 |
| Woman .....           | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 39 674 | 35 664 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes weekly magazines that are members of the Norwegian Magazine Association. <sup>2</sup> The frequency of issued change in 1998.

Source: Norwegian Magazine Association.

**12.5. Daily average minutes spent reading newspaper, weekly magazines, comics and periodicals. 2002-2006**

|                                  | Newspaper |           |           | Weekly paper |          |          | Comics   |          |          | Periodical |          |          |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
|                                  | 2002      | 2004      | 2006      | 2002         | 2004     | 2006     | 2002     | 2004     | 2006     | 2002       | 2004     | 2006     |
| <b>All persons</b> .....         | <b>31</b> | <b>30</b> | <b>29</b> | <b>5</b>     | <b>5</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>4</b>   | <b>4</b> | <b>3</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                       |           |           |           |              |          |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |
| Men .....                        | 34        | 30        | 30        | 2            | 3        | 2        | 3        | 2        | 2        | 4          | 5        | 3        |
| Women .....                      | 28        | 30        | 27        | 7            | 8        | 7        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 3          | 2        | 3        |
| <b>Age</b>                       |           |           |           |              |          |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |
| 9-15 .....                       | 9         | 6         | 9         | 3            | 3        | 3        | 9        | 7        | 7        | 2          | 1        | 0        |
| 16-24 .....                      | 16        | 15        | 14        | 5            | 4        | 3        | 4        | 3        | 3        | 2          | 3        | 1        |
| 25-44 .....                      | 28        | 27        | 24        | 4            | 5        | 5        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 3          | 3        | 4        |
| 45-66 .....                      | 42        | 42        | 40        | 4            | 5        | 4        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 5          | 5        | 3        |
| 67-79 .....                      | 52        | 56        | 52        | 10           | 10       | 8        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 5          | 4        | 5        |
| <b>Household income</b>          |           |           |           |              |          |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |
| 1 Quartile .....                 | 40        | 30        | 27        | 8            | 8        | 6        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 4          | 4        | 4        |
| 2 Quartile .....                 | 38        | 32        | 32        | 5            | 5        | 4        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 3          | 3        | 3        |
| 3 Quartile .....                 | 35        | 31        | 29        | 4            | 5        | 4        | 2        | 1        | 2        | 4          | 3        | 3        |
| 4 Quartile .....                 | 40        | 31        | 30        | 2            | 4        | 4        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 4          | 4        | 4        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>       |           |           |           |              |          |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |
| Oslo/Akershus .....              | 38        | 33        | 30        | 3            | 4        | 4        | 2        | 1        | 1        | 4          | 4        | 3        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway .. | 30        | 32        | 31        | 5            | 5        | 4        | 2        | 2        | 1        | 3          | 3        | 3        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....         | 30        | 28        | 22        | 4            | 5        | 5        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 5          | 5        | 2        |
| Western Norway .....             | 29        | 29        | 30        | 6            | 4        | 4        | 2        | 2        | 3        | 5          | 4        | 4        |
| Trøndelag .....                  | 30        | 33        | 29        | 7            | 7        | 3        | 1        | 2        | 2        | 4          | 2        | 3        |
| Northern Norway .....            | 27        | 26        | 27        | 5            | 7        | 5        | 2        | 3        | 2        | 3          | 4        | 2        |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway.

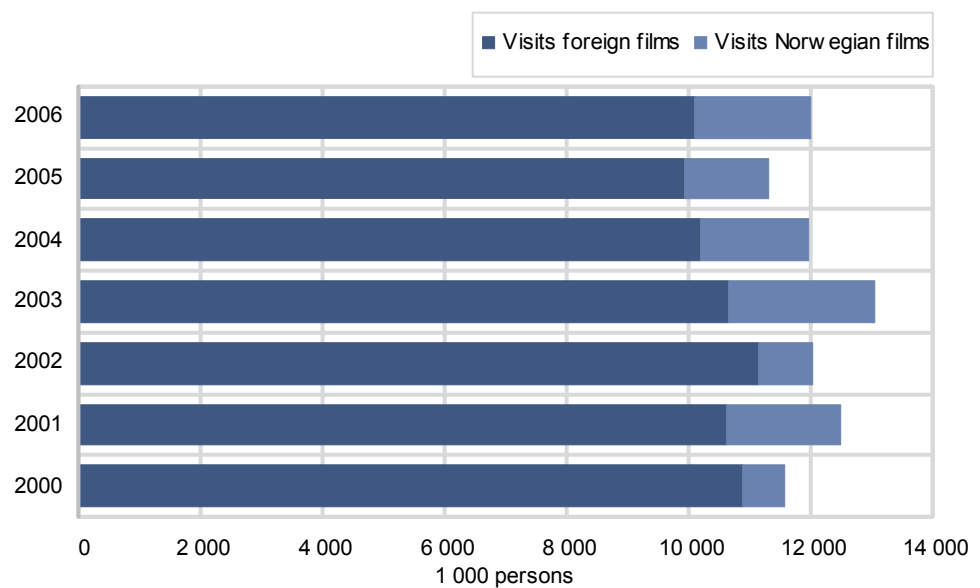
## 13. Films and cinemas

### 13.1. Some main results

#### *Increase in cinema visits*

After a decline for several years, cinema visits started to rise again to slightly more than 12 million in 2006. This is an increase of more than 6 per cent from 2005. For the 2000s as a whole, the annual visiting figures were between 11 and 13 million. Cinema visits stood at 2.6 per capita in 2006. In terms of per cent, the increase has been greatest in Norwegian films in the past year; almost 40 per cent from 2005 to 2006, despite the Norwegian film share accounting for 16 per cent of all films shown. The percentage increase has also been greatest in private cinemas and the Mobile Cinema (Bygdekinoen) with 10 per cent. A total of 303 250 viewings were made of 20 920 films in 2006. 13 per cent (2 745) of these films were Norwegian. In 2006, a total of 241 long film premiers were held in cinemas in Norway, 22 of which were Norwegian.

**Figure 13.1. Cinema visits. Foreign and Norwegian films. 2000-2006. 1 000 persons**



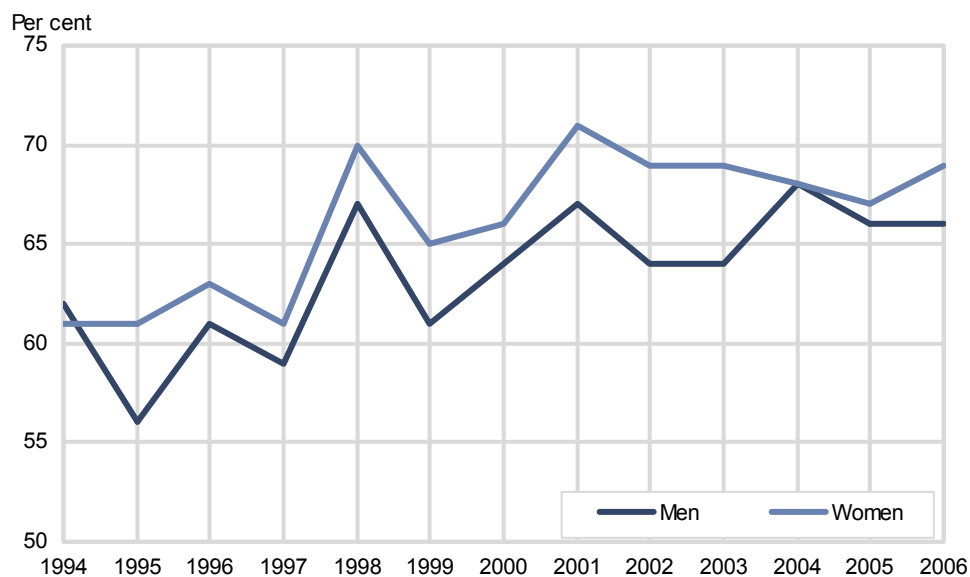
Source: FILM&KINO.

#### *Film censors*

In 2006, the Norwegian Media Authority assessed 236 feature films and 32 short films. Most of the films were regarded as suitable for the majority of viewers. Ten of the feature films were only considered to be suitable for adults over 18, and none of the short films were classified in this category.

#### *Two out of three visit cinema per year*

Figures from the Norwegian media barometer 2006 show that 67 per cent of the population have visited the cinema in the past 12 months. Women are the most frequent visitors and account for 69 per cent of total cinema visits. The media use surveys provide comparable figures from 1991, and since then the share of women visiting the cinema has been at its highest. The figures also indicate that those with good finances and a high education visit the cinema most often.

**Figure 13.2. Visitors to the cinema in the past 12 months, by sex. 1994-2006. Per cent**

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway.

### 13.2. About the statistics and the different organisations

#### *FILM&KINO*

FILM&KINO is a combination of a member organisation for municipalities and a trade organisation for the cinema and video industries in Norway. The organisation administers the Norwegian Cinema and Film Foundation and also runs The Mobile Cinema (Bygdekinoen) and publishes the film periodical FILM&KINO. (FILM&KINO).

#### *Norwegian Film Fund*

The Norwegian Film Fund administers government support schemes for the development and production of films, television programmes and interactive projects. The Fund managed NOK 267 million in 2006. The Norwegian Film Fund also helps the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs with film-related issues and carries out work in relation to EURIMAGES and MEDIA Desk Norway. The Norwegian Film Fund was founded on 1 July 2001. ([www.filmfondet.no](http://www.filmfondet.no)).

#### *Norwegian Film Institute*

The objective of the Norwegian Film Institute is to preserve, support and distribute Norwegian and foreign films, so that film as an expression of art and culture becomes more visible. The Institute's primary objectives are to preserve and restore films, distribute and screen films, market and inform about films in Norway and market Norwegian films abroad. The Norwegian Film Institute is under the authority of the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

#### *Norwegian Media Authority*

The purpose of the Norwegian Media Authority (formerly the Norwegian Board of Film Classification) is in accordance with the Act relating to films and videograms of 15 May 1987, no. 21. The Act includes provisions on prior approval and age limits for films and videos to be shown on a commercial basis. The Act also stipulates rules on classifying and registering videograms to be shown on a commercial basis.

Three directives are also appended to the Act. These deal with films and videograms, terms for permission to print registration marks on covers and cassettes and rules on electronic sales of videograms. Instructions are also given on dealing with film and video classifications. (Norwegian Media Authority).

#### *Media use surveys*

Figures on cinema visits for 2006 are taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2006. The term *quartile* represents about a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

### **13.3. Scope, publication and comparisons**

The statistics on cinema activity cover all cinemas in Norway, and are published in the periodical FILM&KINO, as well as on the web pages of kino.no. Some of the statistics are also published in the Statistical yearbook, and some in KOSTRA.

The film and cinema statistics can be compared over time and with international film and cinema statistics.

#### **Useful Internet addresses for film and cinema:**

FILM&KINO: [www.filmweb.no/filmogkino/](http://www.filmweb.no/filmogkino/)

Norwegian Media Authority: <http://film.medietilsynet.no/>

Norwegian Film Institute: [www.nfi.no](http://www.nfi.no)

Norwegian Film Fund: [//www.filmfondet.no/](http://www.filmfondet.no/)

Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway: [www.ssb.no/medie](http://www.ssb.no/medie)

## 13.1. Cinema visits, by type of cinema and, by county. 2001-2006

|                             | Visits, total | Visits               |                    |                   | Per capita <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
|                             |               | At municipal cinemas | At private cinemas | At mobile cinemas |                         |
| 2001 .....                  | 12 477 164    | 10 761 725           | 1 566 446          | 148 993           | 2.8                     |
| 2002 .....                  | 12 041 422    | 9 976 579            | 1 934 206          | 130 637           | 2.6                     |
| 2003 .....                  | 13 049 067    | 10 758 367           | 2 156 809          | 133 891           | 2.9                     |
| 2004 .....                  | 11 966 254    | 9 671 796            | 2 148 667          | 145 791           | 2.6                     |
| 2005 .....                  | 11 314 081    | 9 078 088            | 2 101 469          | 134 524           | 2.4                     |
| 2006 .....                  | 12 012 493    | 9 560 709            | 2 303 726          | 148 058           | 2.6                     |
| <b>2006</b>                 |               |                      |                    |                   |                         |
| Østfold .....               | 528 963       | 401 104              | 124 197            | 3 662             | 2.0                     |
| Akershus .....              | 1 244 974     | 365 720              | 870 915            | 8 339             | 2.4                     |
| Oslo .....                  | 2 543 748     | 2 530 493            | 11 647             | 1 608             | 4.6                     |
| Hedmark .....               | 321 835       | 318 006              | -                  | 3 829             | 1.7                     |
| Oppland .....               | 310 813       | 297 177              | 2 563              | 11 073            | 1.7                     |
| Buskerud .....              | 558 081       | 204 974              | 344 885            | 8 222             | 2.3                     |
| Vestfold .....              | 473 110       | 189 788              | 282 248            | 1 074             | 2.1                     |
| Telemark .....              | 388 667       | 234 640              | 143 804            | 10 223            | 2.3                     |
| Aust-Agder .....            | 222 873       | 79 332               | 137 075            | 6 466             | 2.1                     |
| Vest-Agder .....            | 471 477       | 468 442              | -                  | 3 035             | 2.9                     |
| Rogaland .....              | 1 117 526     | 1 103 000            | 10 113             | 4 413             | 2.8                     |
| Hordaland .....             | 1 360 809     | 1 311 646            | 29 092             | 20 071            | 3.0                     |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....      | 160 728       | 102 917              | 44 945             | 12 866            | 1.5                     |
| Møre og Romsdal .....       | 373 760       | 328 744              | 32 607             | 12 409            | 1.5                     |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....         | 818 551       | 809 666              | 2 413              | 6 472             | 2.9                     |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....        | 225 380       | 214 871              | 1 898              | 8 611             | 1.7                     |
| Nordland .....              | 371 419       | 182 602              | 179 109            | 9 708             | 1.6                     |
| Troms Romsa .....           | 416 229       | 331 740              | 78 510             | 5 979             | 2.7                     |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..        | 99 851        | 85 847               | 4 006              | 9 998             | 1.4                     |
| Svalbard <sup>2</sup> ..... | 3 699         | -                    | 3 699              | -                 | -                       |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated figures. <sup>2</sup> Persons living on Svalbard are normally registered in a Norwegian municipality.

Source: FILM&KINO and The Mobile Cinema.

## 13.2. Cinema activity, by ownership. 2001-2006

|                                | Cinema buildings | Cinema halls | Seats  | Viewings |                     | Number of admission, total |  |   |                                  | Box office receipts NOK 1 000 |                          |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------|----------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                |                  |              |        | Total    | Of which, Norwegian | Total 1 000 persons        | Of which number of admissions to Norwegian films | Admissions to Norwegian films. Per cent | Number of admissions per viewing | Total                         | Of which Norwegian films |
| 2001 .....                     | 244              | 597          | 84 854 | 244 353  | 27 277              | 12 477                     | 1 865  | 14.9                                    | 51.1                             | 689 857                       | 99 881                   |
| 2002 .....                     | 250              | 601          | 86 157 | 250 062  | 22 899              | 12 041                     | 897  | 7.4                                     | 48.2                             | 706 618                       | 47 681                   |
| 2003 .....                     | 242              | 604          | 84 290 | 258 727  | 41 374              | 13 049                     | 2 378  | 18.2                                    | 50.4                             | 815 305                       | 133 781                  |
| 2004 .....                     | 245              | 632          | 86 580 | 267 269  | 34 629              | 11 967                     | 1 777  | 14.8                                    | 44.8                             | 782 127                       | 107 122                  |
| 2005 .....                     | 241              | 662          | 86 146 | 292 014  | 37 548              | 11 314                     | 1 380  | 12.2                                    | 38.7                             | 783 550                       | 98 310                   |
| 2006 .....                     | 235              | 658          | 84 297 | 303 251  | 47 365              | 12 013                     | 1 928  | 16.0                                    | 39.6                             | 852 005                       | 130 095                  |
| Municipal cinemas, total ..... | 161              | 306          | 63 147 | 224 602  | 34 495              | 9 561                      | 1 533  | 16.0                                    | 42.6                             | 674 804                       | 102 240                  |
| Private cinemas, total .....   | 74               | 123          | 21 150 | 73 191   | 11 747              | 2 304                      | 363  | 15.8                                    | 31.5                             | 169 058                       | 26 123                   |
| Mobile cinemas .....           | -                | 229          | -      | 5 458    | 1 123               | 148                        | 32   | 21.6                                    | 27.1                             | 8 143                         | 1 731                    |

Source: FILM&KINO.

**13.3. Long film premiers, by country of production. 2005 and 2006**

|   | 2005             | 2006             |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....                                | <b>230</b>       | <b>241</b>       |
| <b>Country of production</b>                      |                  |                  |
| Norway .....                                      | <sup>1</sup> 20  | <sup>3</sup> 22  |
| Norway/USA .....                                  | 1                | ..               |
| Sweden .....                                      | 16               | <sup>1</sup> 10  |
| Denmark .....                                     | 13               | 6                |
| Finland .....                                     | ..               | 4                |
| Great Britain .....                               | 11               | 12               |
| Great Britain/USA .....                           | ..               | 2                |
| Germany .....                                     | 5                | 4                |
| France .....                                      | 4                | <sup>1</sup> 12  |
| France/USA/Mexico/Italy/Israel/Irac/Denmark ..... | 1                | 4                |
| Italy .....                                       | 4                | 3                |
| Spain .....                                       | 6                | 1                |
| Russia .....                                      | ..               | 1                |
| South-Korea .....                                 | 4                | 1                |
| USA .....   | <sup>2</sup> 119 | <sup>1</sup> 122 |
| Other countries .....                             | 26               | 37               |

<sup>1</sup> Of these one new release. <sup>2</sup> Of these five new releases. <sup>3</sup> Of these two new releases.

Source: FILM&KINO.

**13.4. Feature films and short films classified by the Norwegian Media Authority, by age group. 1995-2006**

|  | 1995       | 1996       | 1997       | 1998       | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | 2006       |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Feature films, total</b> .....              | <b>212</b> | <b>215</b> | <b>219</b> | <b>237</b> | <b>241</b> | <b>217</b> | <b>194</b> | <b>213</b> | <b>230</b> | <b>244</b> | <b>238</b> | <b>236</b> |
| <b>Age groups</b>                              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Permitted for children 7 years and over .....  | 30         | 30         | 47         | 57         | 34         | 40         | 31         | 30         | 29         | 35         | 36         | 20         |
| Permitted for children 11 years and over ..... | 54         | 45         | 51         | 52         | 60         | 57         | 64         | 76         | 70         | 62         | 62         | 67         |
| Permitted for youth 15 years and over .....    | 91         | 82         | 85         | 92         | 89         | 85         | 61         | 75         | 81         | 82         | 79         | 78         |
| Permitted for adults 18 years and over .....   | 18         | 19         | 7          | 12         | 14         | 3          | 5          | 6          | 14         | 6          | 12         | 10         |
| Permitted for everybody .....                  | 19         | 39         | 29         | 24         | 44         | 32         | 33         | 26         | 36         | 59         | 49         | 61         |
| <b>Short films, total</b> .....                | <b>41</b>  | <b>18</b>  | <b>36</b>  | <b>31</b>  | <b>32</b>  | <b>49</b>  | <b>36</b>  | <b>25</b>  | <b>21</b>  | <b>25</b>  | <b>14</b>  | <b>32</b>  |
| <b>Age groups</b>                              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Permitted for children 7 years and over .....  | 6          | 3          | 4          | 10         | 10         | 12         | 9          | 2          | 2          | 3          | 0          | 1          |
| Permitted for children 11 years and over ..... | 9          | 2          | 2          | 6          | 3          | 8          | 5          | 3          | 2          | 4          | 3          | 8          |
| Permitted for youth 15 years and over .....    | 1          | 0          | 3          | 1          | 2          | 5          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 3          | 3          |
| Permitted for adults 18 years and over .....   | 0          | 0          | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Permitted for everybody .....                  | 25         | 13         | 26         | 14         | 17         | 24         | 21         | 19         | 16         | 17         | 8          | 20         |

Source: Norwegian Media Authority.

**13.5. Norwegian Film Institute. Collections. 1985, 1991, 1998 and 2001-2006**

|                                      | Titles registered per 31 December |               |                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                      | 1985                              | 1991          | 1998               | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2006          |
| <b>Total</b> .....                   | <b>7 968</b>                      | <b>17 642</b> | <b>17 932</b>      | <b>18 682</b> | <b>18 910</b> | <b>19 139</b> | <b>19 475</b> | <b>19 803</b> | <b>20 128</b> |
| Norwegian feature films 35 mm .....  | 465                               | 594           | <sup>1</sup> 753   | 810           | 824           | 839           | 860           | 878           | 900           |
| Foreign feature films 35 mm .....    | 1 640                             | 4 100         | <sup>2</sup> 5 730 | 6 335         | 6 531         | 6 716         | 6 961         | 7 191         | 7 443         |
| Norwegian short films 16/35 mm ..... | 4 335                             | 10 274        | 8 705              | 8 782         | 8 800         | 8 824         | 8 884         | 8 949         | 8 995         |
| Foreign short films 16/35 mm .....   | 1 528                             | 2 674         | 2 744              | 2 755         | 2 755         | 2 760         | 2 770         | 2 785         | 2 790         |

<sup>1</sup> Including Norwegian feature films 16 mm. <sup>2</sup> Including foreign feature films 16 mm.

Source: The Norwegian Film Institute.

**13.6. Short films<sup>1</sup> with support. 2005 and 2006**

|                                   | Number of films receiving grant |                 | Number of completed films |                 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
|                                   | 2005                            | 2006            | 2005                      | 2006            |
| <b>Total</b> .....                | <b>114</b>                      | <b>128</b>      | <b>74</b>                 | <b>74</b>       |
| <b>Institution</b>                |                                 |                 |                           |                 |
| Norwegian Film Fund .....         | 41                              | 37              | <sup>2</sup> 23           | <sup>3</sup> 40 |
| The Audio and Visual Fund .....   | 26                              | 39              | 10                        | 4               |
| West Norwegian Film Center .....  | <sup>4</sup> 30                 | <sup>5</sup> 31 | 21                        | 14              |
| North Norwegian Film Center ..... | 17                              | 21              | 20                        | 16              |

<sup>1</sup> Films that have applied to the support scheme "short film, production" and are less than 72 minutes long. <sup>2</sup> Of these three have received completion and editing support and two blow-up/copy support. <sup>3</sup> Of these two have received completion and editing support and two blow-up/copy support. <sup>4</sup> Of these two have received copy support. <sup>5</sup> Of this one has received editing support and three copy support.

Source: Norwegian Film Fund.



**13.7. Norwegian Film Fund. Grants for audiovisual production, number of films, types of grant and amount. 2004-2006**

|   | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Short films</b>  |             |             |             |
| Number of films completed <sup>1</sup> .....                    | -           | 23          | 40          |
| Development grants, number of projects supported .....          | 12          | 18          | 21          |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) .....                   | 322 000     | 948 500     | 1 982 500   |
| Production support, number of projects supported .....          | 47          | 41          | 37          |
| Production support, total support (NOK) .....                   | 10 559 800  | 12 730 500  | 15 959 800  |
| <b>Feature films<sup>2</sup></b>                                |             |             |             |
| Number of titles released .....                                 | 23          | 26          | 22          |
| Box office bonus <sup>3</sup> , number of films supported ..... | 29          | 26          | 33          |
| Box office bonus, total support (NOK) .....                     | 57 154 200  | 49 326 400  | 67 394 700  |
| Development grants, number of projects supported .....          | 41          | 46          | 35          |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) .....                   | 5 346 000   | 7 055 100   | 6 324 900   |
| Production support, number of projects supported .....          | 29          | 25          | 18          |
| Production support, total support (NOK) .....                   | 109 816 900 | 121 731 000 | 125 129 700 |
| Promotion support, number of projects supported .....           | 18          | 14          | 19          |
| Promotion support, total support (NOK) .....                    | 15 090 800  | 10 938 300  | 17 733 500  |
| <b>Television Productions, Single Features</b>                  |             |             |             |
| Number of productions completed .....                           | -           | -           | -           |
| Development grants, number of projects supported .....          | 33          | 36          | 46          |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) .....                   | 3 685 000   | 2 354 000   | 2 681 000   |
| Production support, number of projects supported .....          | 28          | 26          | 30          |
| Production support, total support (NOK) .....                   | 6 950 000   | 7 198 000   | 6 114 000   |
| <b>Television Productions, Documentary Series</b>               |             |             |             |
| Number of productions completed .....                           | -           | -           | -           |
| Development grants, number of projects supported .....          | -           | -           | 3           |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) .....                   | -           | -           | 245 000     |
| Production support, number of projects supported .....          | -           | -           | 4           |
| Production support, total support (NOK) .....                   | -           | -           | 3 250 000   |
| <b>Television Production, Drama Series</b>                      |             |             |             |
| Talet på fullførte produksjonar/viste .....                     | -           | -           | -           |
| Development grants, number of projects supported .....          | 19          | 16          | 8           |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) .....                   | 2 660 700   | 2 539 100   | 1 090 000   |
| Production support, number of projects supported .....          | 7           | 8           | 5           |
| Production support, total support (NOK) .....                   | 13 696 300  | 13 998 300  | 21 940 000  |
| <b>Interactive Media<sup>4</sup></b>                            |             |             |             |
| Development grants, number of projects supported .....          | 7           | 6           | 6           |
| Development grants, total support (NOK) .....                   | 8 000 000   | 5 000 000   | 5 397 700   |

<sup>1</sup> Completed short films seldom have premiers. <sup>2</sup> Feature films/cinema films have a minimum length of 72 minutes. Figures also include short films with cinema distribution, cinema document and minority/joint productions with other countries. <sup>3</sup> Higher numbers than the figure for premiers are a result of carry overs and re-releases from previous years. <sup>4</sup> In practice, computer games.

Source: Norwegian Film Fund.

**13.8. Cinema visits, by sex, age, education, household income and part of country.1997-2006. Average and per cent**

|                                     | Per cent  |           |           |           | Cinema visits on average |            |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | 1997      | 2000      | 2004      | 2006      | 1997                     | 2000       | 2004       | 2006       |
| <b>Percentage, all</b> .....        | <b>60</b> | <b>65</b> | <b>68</b> | <b>67</b> | <b>3.6</b>               | <b>4.3</b> | <b>4.1</b> | <b>3.7</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                          |           |           |           |           |                          |            |            |            |
| Men .....                           | 59        | 64        | 68        | 66        | 3.6                      | 4.3        | 4.4        | 3.7        |
| Women .....                         | 61        | 66        | 68        | 69        | 3.6                      | 4.2        | 3.8        | 3.6        |
| <b>Age</b>                          |           |           |           |           |                          |            |            |            |
| 9-15 .....                          | 89        | 91        | 91        | 91        | 5.0                      | 5.1        | 5.2        | 4.7        |
| 16-24 .....                         | 93        | 95        | 91        | 89        | 8.8                      | 10.0       | 8.1        | 7.1        |
| 25-44 .....                         | 69        | 71        | 80        | 81        | 3.9                      | 4.5        | 4.9        | 4.2        |
| 45-66 .....                         | 40        | 46        | 50        | 47        | 1.5                      | 1.8        | 1.9        | 2.0        |
| 67-79 .....                         | 13        | 19        | 26        | 26        | 0.3                      | 0.5        | 0.7        | 0.7        |
| <b>Education</b>                    |           |           |           |           |                          |            |            |            |
| Lower secondary education .....     | 40        | 45        | 44        | 46        | 2.3                      | 3.3        | 3.3        | 2.5        |
| Upper secondary education .....     | 54        | 58        | 63        | 61        | 2.8                      | 3.7        | 3.5        | 3.4        |
| Tertiary education short .....      | 70        | 70        | 79        | 76        | 5.4                      | 4.2        | 4.7        | 3.9        |
| Tertiary education long .....       | 77        | 77        | 88        | 81        | 5.4                      | 5.6        | 5.1        | 4.9        |
| <b>Household income</b>             |           |           |           |           |                          |            |            |            |
| 1 Quartile .....                    | 47        | 53        | 56        | 56        | -                        | 3.9        | 3.5        | 3.8        |
| 2 Quartile .....                    | 55        | 61        | 65        | 66        | -                        | 3.9        | 3.8        | 3.1        |
| 3 Quartile .....                    | 63        | 72        | 71        | 72        | -                        | 4.1        | 4.0        | 3.5        |
| 4 Quartile .....                    | 75        | 83        | 80        | 81        | -                        | 5.6        | 4.6        | 4.2        |
| <b>Part of the country</b>          |           |           |           |           |                          |            |            |            |
| Oslo/Akershus .....                 | 66        | 72        | 78        | 77        | 4.1                      | 5.3        | 5.1        | 4.6        |
| Other parts of Eastern Norway ..... | 57        | 64        | 66        | 64        | 3.3                      | 3.5        | 4.1        | 3.0        |
| Agder and Rogaland .....            | 66        | 70        | 66        | 68        | 4.0                      | 4.5        | 3.8        | 3.5        |
| Western Norway .....                | 59        | 62        | 67        | 65        | 3.8                      | 4.6        | 3.7        | 3.6        |
| Trøndelag .....                     | 57        | 60        | 66        | 68        | 3.0                      | 3.9        | 3.6        | 4.1        |
| Northern Norway .....               | 49        | 57        | 60        | 56        | 2.5                      | 3.6        | 3.8        | 3.4        |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway.

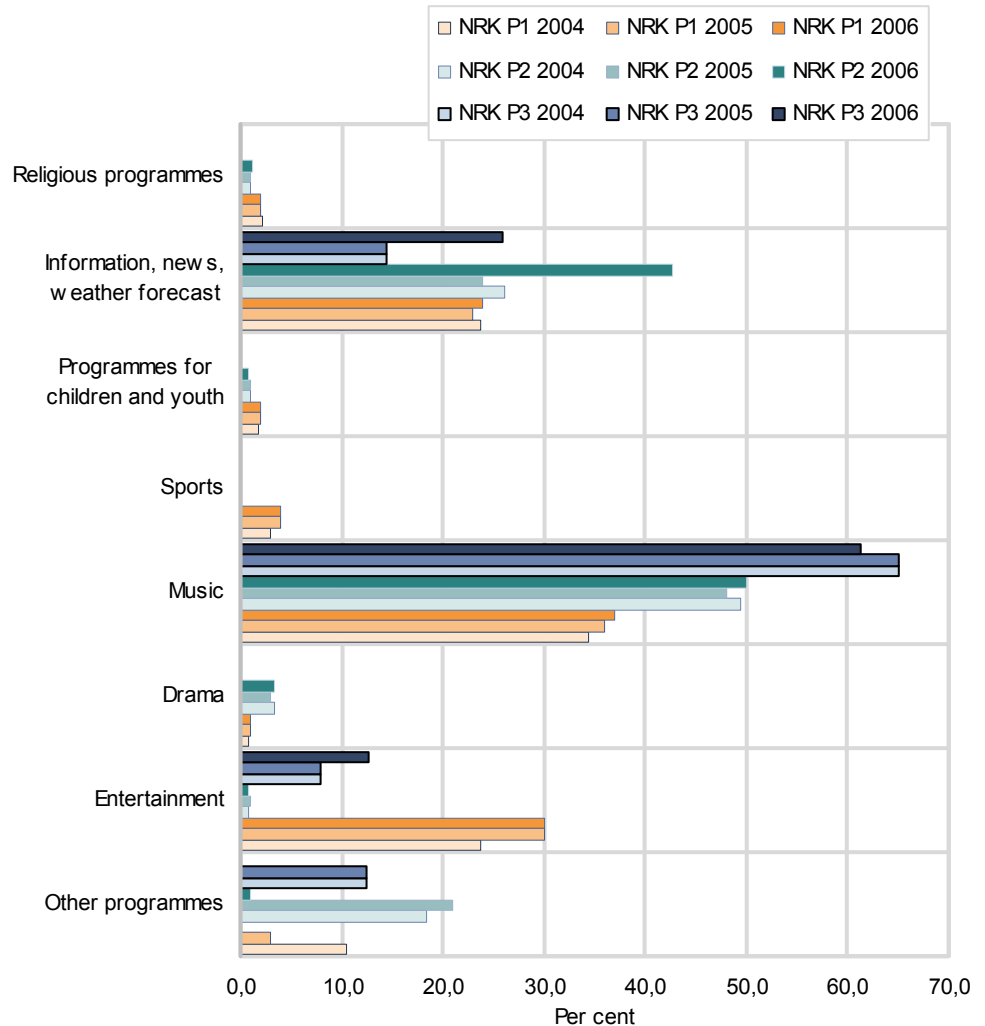
## 14. Radio and television

### 14.1. Some main results

*Radio*

The radio channels in Norway that are based on the principle of public broadcasting and are aimed at a national audience are all 24-hour stations apart from NRK P3. Airtime for most of the programmes has been fairly stable. However, it appears that the music share has increased slightly in NRK P1 and P2, and fallen in P3. Figures show the program offers of the three NRK channels; NRK P1, NRK P2 and NRK P3, divided into some main categories of program type.

**Figure 14.1. NRK. Hours of broadcasting<sup>1</sup>, by radio channel and type of programme. 2004-2006. Per cent**



<sup>1</sup> Regional broadcasts are not included in the hours of broadcasting.  
Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation, Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2006.

In the public broadcasting accounts for 2006 (Allmennkringkastingsrekneskapen for 2006), Kanal 24 Norge AS reported a commitment of programme deliveries totalling 3 608 hours of broadcasting. This is slightly more than was reported in the previous year. The programme overview for Kanal 24 (table 14.3) shows that the share for the “culture” programme category has fallen somewhat; 12 per cent from 2005, but is almost the same as the share in 2004. The share for the programme category “children and youths” has also fallen in relation to 2005, but is still the largest category in Kanal 24 with 24 per cent.

In the public broadcasting accounts for 2006, P4 Radio Hele Norge ASA reported total broadcasting hours of around 5 460 in 2006. In 2006, P4 stepped up its focus

on the programme categories “news broadcasts”, “news in perspective, debate and background” and “programmes with a narrow focus”. The programme category with the largest share of airtime is “programmes for road users”, with almost 27 per cent.

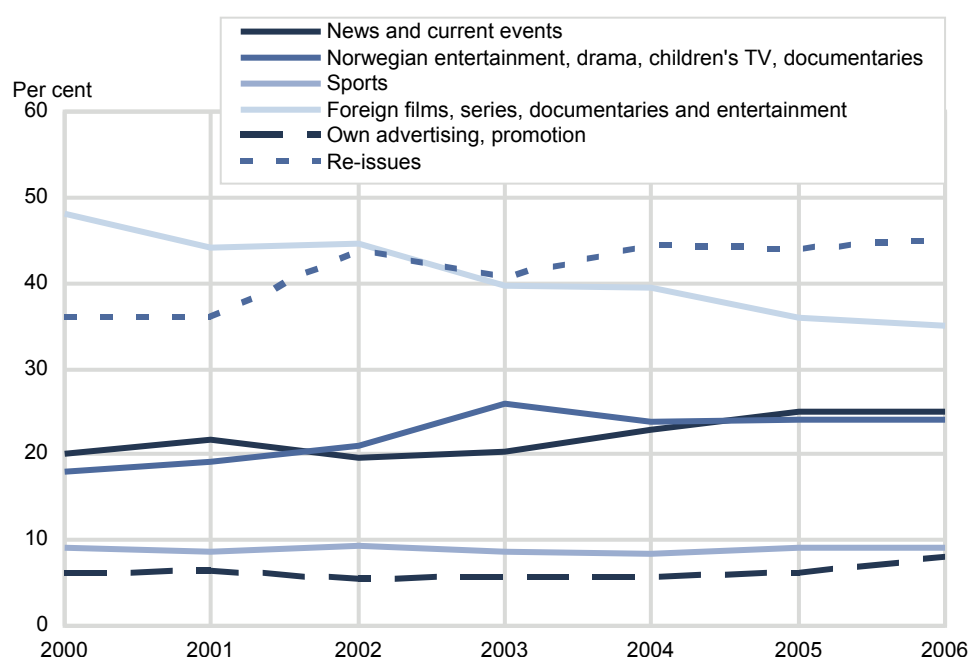
It is difficult to compare the programme offers in the different radio channels since they report using different classifications and do not report all of their broadcasting hours.

#### Hours of broadcasting by TV channels

There are two television companies in Norway that fall under the principle of public broadcasting; the Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation (Norsk Rikskringkasting AS), made up of NRK1 and NRK2, and TV 2 AS. NRK2 was on the air 24 hours a day in 2006. Almost 62 per cent of these hours of broadcasting were interactive television (ITV). The majority of the ITV hours were music. NRK1 also broadcasts ITV, but to a much lesser extent than NRK2; only for 3.8 per cent of the broadcasting hours. NRK1 broadcast 6 590 hours in 2006, and programme items such as “information”, “news” and “weather forecasts” together made up the largest share of the broadcasting hours with 31 per cent.

The total hours of broadcasting for TV 2 were 6 190 in 2006, which is slightly less than in 2005. Total hours broadcast remained stable in relation to 2005; 25 per cent of the broadcasting hours are still news and current events and 24 per cent are “Norwegian entertainment, drama, children’s TV and documentaries”. As with radio, the TV channels also report using different classification criteria.

**Figure 14.2. TV 2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2006. Per cent**



Source: TV 2 AS.

#### Language

NRK has a special requirement with regard to languages on their radio and TV channels, since it is a public-owned company and financed through licence fees. In radio, Bokmål is spoken in almost 57 per cent of the broadcasting hours, and the remainder is split between Nynorsk and various dialects. Bokmål is the dominating language by a large margin in television, and accounts for 71 per cent of the total hours of broadcasting. In line with licence terms, TV2 is not required to broadcast a fixed number of hours in Nynorsk, but must use both languages. Kanal 24 is also required to use both languages with no fixed hour requirements, while P4 has a requirement to ensure that 30 per cent of its discussion features are not in Bokmål.

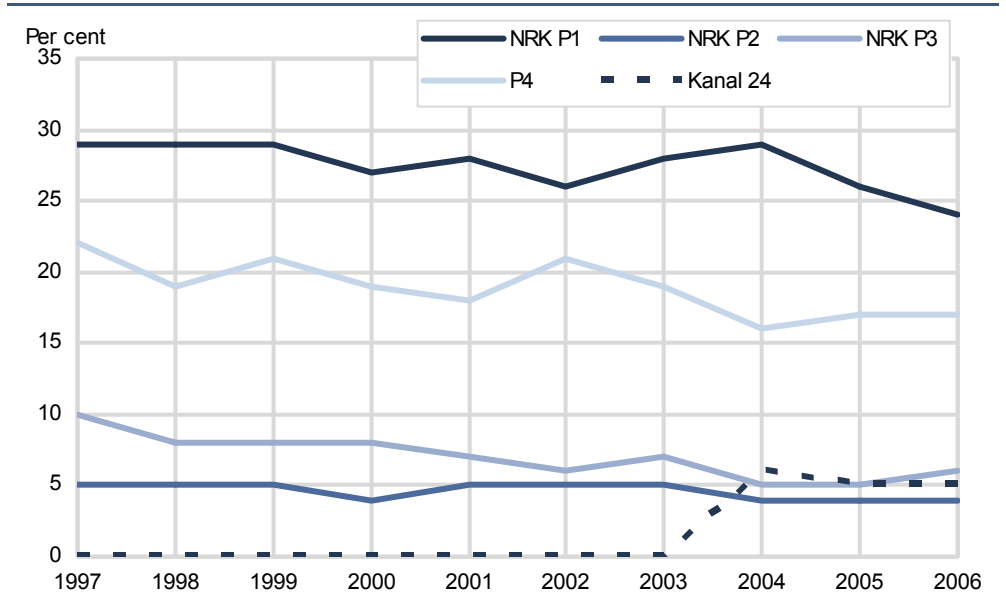
(Allmennkringkastingsrapporten, kringkastingsåret 2006 – Norwegian only (the public broadcasting report for 2006)).

*Television most popular*

According to figures from the Norwegian media barometer 2006, 83 per cent of the population watched television on a typical day in 2006. A daily average of 51 per cent watched TV2, while the NRK channels had a total viewer share of 49 per cent. NRK P1 had most listeners, with a daily average of 24 per cent in 2006, which is 2 per cent less than in 2005 and 3 percentage points lower than 10 years ago. P4 had a listener share of 17 per cent in 2006; the same as in 2005.

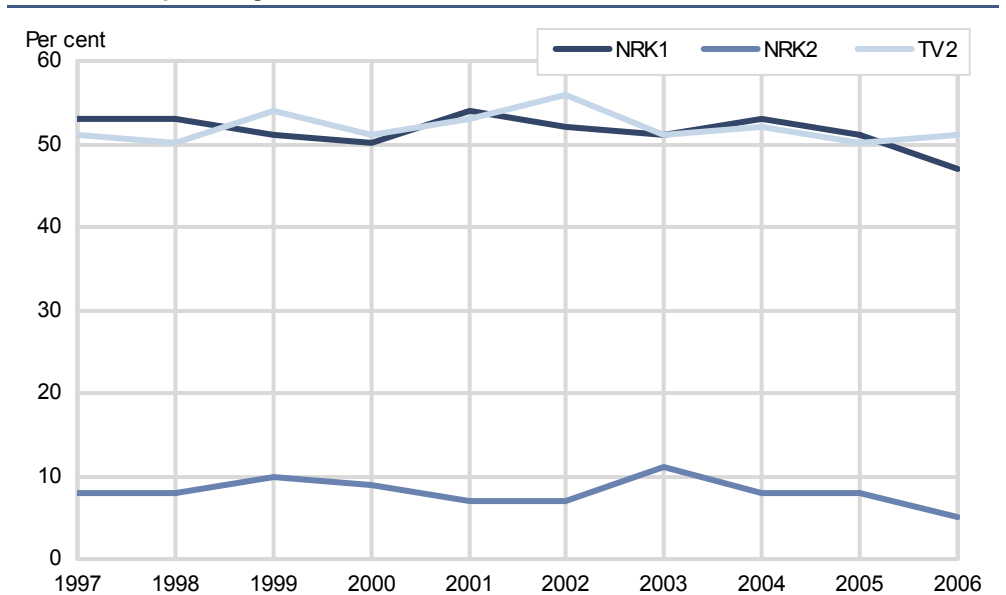
53 per cent of the population listen to news on the radio on average and 62 per cent watch the news on television. TV series are popular, with an average daily audience of 38 per cent. The radio entertainment programme has a daily average listener share of 47 per cent.

**Figure 14.3. Daily average of radio listening among persons aged 7-79. Listener shares as a percentage. 1997-2006**

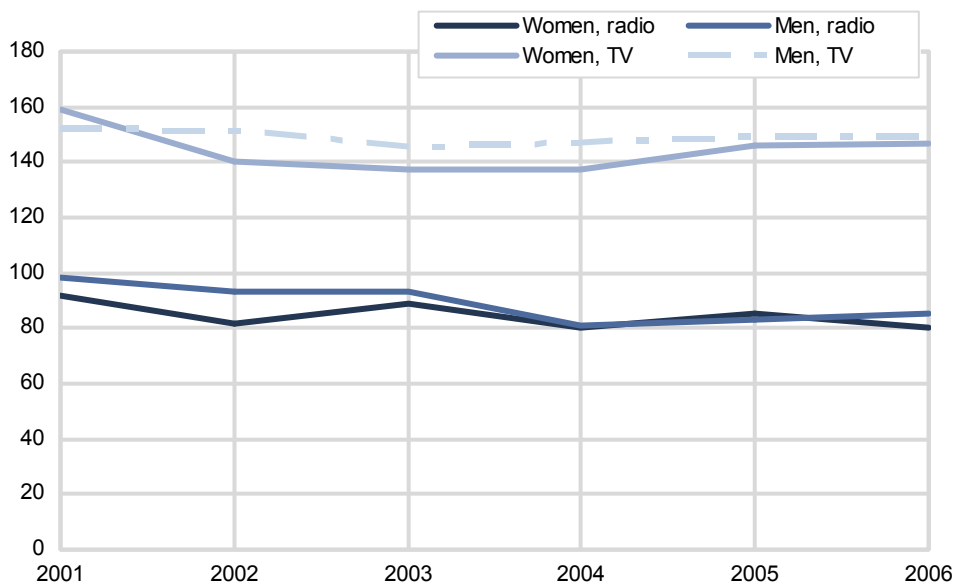


Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006.

**Figure 14.4. Daily average of television viewing among persons aged 7-79. Viewer shares as a percentage. 1997-2006**



Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006.

**Figure 14.5. Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex. 2001-2006**

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006.

With regard to daily average television viewing figures for men and women in 2006, men are the most frequent viewers. Men spent a daily average of 149 minutes watching television in 2006; the same as in 2005. The time women spend watching television has increased by one minute since 2005. Since 2001, men have reduced their TV viewing by 3 minutes, while viewing by women has fallen by 12 minutes. Men listened to the radio more often than women in 2006, with a daily average of 85 minutes compared to 80 minutes for women.

**Licences** The number of licences to operate a local television station has remained stable in recent years. The number of licences for local radio has also remained stable at around 250. The licence figures are distributed by county as far as possible, but some licence areas overlap.

As at 31 December 2006, just over 1.8 million TV licences were registered; 20 500 more than in 2005.

## 14.2. Radio and television statistics

The radio and television landscape in Norway consists of several players. Data presented in this section cover radio and television channels that fall under the principle of public broadcasting.

Data presented in the figures and tables are partly collected from the players themselves and partly from the public broadcasting report for 2006 (Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2006). The public broadcasting report evaluates the Norwegian Media Authority's programme offer to the various public broadcasters. In the data presented, the uniform categorizing that the different public broadcasters use for programme areas from year to year is applied in order to enable comparisons.

**Public broadcasting** Some of the principles of public broadcasting are as follows:

- "Public broadcasting shall be a public benefit whereby it shall be an offer to the entire population. In other words, the service is required to be geographically distributed.
- Public broadcasting shall help to encourage general debate in society by, among other things, acting as a channel for public debate. The public

broadcasters' traditionally important roles as a public information vehicle and promoter of culture are key aspects of this area.

- Public broadcasting shall serve the public. This is a more market-based aspect in which public support is a crucial target.” (the Broadcasting Act)

*Norwegian Media Authority*

The Norwegian Media Authority is responsible for following up to what extent the public broadcasters meet their public broadcasting obligations. The Authority does this by inspecting the public broadcaster accounts of the respective players, among other things.

The Norwegian Media Authority is also responsible for monitoring other areas within broadcasting (advertising and sponsoring of child and youth protection etc.) and is an authority with regard to licences and registrations for local broadcasting and other types of broadcasting. Additionally, the Authority monitors market and ownership conditions in the daily press and broadcasting pursuant to the Media Ownership Act. The Norwegian Media Authority is also the body of appeal for TV licence issues.

*Media use surveys*

Figures on the use of newspapers and magazines are taken from the annual media use surveys by Statistics Norway. The figures for 2006 were taken from the Norwegian media barometer 2006. The term *quartile* represents approximately a quarter of the sample in the survey in each group. The number in each group will vary from year to year.

**References:**

Norwegian media barometer 2006

Allmennkringkastingsrapporten, kringkastingsåret 2006 (Norwegian only – public broadcasting report for 2006)

The Broadcasting Act

**Useful Internet addresses for radio and television:**

Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation: <http://www.nrk.no/>

TV 2 AS: <http://www.tv2.no/>

The Norwegian Media Authority: <http://www.medietilsynet.no/>

Norwegian media barometer 2006: <http://www.ssb.no/medie>

**14.1. NRK P1 and P2. Hours of radio broadcasting, by type of programme and radio channel. 2005-2006**

|  | 2005                |              |                     |              | 2006                |              |                     |              |
|--|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
|  | NRK P1 <sup>1</sup> |              | NRK P2 <sup>2</sup> |              | NRK P1 <sup>1</sup> |              | NRK P2 <sup>2</sup> |              |
|  | Hours               | Per cent     | Hours               | Per cent     | Hours               | Per cent     | Hours               | Per cent     |
| <b>Total</b> .....                                     | <b>8 760</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>6 572</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>8 756</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>6 569</b>        | <b>100.0</b> |
| Drama .....  | 69                  | 0.8          | 269                 | 4.1          | 64                  | 0.7          | 285                 | 4.3          |
| Music .....  | 2 639               | 30.1         | 2 091               | 31.8         | 2 759               | 31.5         | 2 238               | 34.1         |
| Arts/culture/media .....                               | 1                   | 0.0          | 1 247               | 19.0         | 0                   | 0.0          | 1 263               | 19.2         |
| Entertainment .....                                    | 2 206               | 25.2         | 91                  | 1.4          | 2 257               | 25.8         | 73                  | 1.1          |
| Home, leisure, hobby .....                             | 64                  | 0.7          | 102                 | 1.6          | 64                  | 0.7          | 96                  | 1.5          |
| Science .....  | 94                  | 1.1          | 517                 | 7.9          | 111                 | 1.3          | 433                 | 6.6          |
| Religion, philosophy .....                             | 159                 | 1.8          | 116                 | 1.8          | 156                 | 1.8          | 102                 | 1.6          |
| Social issues .....                                    | 682                 | 7.8          | 733                 | 11.2         | 646                 | 7.4          | 854                 | 13.0         |
| News .....   | 969                 | 11.1         | 1 113               | 16.9         | 957                 | 10.9         | 932                 | 14.2         |
| Portraits .....  | 29                  | 0.3          | 63                  | 1.0          | 2                   | 0.0          | 61                  | 0.9          |
| Programmes for children .....                          | 131                 | 1.5          | 65                  | 1.0          | 129                 | 1.5          | 63                  | 1.0          |
| Broadcasting from the districts incl. Sami Radio ..... | 1 354               | 15.5         | 135                 | 2.1          | 1 298               | 14.8         | 130                 | 2.0          |
| Sports .....   | 269                 | 3.1          | 12                  | 0.2          | 288                 | 3.3          | 12                  | 0.2          |
| Other programmes .....                                 | 94                  | 1.1          | 18                  | 0.3          | 25                  | 0.3          | 27                  | 0.4          |

<sup>1</sup> Number of hours over 24 hours. <sup>2</sup> Daytime hours.

Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

**14.2. NRK P3. Hours of broadcasting<sup>1</sup>, by type of programme. 2004-2006**

|                               | 2004 <sup>2</sup> |            | 2005         |            | 2006         |            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|
|                               | Hours             | Per cent   | Hours        | Per cent   | Hours        | Per cent   |
| <b>Total</b> .....            | <b>6 570</b>      | <b>100</b> | <b>6 571</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>6 570</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Music .....                   | 4 271             | 65         | 4 266        | 65         | 4 028        | 61         |
| Popular culture .....         | 66                | 1          | 58           | 1          | 39           | 1          |
| About film .....              | 66                | 1          | 76           | 1          | 81           | 1          |
| Music journalism .....        | 657               | 10         | 676          | 10         | 721          | 11         |
| News .....                    | 723               | 11         | 515          | 8          | 563          | 9          |
| Humour .....                  | 197               | 3          | 274          | 4          | 258          | 4          |
| Entertainment .....           | 329               | 5          | 577          | 9          | 579          | 9          |
| News and current events ..... | 197               | 3          | 76           | 1          | 258          | 4          |
| Sex and relationship .....    | 66                | 1          | 40           | 1          | 41           | 1          |
| Other programmes .....        | 0                 | 0          | 13           | 0          | 2            | 0          |

<sup>1</sup> P3 has simultaneous broadcasts with P1 during the night. <sup>2</sup> P3 in 2004 is stating as having a genre distribution at feature level due to the long broadcast times in P3. P3 is not divided into programmes for children and youths.

Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

**14.3. Kanal 24. Hours of broadcasting<sup>1</sup>, by type of programme. 2004-2006**

|                               | 2004                  |              | 2005                  |              | 2006                  |              |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                               | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent     | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent     | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent     |
| <b>Hours, total</b> .....     | <b>3 201</b>          | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3 323</b>          | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3 608</b>          | <b>100.0</b> |
| News and current events ..... | 728                   | 22.7         | 722                   | 21.7         | 762                   | 21.1         |
| Culture .....                 | 772                   | 24.1         | 836                   | 25.2         | 735                   | 20.4         |
| Children and youths .....     | 704                   | 22.0         | 880                   | 26.5         | 875                   | 24.3         |
| Sami .....                    | 9                     | 0.3          | 28                    | 0.8          | 23                    | 0.6          |
| Philosophy .....              | 29                    | 0.9          | 59                    | 1.8          | 64                    | 1.7          |
| "Multicultural Norway" .....  | 15                    | 0.5          | 58                    | 1.7          | 80                    | 2.2          |
| "The new elderly" .....       | 184                   | 5.7          | 40                    | 1.2          | 65                    | 1.8          |
| Science and technology .....  | 20                    | 0.6          | 30                    | 0.9          | 102                   | 2.8          |
| Consumer news .....           | 178                   | 5.6          | 67                    | 2.0          | 141                   | 3.9          |
| Sports .....                  | 216                   | 6.7          | 247                   | 7.4          | 340                   | 9.4          |
| Music for narrow groups ..... | 346                   | 10.8         | 356                   | 10.7         | 421                   | 11.7         |

<sup>1</sup> Reported hours of broadcasting to The Norwegian Media Authority.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority, Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2006.



**14.4. P4. Hours of broadcasting<sup>1</sup>, by type of programme. 2004-2006**

|  | 2004                  |              | 2005                     |              | 2006                  |              |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|  | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent     | Hours of broadcasting    | Per cent     | Hours of broadcasting | Per cent     |
| <b>Hours, total</b> .....  | <b>5 659</b>          | <b>100.0</b> | <b><sup>2</sup>5 790</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5 457</b>          | <b>100.0</b> |
| News broadcasts .....  | 411                   | 7.3          | 410                      | 6.3          | 441                   | 8.1          |
| News in Sami .....   | 11                    | 0.2          | 12                       | 0.2          | 12                    | 0.2          |
| Local news .....   | 5                     | 0.1          | 4                        | 0.1          | 10                    | 0.2          |
| Sports .....   | 39                    | 0.7          | 39                       | 0.6          | 35                    | 0.6          |
| News in perspective, debate and background, domestic news .....              | 120                   | 2.1          | 111                      | 1.7          | 254                   | 4.7          |
| News in perspective, debate and background, foreign affairs news .....       | 43                    | 0.8          | 39                       | 0.6          | 44                    | 0.8          |
| Daily cultural news .....  | 22                    | 0.4          | 20                       | 0.3          | 25                    | 0.5          |
| Daily popular cultural reports .....   | 760                   | 13.4         | 639                      | 9.8          | 443                   | 8.1          |
| Popular cultural programmes .....  | 196                   | 3.5          | 205                      | 3.1          | 176                   | 3.2          |
| Programmes with a narrow focus on culture .....                              | 355                   | 6.3          | 463                      | 7.1          | 449                   | 8.2          |
| Programmes with selected music genres .....                                  | 422                   | 7.5          | <sup>2</sup> 507         | 7.8          | 329                   | 6.0          |
| Children's programmes .....  | 201                   | 3.6          | 209                      | 3.2          | 200                   | 3.7          |
| Programmes for youths .....  | 730                   | 12.9         | 946                      | 14.5         | 746                   | 13.7         |
| Religion and philosophy .....  | 95                    | 1.7          | 93                       | 1.4          | 82                    | 1.5          |
| Multi-cultural programmes .....  | 21                    | 0.4          | 25                       | 0.4          | 31                    | 0.6          |
| Sports programmes .....  | 389                   | 6.9          | 389                      | 6.0          | 452                   | 8.3          |
| Programmes for road users .....  | 1 431                 | 25.3         | 1 465                    | 22.5         | 1 465                 | 26.8         |
| Programmes with a narrow focus on nature, science, medicine and health ..... | 53                    | 0.9          | 11                       | 0.2          | 17                    | 0.3          |
| Nature, science, medicine, health; popular programmes .....                  | 30                    | 0.5          | 22                       | 0.3          | 12                    | 0.2          |
| Consumer related popular programmes .....                                    | 27                    | 0.5          | 19                       | 0.3          | 23                    | 0.4          |
| Media, media criticism and satire .....                                      | 99                    | 1.7          | 54                       | 0.8          | 0                     | 0.0          |
| Programmes for elderly radio listeners .....                                 | 199                   | 3.5          | <sup>2</sup> 108         | 1.7          | 211                   | 3.9          |

<sup>1</sup> Reported hours of broadcasting to The Norwegian Media Authority. <sup>2</sup> Figures have been corrected since the previous issue. Source: The Norwegian Media Authority. Allmennkringkastingsrapporten 2006.

**14.5. NRK. Hours of broadcasting<sup>1</sup>, by television channel and type of programme. 2004-2006**

|  | NRK 1 |          |                   |          |                   |          | NRK 2 |          |       |          |       |          |
|--|-------|----------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|
|  | 2004  |          | 2005 <sup>3</sup> |          | 2006 <sup>4</sup> |          | 2004  |          | 2005  |          | 2006  |          |
|  | Hours | Per cent | Hours             | Per cent | Hours             | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent | Hours | Per cent |
| National programmes .....                  | 6 487 | 100.0    | 6 489             | 100.0    | 6 594             | 100.0    | 8 694 | 100.0    | 8 509 | 100.0    | 8 410 | 100.0    |
| Of which Interactive TV <sup>2</sup> ..... | 248   | 3.8      | 351               | 5.4      | 248               | 3.8      | 5 405 | 62.2     | 5 502 | 64.7     | 5 172 | 61.5     |
| Education .....                            | 39    | 0.6      | -                 | -        | -                 | -        | -     | -        | -     | -        | -     | -        |
| Religious programmes .....                 | 69    | 1.1      | 63                | 1.0      | 70                | 1.1      | 2     | 0.0      | 4     | 0.0      | 17    | 0.2      |
| Information, news, weather forecast .....  | 1 851 | 28.5     | 2 001             | 30.8     | 2 043             | 31.0     | 297   | 3.4      | 414   | 4.9      | 914   | 10.9     |
| Programmes for children and youths .....   | 789   | 12.2     | 941               | 14.5     | 1 002             | 15.2     | 8     | 0.1      | 18    | 0.2      | 13    | 0.2      |
| Sports .....                               | 808   | 12.5     | 759               | 11.7     | 880               | 13.3     | 481   | 5.5      | 465   | 5.5      | 597   | 7.1      |
| Music .....                                | 332   | 5.1      | 357               | 5.5      | 438               | 6.6      | 6 074 | 69.9     | 5 774 | 67.9     | 5 220 | 62.1     |
| Drama .....                                | 889   | 13.7     | 898               | 13.8     | 1 047             | 15.9     | 793   | 9.1      | 847   | 10.0     | 819   | 9.7      |
| Entertainment .....                        | 999   | 15.4     | 781               | 12.0     | 781               | 11.8     | 743   | 8.5      | 617   | 7.3      | 687   | 8.2      |
| Other programmes .....                     | 712   | 11.0     | 687               | 10.6     | 333               | 5.0      | 295   | 3.4      | 369   | 4.3      | 143   | 1.7      |

<sup>1</sup> The regional broadcasts are not included in the hours of broadcasting. <sup>2</sup> Interactive TV (ITV) started in 2002. In 2003, ITV was solely based on music. In 2004, the ITV music programme for NRK1 was 24 hours and for NRK2 5396 hours. The remaining hours are distributed among other categories. <sup>3</sup> In 2005, a total of 351 hours of ITV were broadcast on NRK1, which are represented in the categories music, entertainment, children and youths, sport and others. The corresponding figure for NRK2 was 5502 hours ITV, which were represented in the categories music, entertainment, information, sports and other. Regional broadcasts are not included. <sup>4</sup> In 2006, a total of 248 hours of ITV were broadcast by NRK1, distributed among genres music, information and others. NRK2 had a total of 5 172 hours of ITV, which was distributed among the genres music, information and sport. Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

**14.6. TV2. Hours of broadcasting, by type of programme. 2000-2006. Hours**

|  | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> .....   | <b>5 897</b> | <b>6 035</b> | <b>6 157</b> | <b>6 294</b> | <b>6 407</b> | <b>6 318</b> | <b>6 190</b> |
| Of which re-issues .....   | 2 107        | 2 173        | 2 690        | 2 561        | 2 839        | 2 790        | 2 799        |
| News and current events .....                                      | 1 169        | 1 312        | 1 210        | 1 284        | 1 462        | 1 575        | 1 529        |
| Norwegian entertainment, drama, children's TV, documentaries ..... | 1 038        | 1 154        | 1 302        | 1 623        | 1 520        | 1 535        | 1 458        |
| Sports .....   | 515          | 527          | 571          | 539          | 532          | 554          | 544          |
| Foreign films, series, documentaries and entertainment .....       | 2 821        | 2 662        | 2 740        | 2 504        | 2 531        | 2 284        | 2 191        |
| Own advertising, promotion .....                                   | 354          | 380          | 334          | 344          | 362          | 370          | 468          |

Source: TV2 AS.

**14.7. NRK. Hours of broadcasting in radio and television, by language . 2003-2006. Per cent**

|                         | Radio |        |         |         | Television |                                     |         |         |
|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------|---------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                         | Total | Bokmål | Nynorsk | Dialect | Total      | Official form of Norwegian "bokmål" | Nynorsk | Dialect |
| 2003 .....              | 100.0 | 61.5   | 8.3     | 30.2    | 100.0      | 76.6                                | 13.0    | 10.4    |
| 2004 <sup>1</sup> ..... | 100.0 | 55.0   | 3.0     | 42.0    | 100.0      | 63.0                                | 6.0     | 32.0    |
| 2005 .....              | 100.0 | 55.7   | 4.0     | 41.7    | 100.0      | 74.0                                | 7.0     | 23.0    |
| 2006 .....              | 100.0 | 56.7   | 5.3     | 38.0    | 100.0      | 70.5                                | 7.5     | 22.0    |

<sup>1</sup> At the beginning of 2004, NRK implemented the following practice: More stringent requirements were set for criteria for Bokmål and Nynorsk. Where registrations were not sufficiently clear, the dialect category was applied.

Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

**14.8. Licence for operating local television and local radio, by county. 1990-2006**

|                          | Local television | Local radio |
|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| <b>The whole country</b> |                  |             |
| 1990 .....               | 106              | 442         |
| 2000 .....               | 26               | 274         |
| 2001 .....               | 27               | 259         |
| 2002 .....               | 26               | 272         |
| 2003 .....               | <sup>1</sup> 23  | 267         |
| 2004 .....               | 25               | 256         |
| 2005 .....               | 26               | 248         |
| 2006 .....               | 26               | 248         |
| <b>2006</b>              |                  |             |
| Østfold .....            | 1                | 12          |
| Akershus .....           | 3                | 16          |
| Oslo .....               | 1                | 26          |
| Hedmark .....            | 1                | 10          |
| Oppland .....            | 0                | 7           |
| Buskerud .....           | 2                | 14          |
| Vestfold .....           | 1                | 8           |
| Telemark .....           | 2                | 8           |
| Aust-Agder .....         | 1                | 9           |
| Vest-Agder .....         | 1                | 10          |
| Rogaland .....           | 2                | 17          |
| Hordaland .....          | 1                | 29          |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 0                | 6           |
| Møre og Romsdal .....    | 2                | 14          |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....      | 1                | 17          |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....     | 1                | 4           |
| Nordland .....           | 3                | 23          |
| Troms Romsa .....        | 1                | 8           |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..... | 2                | 10          |

<sup>1</sup> Norway is divided into 30 licence areas for local television and 148 areas for local radio. The figures for local radio are roughly distributed by county since some areas overlap.

Source: The Norwegian Media Authority.

**14.9. Registered television licences, by county. 31 December. 2001-2006**

|                               | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>The whole country ....</b> | <b>1 740 811</b> | <b>1 750 715</b> | <b>1 758 619</b> | <b>1 763 016</b> | <b>1 787 374</b> | <b>1 807 951</b> |
| Østfold .....                 | 101 449          | 102 900          | 103 032          | 103 054          | 104 665          | 106 041          |
| Akershus .....                | 177 444          | 177 820          | 181 945          | 182 172          | 185 853          | 189 293          |
| Oslo .....                    | 206 426          | 208 430          | 206 316          | 208 874          | 212 499          | 218 534          |
| Hedmark .....                 | 76 052           | 76 510           | 76 484           | 76 216           | 76 736           | 76 904           |
| Oppland .....                 | 72 749           | 72 850           | 72 235           | 72 220           | 73 415           | 72 922           |
| Buskerud .....                | 92 818           | 93 310           | 94 367           | 94 500           | 96 308           | 97 964           |
| Vestfold .....                | 83 911           | 84 206           | 86 552           | 86 702           | 87 706           | 88 396           |
| Telemark .....                | 65 231           | 65 421           | 66 692           | 66 967           | 67 441           | 67 775           |
| Aust-Agder .....              | 37 660           | 38 100           | 37 801           | 37 812           | 38 654           | 39 048           |
| Vest-Agder .....              | 59 034           | 59 758           | 59 256           | 59 359           | 60 597           | 61 229           |
| Rogaland .....                | 136 150          | 137 903          | 140 486          | 140 911          | 144 218          | 148 907          |
| Hordaland .....               | 166 311          | 167 100          | 168 640          | 169 287          | 170 882          | 171 003          |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....        | 39 111           | 39 210           | 38 873           | 38 957           | 39 092           | 38 904           |
| Møre og Romsdal .....         | 93 212           | 93 300           | 92 855           | 92 862           | 93 569           | 93 732           |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....           | 105 578          | 106 122          | 106 517          | 106 457          | 108 251          | 108 827          |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....          | 47 919           | 47 940           | 48 377           | 48 320           | 48 435           | 48 791           |
| Nordland .....                | 91 245           | 91 410           | 90 192           | 90 397           | 90 550           | 90 734           |
| Troms Romsa .....             | 56 598           | 56 620           | 56 430           | 56 293           | 56 640           | 57 138           |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ...        | 25 759           | 25 810           | 25 523           | 25 849           | 25 897           | 25 721           |
| Svalbard .....                | 343              | 280              | 337              | 210              | 332              | 342              |
| Free licences .....           | 5 811            | 5 715            | 5 709            | 5 597            | 5 634            | 5 747            |

Source: Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation.

**14.10. Listener and viewer shares for radio and television channels. 1992-2006. Per cent**

|                          | 1992            | 1994 | 1995 | 1996            | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Radio</b>             |                 |      |      |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| NRK P1 .....             | 38              | 31   | 30   | 27              | 29   | 29   | 29   | 27   | 28   | 26   | 28   | 29   | 26   | 24   |
| NRK P2 .....             | 24              | 7    | 8    | 5               | 5    | 5    | 5    | 4    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 4    | 4    | 4    |
| NRK P3 .....             | .               | 11   | 13   | 10              | 10   | 8    | 8    | 8    | 7    | 6    | 7    | 5    | 5    | 6    |
| P4 .....                 | .               | 18   | 21   | 21              | 22   | 19   | 21   | 19   | 18   | 21   | 19   | 16   | 17   | 17   |
| Kanal 24 .....           | .               | .    | .    | .               | .    | .    | .    | .    | .    | .    | .    | 6    | 5    | 5    |
| Local radio .....        | 23              | 13   | 15   | 13              | 12   | 12   | 13   | 11   | 12   | 14   | 12   | 11   | 9    | 10   |
| Other channels .....     | 1               | 1    | 1    | 1               | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| <b>Television</b>        |                 |      |      |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| NRK1 .....               | 67              | 58   | 62   | 55              | 53   | 53   | 51   | 50   | 54   | 52   | 51   | 53   | 51   | 47   |
| NRK2 .....               | .               | .    | .    | <sup>1</sup> 10 | 8    | 8    | 10   | 9    | 7    | 7    | 11   | 8    | 8    | 5    |
| TV2 AS .....             | <sup>2</sup> 23 | 42   | 55   | 50              | 51   | 50   | 54   | 51   | 53   | 56   | 51   | 52   | 50   | 51   |
| TVNorge .....            | 12              | 12   | 14   | 13              | 16   | 16   | 19   | 15   | 20   | 18   | 21   | 18   | 19   | 18   |
| TV3 .....                | 9               | 7    | 9    | 12              | 12   | 12   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 14   | 13   | 11   |
| Swedish television ..... | 4               | 3    | 4    | 2               | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Local television .....   | 1               | 1    | 1    | 1               | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    |
| Other channels .....     | 9               | 7    | 8    | 7               | 8    | 9    | 9    | 10   | 12   | 12   | 10   | 12   | 13   | 15   |

<sup>1</sup> Applicable from September 1996. <sup>2</sup> Applicable from September 1992.

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway.

**14.11. Daily average minutes spent listening to radio and watching television, by sex, age, education and household income. 2001-2006**

|                                 | Radio     |           |           |           |           |           | Television |            |            |            |            |            |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                 | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | 2006       |
| <b>Minutes, total .....</b>     | <b>95</b> | <b>87</b> | <b>91</b> | <b>80</b> | <b>84</b> | <b>83</b> | <b>156</b> | <b>146</b> | <b>141</b> | <b>142</b> | <b>147</b> | <b>148</b> |
| <b>Sex</b>                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Men .....                       | 98        | 93        | 93        | 81        | 83        | 85        | 152        | 151        | 145        | 147        | 149        | 149        |
| Women .....                     | 92        | 82        | 89        | 80        | 85        | 80        | 159        | 140        | 137        | 137        | 146        | 147        |
| <b>Age</b>                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| 9-15 .....                      | 19        | 16        | 24        | 20        | 17        | 17        | 140        | 134        | 141        | 123        | 132        | 123        |
| 16-24 .....                     | 71        | 80        | 66        | 70        | 65        | 64        | 148        | 146        | 144        | 132        | 134        | 152        |
| 25-44 .....                     | 97        | 85        | 101       | 82        | 83        | 84        | 147        | 140        | 131        | 133        | 141        | 142        |
| 45-66 .....                     | 127       | 114       | 111       | 100       | 106       | 107       | 158        | 147        | 137        | 145        | 156        | 146        |
| 67-79 .....                     | 104       | 102       | 103       | 99        | 126       | 104       | 209        | 169        | 177        | 193        | 180        | 188        |
| <b>Education</b>                |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Lower secondary education ..... | 104       | 102       | 107       | 82        | 97        | 97        | 169        | 153        | 153        | 153        | 173        | 178        |
| Upper secondary education ..... | 122       | 102       | 111       | 102       | 102       | 102       | 171        | 150        | 149        | 159        | 154        | 162        |
| Tertiary education short ...    | 91        | 89        | 91        | 78        | 76        | 76        | 133        | 161        | 118        | 126        | 145        | 134        |
| Tertiary education long ....    | 71        | 77        | 73        | 54        | 73        | 73        | 129        | 129        | 118        | 102        | 114        | 112        |
| <b>Household income</b>         |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| 1 Quartile .....                | 95        | 92        | 104       | 85        | 103       | 88        | 175        | 165        | 158        | 167        | 165        | 180        |
| 2 Quartile .....                | 90        | 89        | 93        | 79        | 89        | 93        | 172        | 150        | 143        | 163        | 158        | 162        |
| 3 Quartile .....                | 104       | 97        | 87        | 85        | 83        | 88        | 145        | 143        | 142        | 124        | 151        | 139        |
| 4 Quartile .....                | 89        | 83        | 89        | 78        | 80        | 74        | 128        | 135        | 126        | 124        | 127        | 123        |

Source: Norwegian media barometer 2006, Statistics Norway.

## 15. Cultural heritage

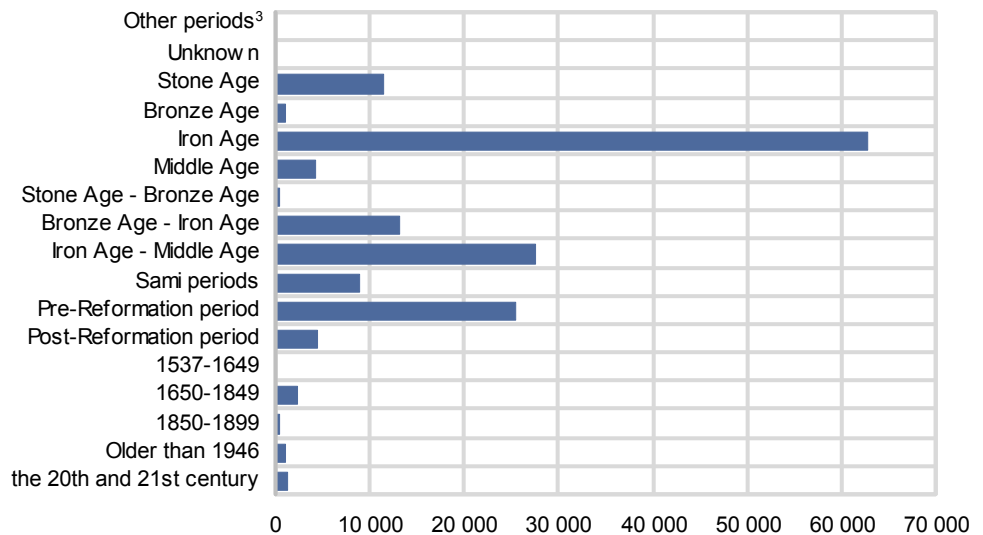
### 15.1. Some main results

165 000 cultural heritage objects in Askeladden

165 000 legally protected cultural heritage objects were registered in Askeladden at 31 December 2006, of which 158 500 were archaeological single objects and 5 350 were buildings. Since 2004, there has been an increase in the number of registered single objects of 10 per cent. Archaeological single objects have had the strongest growth in absolute figures, but registered buildings have had the highest increase in per cent with just over 16 per cent.

38 per cent of the cultural heritage objects date from the Iron Age, while 16 per cent are from the Iron Age to the Middle Ages period. 11 400 single objects are from the Stone Age. Table 15.1 shows the distribution of single objects by group. In total, there are 215 legally protected churches, of which 195 are from the Middle Ages. 275 other buildings also date from the Middle Ages, but the majority of the legally protected buildings date back to the period 1650-1849. Rogaland county has the largest number of legally protected cultural heritage objects.

**Figur 15.1. Protected cultural heritage<sup>1</sup>. Singel objects<sup>2</sup>, by period of history. 31 December. 2006**

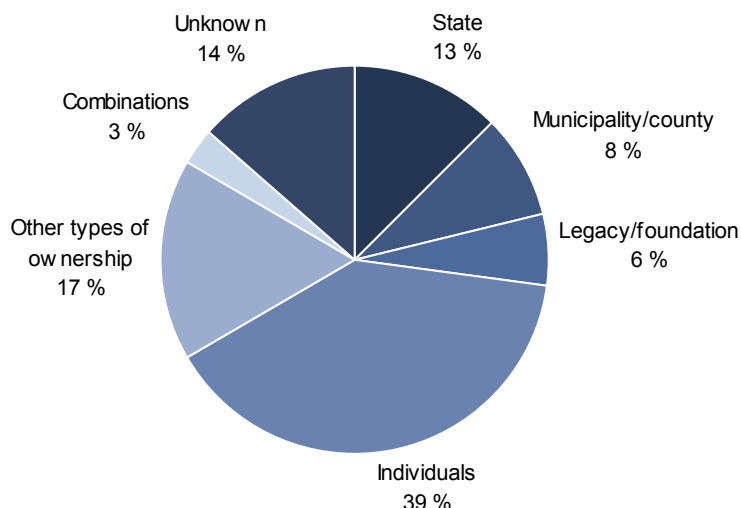


<sup>1</sup>The tables include all cultural heritage objects documented as legally protected by the Cultural Heritage Act.

<sup>2</sup> Locality/single object: A locality is a coherent cultural heritage area or collection of objects that consists of one or more single objects. For example, a burial mound field (locality) consists of several burial mounds (single objects), or a lighthouse station (locality) consists of several buildings (single objects). <sup>3</sup> Late Neolithicum-Bronze Age, late stone-using period, Late Neolithicum, Ice Age.

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

**Figure 15.2. Protected buildings<sup>1</sup>, by type of ownership. 31 December 2006**



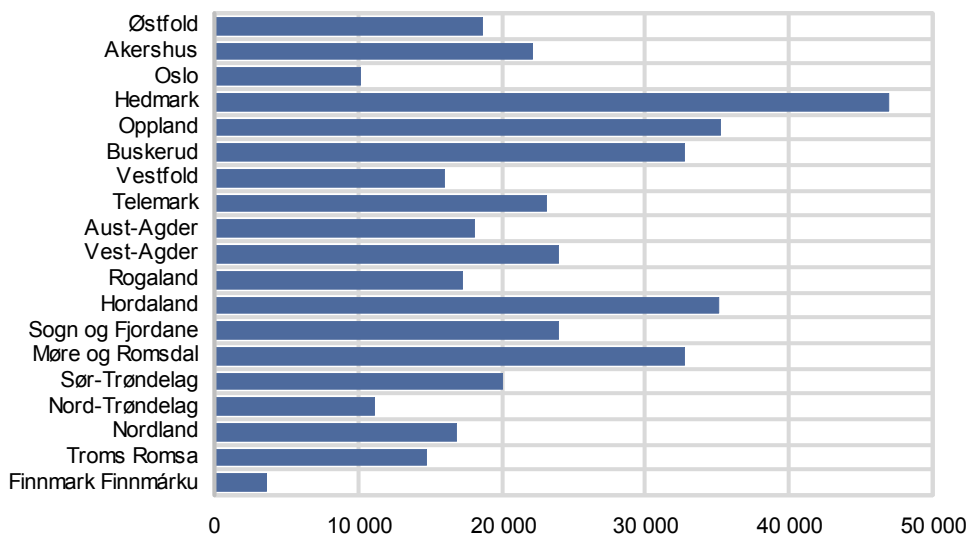
<sup>1</sup>Including buildings protected by the Cultural Heritage Law. Churches are not included. <sup>2</sup>Including corporations, building cooperatives, foreign and other types of ownership. <sup>3</sup>Buildings with one or more type of ownership both inherited/foundation and individuals.

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

422 500 buildings in SEFRAK

At 1 January 2007, 422 500 buildings were registered in the SEFRAK register. 48 200 objects or 11.4 per cent were registered as lost buildings. 11 per cent of the buildings are located in Hedmark county, while 8 per cent are located in Oppland county.

**Figure 15.3. SEFRAK-registered buildings: Number of buildings. County. 1 January 2007**



<sup>1</sup> Documented building objects: The number of SEFRAK-objects that were standing buildings at the time of registration (1975-1995)..

Source: GAB/SEFRAK.

234 applications for exemptions relating to the Cultural Heritage Act

The figures in table 15.5 show the processing of exemptions from the Cultural Heritage Act and the Planning and Building Act granted by the county authorities. In total, in 2006, 234 applications for exemptions from the Cultural Heritage Act were reported, and 83 per cent of these were approved. The annual number of applications indicates a small decline since 2004.

In 2006, Akershus county received the largest number of applications, and just over half of the 37 applications were approved. Nine out of 19 counties approved all applications.

*NOK 34 per capita for planning, cultural heritage objects, nature and local environment*

The KOSTRA report for 2006 shows that the county municipalities' net operating expenditures for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment were NOK 158.2 million. These were almost half of the expenditures in 2005. Net operating expenditures in 2006 were 0.3 per cent of total net operating expenditures in the county municipalities and NOK 34 per capita.

Table 15.7 shows net and gross operating expenditures and gross investment expenditures for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. The figures show that net operating expenditures have declined. The same trend can be seen for gross investment expenditures, but the gross operating expenditures have increased by more than 80 per cent in the last four years. (Accounting terms, see Chapter 1).

*Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities*

Table 15.8 shows an overview of building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. It concerns new buildings in agricultural areas, natural environment areas and outdoor recreation areas, new buildings in the coastal zone, new buildings along rivers and lakes where building is prohibited and projects in areas set aside for preservation of cultural heritage. Preliminary figures show that 6 900 applications were processed. 69 per cent of the applications for new buildings in the coastal zone were approved.

*NOK 803 million for recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection*

The municipalities' net operating expenditures for recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection in 2006 were NOK 803 million. This represents 0.6 per cent of total net operating expenditure in the municipalities, an increase of 0.1 percentage points from 2005. Average net operating expenditures per inhabitant for cultural heritage protection were NOK 10. Average net operating expenditures for recreation in urban settlements were NOK 114 per inhabitant.

## 15.2. About the statistics – cultural heritage objects og cultural heritage protection

The Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway is responsible for the management of all archaeological and architectural monuments and sites and cultural environments in accordance with the relevant legislation. Data on cultural heritage objects are based on data from the Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway. The data also give an overview of SEFRAK-registered buildings. Data from the Directorate for Cultural Heritage were for the first time presented in Culture Statistics 2003. At the same, time the activities and expenses of counties and municipalities in these areas were reported.

*Askeladden*

Askeladden is the official database for all legally protected cultural heritage objects and cultural environments in Norway, as well as listed churches. The Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway is the owner and operator of the database. The database is available for central and local government and was launched in 2004.

*SEFRAK*

The SEFRAK register includes information about all buildings and ruins built before 1900. The Directorate for Cultural Heritage is responsible for the register. SEFRAK was a result of major fieldwork in the period 1975-1995. Several thousand people collected the information about the buildings before 1900. The objects were given a map reference and were surveyed and photographed.

*General government – county municipalities*

The data from the county municipalities show applications for exemptions relating to the Cultural Heritage Act and the Planning and Building Act and net operating expenditures in the county municipalities and net operating expenditures for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. The data are based on a

questionnaire and the county municipal accounts. For more on KOSTRA, see Chapter 1.

*General government –  
municipalities*

The data from the municipalities show applications for exemptions relating to the Cultural Heritage Act and the Planning and Building Act and net operating expenditures in the municipalities for recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection. The data are based on a questionnaire and the municipal accounts. For more on KOSTRA, see Chapter 1.

**References:** Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway

**For more information on cultural heritage objects in Norway:**

Directorate for Cultural Heritage in Norway: [www.ra.no/](http://www.ra.no/)

Askeladden – cultural heritage objects database: [askeladden.ra.no](http://askeladden.ra.no)

Ministry of the Environment: <http://www.regjeringen.no/en/dep/md.html?id=668>

Planning for land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment in county municipalities and municipalities: [www.ssb.no/fysplan/](http://www.ssb.no/fysplan/)

Local environment: [www.ssb.no/miljo\\_kostr/](http://www.ssb.no/miljo_kostr/)



**15.1. Protected cultural heritage<sup>1</sup>. Single objects<sup>2</sup>, by category, period of history and county. 31 December 2006**

|                               | Total   | Archaeo-logical single objects | Building locality | Historical garden | Church | Single object under water | Technical/industrial single object | Unspecified single object |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2004 .....                    | 149 449 | 143 801                        | 4 607             | 24                | 204    | 329                       | 232                                | 252                       |
| 2005 .....                    | 158 427 | 152 479                        | 5 022             | 41                | 215    | 361                       | 273                                | 36                        |
| 2006 .....                    | 164 934 | 158 469                        | 5 353             | 45                | 215    | 511                       | 303                                | 38                        |
| <b>Period</b>                 |         |                                |                   |                   |        |                           |                                    |                           |
| Pre-Reformation period .....  | 25 542  | 25 536                         | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 4                         | 1                                  | 1                         |
| Ice Age .....                 | 6       | 6                              | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 0                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Stone Age .....               | 11 376  | 11 363                         | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 13                        | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Late Neolithicum .....        | 11      | 11                             | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 0                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Bronze Age .....              | 1 058   | 1 058                          | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 0                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Iron Age .....                | 62 800  | 62 796                         | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 4                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Middle Age .....              | 4 246   | 3 740                          | 275               | 7                 | 195    | 29                        | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Late stone-using period ..... | 76      | 76                             | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 0                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Sami periods .....            | 8 916   | 8 758                          | 1                 | 0                 | 0      | 157                       | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Stone Age - Bronze Age .....  | 416     | 414                            | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 2                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Late Neolithicum .....        | 29      | 29                             | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 0                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Bronze Age - Iron Age .....   | 13 102  | 13 102                         | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 0                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Iron Age - Middle Age .....   | 27 555  | 27 550                         | 0                 | 0                 | 0      | 5                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Post-Reformation period ..... | 4 466   | 3 084                          | 1 284             | 18                | 0      | 0                         | 65                                 | 15                        |
| 1537-1649 .....               | 107     | 6                              | 77                | 0                 | 18     | 6                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| 1650-1849 .....               | 2 230   | 60                             | 1 930             | 9                 | 0      | 182                       | 35                                 | 14                        |
| 1850-1899 .....               | 449     | 18                             | 334               | 1                 | 1      | 84                        | 11                                 | 0                         |
| The 20th century .....        | 1 289   | 70                             | 1 147             | 9                 | 1      | 13                        | 42                                 | 7                         |
| Older than 1946 (Svalbard) .. | 1 102   | 709                            | 238               | 0                 | 0      | 12                        | 143                                | 0                         |
| The 21th century .....        | 1       | 0                              | 1                 | 0                 | 0      | 0                         | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Unknown .....                 | 157     | 83                             | 66                | 1                 | 0      | 0                         | 6                                  | 1                         |
| <b>County</b>                 |         |                                |                   |                   |        |                           |                                    |                           |
| Østfold .....                 | 8 412   | 8 214                          | 124               | 4                 | 18     | 24                        | 26                                 | 2                         |
| Akershus .....                | 7 893   | 7 663                          | 198               | 0                 | 14     | 9                         | 8                                  | 1                         |
| Oslo .....                    | 865     | 446                            | 392               | 13                | 3      | 3                         | 4                                  | 4                         |
| Hedmark .....                 | 16 202  | 15 978                         | 203               | 6                 | 5      | 3                         | 6                                  | 1                         |
| Oppland .....                 | 14 208  | 13 599                         | 584               | 0                 | 23     | 0                         | 1                                  | 1                         |
| Buskerud .....                | 8 326   | 7 945                          | 346               | 2                 | 18     | 7                         | 7                                  | 1                         |
| Vestfold .....                | 5 949   | 5 651                          | 223               | 2                 | 22     | 14                        | 34                                 | 3                         |
| Telemark .....                | 4 676   | 4 163                          | 469               | 2                 | 11     | 23                        | 8                                  | 0                         |
| Aust-Agder .....              | 4 363   | 4 098                          | 233               | 1                 | 10     | 14                        | 3                                  | 4                         |
| Vest-Agder .....              | 4 755   | 4 534                          | 147               | 2                 | 6      | 58                        | 8                                  | 0                         |
| Rogaland .....                | 23 521  | 22 967                         | 412               | 1                 | 12     | 118                       | 7                                  | 4                         |
| Hordaland .....               | 4 109   | 3 504                          | 495               | 6                 | 20     | 69                        | 7                                  | 8                         |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....        | 2 613   | 2 383                          | 186               | 1                 | 13     | 30                        | 0                                  | 0                         |
| Møre og Romsdal .....         | 4 541   | 4 300                          | 174               | 2                 | 9      | 52                        | 3                                  | 1                         |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....           | 6 219   | 5 847                          | 323               | 2                 | 10     | 29                        | 3                                  | 5                         |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....          | 8 639   | 8 495                          | 124               | 1                 | 11     | 7                         | 0                                  | 1                         |
| Nordland .....                | 12 428  | 12 190                         | 197               | 0                 | 8      | 29                        | 4                                  | 0                         |
| Troms Romsa .....             | 9 313   | 9 207                          | 96                | 0                 | 1      | 8                         | 1                                  | 0                         |
| Finmark Finnmarku .....       | 16 685  | 16 494                         | 162               | 0                 | 1      | 2                         | 24                                 | 2                         |
| Svalbard .....                | 1 217   | 791                            | 265               | 0                 | 0      | 12                        | 149                                | 0                         |

<sup>1</sup> The tables include all cultural heritage objects documented as legally protected by the Cultural Heritage Act. <sup>2</sup> Locality/single object: A locality is a coherent cultural heritage area or collection of objects that consists of one or more single objects. For example, a burial mound field (locality) consists of several burial mounds (single objects), or a lighthouse station (locality) consists of several buildings (single objects).

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

**15.2. Cultural heritage protected<sup>1</sup>, by decision, by main group, year and county. 31 December 2006**

|                          | Total        | Primary activity | Secondary activity | Tertiary activity | Organised/<br>public activity | Religion/<br>tradition/<br>happening | No trade/<br>private | Other activities | Of no value |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------|
| <b>Total .....</b>       | <b>4 983</b> | <b>1 289</b>     | <b>188</b>         | <b>777</b>        | <b>1 289</b>                  | <b>56</b>                            | <b>610</b>           | <b>608</b>       | <b>166</b>  |
| <b>Year</b>              |              |                  |                    |                   |                               |                                      |                      |                  |             |
| 1923-1950 .....          | 1 593        | 786              | 39                 | 79                | 75                            | 5                                    | 187                  | 338              | 84          |
| 1951-1978 .....          | 271          | 130              | 9                  | 19                | 25                            | 9                                    | 20                   | 53               | 6           |
| 1979-2005 .....          | 2 806        | 371              | 124                | 671               | 1 092                         | 42                                   | 226                  | 209              | 73          |
| 2006 .....               | 311          | 2                | 16                 | 8                 | 97                            | 0                                    | 177                  | 8                | 3           |
| <b>County</b>            |              |                  |                    |                   |                               |                                      |                      |                  |             |
| Østfold .....            | 155          | 17               | 2                  | 26                | 86                            | 0                                    | 7                    | 15               | 2           |
| Akershus .....           | 207          | 7                | 5                  | 41                | 101                           | 4                                    | 9                    | 23               | 17          |
| Oslo .....               | 402          | 20               | 16                 | 25                | 43                            | 29                                   | 206                  | 48               | 15          |
| Hedmark .....            | 212          | 91               | 3                  | 36                | 49                            | 0                                    | 5                    | 25               | 3           |
| Oppland .....            | 569          | 444              | 0                  | 19                | 60                            | 5                                    | 10                   | 24               | 7           |
| Buskerud .....           | 324          | 115              | 23                 | 43                | 67                            | 1                                    | 19                   | 49               | 7           |
| Vestfold .....           | 256          | 1                | 7                  | 45                | 153                           | 1                                    | 18                   | 30               | 2           |
| Telemark .....           | 318          | 165              | 11                 | 27                | 67                            | 1                                    | 23                   | 22               | 3           |
| Aust-Agder .....         | 212          | 20               | 30                 | 46                | 43                            | 2                                    | 44                   | 26               | 1           |
| Vest-Agder .....         | 150          | 2                | 3                  | 57                | 39                            | 0                                    | 25                   | 23               | 1           |
| Rogaland .....           | 419          | 97               | 3                  | 65                | 103                           | 2                                    | 106                  | 35               | 8           |
| Hordaland .....          | 483          | 97               | 33                 | 51                | 128                           | 4                                    | 44                   | 68               | 58          |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 172          | 11               | 23                 | 25                | 48                            | 0                                    | 5                    | 56               | 4           |
| Møre og Romsdal .....    | 166          | 11               | 0                  | 44                | 47                            | 1                                    | 28                   | 35               | 0           |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....      | 329          | 67               | 10                 | 54                | 105                           | 1                                    | 37                   | 46               | 9           |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....     | 125          | 20               | 7                  | 20                | 45                            | 1                                    | 4                    | 25               | 3           |
| Nordland .....           | 196          | 54               | 2                  | 84                | 34                            | 3                                    | 6                    | 1                | 12          |
| Troms Romsa .....        | 97           | 6                | 2                  | 27                | 48                            | 0                                    | 4                    | 10               | 0           |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..... | 182          | 44               | 1                  | 42                | 23                            | 1                                    | 10                   | 47               | 14          |
| Svalbard .....           | 7            | 0                | 7                  | 0                 | 0                             | 0                                    | 0                    | 0                | 0           |

<sup>1</sup>The table includes single objects protected by mandate according to the Cultural Heritage Act (§§ 15 og 22a) or Building Protection Act of 1920. Automatically protected objects are not included in this list.

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

**15.3. Protected cultural heritage, by type of protection. 31 December 2006**

|                                    | Protected cultural heritage, total | Automatically protected | Protected by mandate | Cultural heritage protected by decision |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|
| <b>Total .....</b>                 | <b>164 934</b>                     | <b>159 951</b>          | <b>1 200</b>         | <b>3 783</b>                            |
| Archaeological single object ..... | 158 469                            | 158 469                 | -                    | -                                       |
| Building locality .....            | 5 353                              | 601                     | 1 134                | 3 618                                   |
| Historical garden .....            | 45                                 | 7                       | 4                    | 34                                      |
| Church .....                       | 215                                | 213                     | -                    | 2                                       |
| Single object under water .....    | 511                                | 511                     | -                    | -                                       |
| Technical-industrial object .....  | 303                                | 147                     | 53                   | 103                                     |
| Unspecified single object .....    | 38                                 | 3                       | 9                    | 26                                      |

Source: Askeladden, The Directorate of Cultural Heritage Database.

**15.4. SEFRAK-registered buildings. Number of buildings and loss, by county. 1 January 2007**

|                        | Registered buildings <sup>1</sup> | Buildings lost <sup>2</sup> | Existing buildings <sup>3</sup> | Lost buildings in per cent of registered | Number of buildings lost | Buildings lost in per cent of all registered | Buildings lost in per cent of existing buildings per 1 January | Registered ruins <sup>4</sup> |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 2000 .....             | 395 740                           | 31 456                      | 364 284                         | 7.9                                      | ..                       | ..   | ..   | ..                            |
| 2001 .....             | 399 809                           | 34 090                      | 365 719                         | 8.5                                      | 2 311                    | 0.6  | 0.6  | ..                            |
| 2002 .....             | 407 928                           | 36 024                      | 371 904                         | 8.8                                      | 1 242                    | 0.3  | 0.3  | ..                            |
| 2003 .....             | 414 799                           | 39 212                      | 375 587                         | 9.5                                      | 2 581                    | 0.6  | 0.7  | 48 157                        |
| 2004 .....             | 421 516                           | 42 056                      | 379 460                         | 10.0                                     | 2 209                    | 0.5  | 0.6  | 50 281                        |
| 2005 .....             | 421 839                           | 44 964                      | 376 875                         | 10.7                                     | 2 876                    | 0.7  | 0.8  | 50 465                        |
| <b>2006</b>            |                                   |                             |                                 |  |                          |  |  |                               |
| <b>Total .....</b>     | <b>422 475</b>                    | <b>48 176</b>               | <b>374 299</b>                  | <b>11.4</b>                              | <b>3 144</b>             | <b>0.7</b>                                   | <b>0.8</b>   | <b>50 566</b>                 |
| Østfold .....          | 18 720                            | 2 073                       | 16 647                          | 11.1                                     | 96                       | 0.5  | 0.6  | 307                           |
| Akershus .....         | 22 138                            | 2 565                       | 19 573                          | 11.6                                     | 107                      | 0.5  | 0.5  | 956                           |
| Oslo .....             | 10 224                            | 357                         | 9 867                           | 3.5                                      | 26                       | 0.3  | 0.3  | 153                           |
| Hedmark .....          | 47 003                            | 9 659                       | 37 344                          | 20.5                                     | 205                      | 0.4  | 0.5  | 3 234                         |
| Oppland .....          | 35 263                            | 3 775                       | 31 488                          | 10.7                                     | 134                      | 0.4  | 0.4  | 2 396                         |
| Buskerud .....         | 32 666                            | 1 947                       | 30 719                          | 6.0                                      | 142                      | 0.4  | 0.5  | 3 093                         |
| Vestfold .....         | 16 019                            | 1 357                       | 14 662                          | 8.5                                      | 66                       | 0.4  | 0.5  | 239                           |
| Telemark .....         | 23 064                            | 1 648                       | 21 416                          | 7.1                                      | 81                       | 0.4  | 0.4  | 1 459                         |
| Aust-Agder .....       | 18 145                            | 953                         | 17 192                          | 5.3                                      | 68                       | 0.4  | 0.4  | 2 873                         |
| Vest-Agder .....       | 23 952                            | 7 737                       | 16 215                          | 32.3                                     | 306                      | 1.3  | 1.8  | 767                           |
| Rogaland .....         | 17 224                            | 2 208                       | 15 016                          | 12.8                                     | 181                      | 1.1  | 1.2  | 1 886                         |
| Hordaland .....        | 35 037                            | 3 177                       | 31 860                          | 9.1                                      | 392                      | 1.1  | 1.2  | 8 959                         |
| Sogn og Fjordane ..... | 23 916                            | 1 052                       | 22 864                          | 4.4                                      | 460                      | 1.9  | 2.0  | 7 916                         |
| Møre og Romsdal .....  | 32 768                            | 2 539                       | 30 229                          | 7.7                                      | 194                      | 0.6  | 0.6  | 9 692                         |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....    | 20 046                            | 2 114                       | 17 932                          | 10.5                                     | 290                      | 1.4  | 1.6  | 1 033                         |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....   | 11 075                            | 1 885                       | 9 190                           | 17.0                                     | 109                      | 1.0  | 1.2  | 386                           |
| Nordland .....         | 16 868                            | 1 149                       | 15 719                          | 6.8                                      | 246                      | 1.5  | 1.6  | 3 192                         |
| Troms Romsa .....      | 14 724                            | 1 581                       | 13 143                          | 10.7                                     | 64                       | 0.4  | 0.5  | 1 095                         |
| Finmark Finnmarku ...  | 3 623                             | 400                         | 3 223                           | 11.0                                     | 11                       | 0.3  | 0.4  | 930                           |

<sup>1</sup> Documented building objects: The number of SEFRAK-objects that were standing buildings at the time of registration (1975-1995). <sup>2</sup> Lost building objects: SEFRAK-objects with status of "demolished" or "removed" (per 31.12.). <sup>3</sup> Standing building objects: The difference between the "Documented building objects" and "Lost building objects". <sup>4</sup> The number of objects that were not standing buildings at the time of registration. There is no data on the changes in the number of these objects. (Not included in the totals.)

Source: GAB/SEFRAK.

**15.5. Applications for exemptions relating to the cultural heritage act and the planning and building act. County municipality. 2001-2006**

|                            | Number of applications for exemptions relating to the cultural heritage act received | Number approved | Number of applications for exemptions relating to the planning and building act processed |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| 2001 <sup>1</sup> .....    | 121  | 94              | ..  |
| 2002 .....                 | 170  | 143             | ..  |
| 2003 <sup>2</sup> .....    | 190  | 140             | 4 186   |
| 2004 .....                 | 249  | 174             | 5 013   |
| 2005 .....                 | 231  | 175             | 6 098   |
| 2006 .....                 | 234  | 195             | 7 077   |
| <b>County municipality</b> |  |                 |   |
| Østfold .....              | 2  | 2               | 600   |
| Akershus .....             | 37   | 20              | 177   |
| Oslo .....                 | ..   | ..              | ..  |
| Hedmark .....              | 11   | 8               | 27  |
| Oppland .....              | 16   | 16              | 202   |
| Buskerud .....             | 14   | 14              | 58  |
| Vestfold .....             | 13   | 12              | 91  |
| Telemark .....             | 17   | 14              | 90  |
| Aust-Agder .....           | 10   | 8               | 594   |
| Vest-Agder .....           | 15   | 15              | 713   |
| Rogaland .....             | 26   | 19              | 573   |
| Hordaland .....            | 5  | 5               | 1 351   |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....     | 4  | 4               | 183   |
| Møre og Romsdal .....      | 4  | 4               | 644   |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....        | 15   | 14              | 394   |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....       | 2  | 2               | 487   |
| Nordland .....             | 11   | 9               | 253   |
| Troms Romsa .....          | 1  | 1               | 636   |
| Finmark Finnmarku ...      | 31   | 28              | 4   |

<sup>1</sup> In 2001, three county municipalities did not report. <sup>2</sup> In 2003, one county municipality did not report.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**15.6. Net operating expenditure, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. County municipalities. 2006**

|                                | Net operating expenditure, total.<br>NOK million | NOK per capita | Per cent of net operating expenditure, total <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|---|
| <b>The whole country .....</b> | <b>158.2</b>                                     | <b>34</b>      | <b>0.3</b>  |
| Østfold .....                  | 22.7   | 87             | 1.4   |
| Akershus .....                 | 8.8  | 18             | 0.3   |
| Oslo .....                     | :  | :              | :   |
| Hedmark .....                  | 29.0   | 157            | 2.2   |
| Oppland .....                  | 4.3  | -2             | 0.3   |
| Buskerud .....                 | 13.4   | 60             | 0.9   |
| Vestfold .....                 | 41.8   | 203            | 3.2   |
| Telemark .....                 | -79.2  | -440           | -7.2  |
| Aust-Agder .....               | 7.4  | 68             | 1.0   |
| Vest-Agder .....               | 39.4   | 233            | 3.6   |
| Rogaland .....                 | 33.8   | 89             | 1.3   |
| Hordaland .....                | 38.2   | 79             | 1.4   |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....         | 3.7  | 40             | 0.3   |
| Møre og Romsdal .....          | 11.7   | 47             | 0.6   |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....            | 27.7   | 103            | 1.6   |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....           | 3.8  | 64             | 0.4   |
| Nordland .....                 | -65.6  | -277           | -2.8  |
| Troms Romsa .....              | 9.6  | 54             | 0.6   |
| Finnmark Finnmarku .....       | 7.7  | 109            | 1.0   |

<sup>1</sup> Including all county municipalities except Oslo.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**15.7. Net and gross operating expenditures and gross investment expenditures, land use, cultural heritage, nature and local environment. Total and average. County municipalities. 2004-2006. NOK million**

|                          | Net operating expenditure | Gross operating expenditure | Gross investment expenditure |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2004 .....               | 128.8                     | 844.1                       | 70.6                         |
| 2005 .....               | 293.8                     | 1 098.8                     | 33.8                         |
| 2006 .....               | 158.2                     | 1 285.2                     | 18.5                         |
| <b>Average 2004-2006</b> |                           |                             |                              |
| Østfold .....            | 22.7                      | 41.3                        | -                            |
| Akershus .....           | 8.8                       | 27.2                        | 9.3                          |
| Oslo .....               | :                         | :                           | :                            |
| Hedmark .....            | 29.0                      | 43.1                        | -                            |
| Oppland .....            | 4.3                       | 90.8                        | -                            |
| Buskerud .....           | 13.4                      | 17.9                        | 1.2                          |
| Vestfold .....           | 41.8                      | 69.2                        | 1.3                          |
| Telemark .....           | -79.2                     | 14.3                        | 0.6                          |
| Aust-Agder .....         | 7.4                       | 11.7                        | -                            |
| Vest-Agder .....         | 39.4                      | 69.5                        | 3.1                          |
| Rogaland .....           | 33.8                      | 68.2                        | -                            |
| Hordaland .....          | 38.2                      | 97.2                        | 1.4                          |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....   | 3.7                       | 15.6                        | -                            |
| Møre og Romsdal .....    | 11.7                      | 20.1                        | -                            |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....      | 27.7                      | 35.8                        | -                            |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....     | 3.8                       | 18.5                        | -                            |
| Nordland .....           | -65.6                     | 609.0                       | -                            |
| Troms Romsa .....        | 9.6                       | 13.3                        | -                            |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..... | 7.7                       | 22.4                        | 1.5                          |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**15.8. Building project applications in areas of particular environmental value in the municipalities. 2001-2006**

|   | No. of cases processed <sup>3,4</sup> | No. of applications consistent with plans approved | Number of applications that include exemptions |  | Applications that include exemptions, percentage approved |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
|   |                                       |  | Total  | No. of applications that include exemptions approved |   | No. of applications that include exemptions rejected |
| <b>New buildings in agricultural areas, areas of natural environment and outdoor recreation areas<sup>1</sup></b> |                                       |  |  |  |   |  |
| 2001 .....  | 15 853                                | 11 097   | 4 914  | 3 646  | 1 268   | 74   |
| 2002 .....  | 17 167                                | 12 704   | 4 463  | 3 433  | 1 030   | 77   |
| 2003 .....  | 7 801                                 | 4 864  | 2 937  | 2 266  | 671   | 77   |
| 2004 .....  | 7 175                                 | 4 969  | 2 206  | 1 838  | 368   | 83   |
| 2005 .....  | 4 375                                 | 2 188  | 2 188  | 1 750  | 438   | 80   |
| 2006 <sup>5</sup> .....   | 3 301                                 | 1 643  | 1 658  | 1 311  | 348   | 79   |
| <b>New buildings along rivers and lakes where building is prohibited<sup>1,2</sup></b>                            |                                       |  |  |  |   |  |
| 2001 .....  | ..                                    | ..   | 336  | 269  | 67  | 80   |
| 2002 .....  | ..                                    | ..   | 410  | 328  | 82  | 80   |
| 2003 .....  | ..                                    | ..   | 325  | 239  | 86  | 74   |
| 2004 .....  | ..                                    | ..   | 295  | 202  | 93  | 68   |
| 2005 .....  | 398                                   | 68   | 330  | 256  | 74  | 78   |
| 2006 <sup>5</sup> .....   | 288                                   | 78   | 209  | 161  | 48  | 77   |
| <b>New buildings in coastal zone<sup>1,2</sup></b>  |                                       |  |  |  |   |  |
| 2001 .....  | ..                                    | ..   | 1 636  | 1 096  | 540   | 67   |
| 2002 .....  | ..                                    | ..   | 1 570  | 1 083  | 487   | 69   |
| 2003 .....  | ..                                    | ..   | 1 175  | 867  | 308   | 74   |
| 2004 .....  | ..                                    | ..   | 1 167  | 864  | 303   | 74   |
| 2005 <sup>5</sup> .....   | 3 173                                 | 1 744  | 1 429  | 1 024  | 405   | 72   |
| 2006 <sup>5</sup> .....   | 2 417                                 | 1 280  | 1 137  | 790  | 347   | 69   |
| <b>Projects in areas set aside for preservation of the cultural heritage</b>                                      |                                       |  |  |  |   |  |
| 2001 .....  | 799                                   | 631  | 176  | 96   | 80  | 55   |
| 2002 .....  | 568                                   | 403  | 165  | 91   | 74  | 55   |
| 2003 .....  | 866                                   | 628  | 238  | 91   | 147   | 38   |
| 2004 <sup>5</sup> .....   | 636                                   | 430  | 206  | 118  | 88  | 57   |
| 2005 <sup>5</sup> .....   | 948                                   | 627  | 321  | 184  | 137   | 57   |
| 2006 <sup>5</sup> .....   | 870                                   | 533  | 336  | 150  | 186   | 45   |

<sup>1</sup> For the years 2001 and 2002 all projects are included, from 2003, the statistics comprise only new buildings. <sup>2</sup> In the years 2001-2004, the statistics comprise only applications that include exemptions. <sup>3</sup> No. of cases processed comprise only reporting municipalities in 2001-2003. On average, about 80 per cent of municipalities have reported. From 2004, the figure comprises the whole country. <sup>4</sup> From 2005, agriculture is not included. <sup>5</sup> Preliminary figures.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**15.9. Net operating expenditure in the municipalities to recreation, nature management and cultural heritage protection, by county. 2006**

|                              | Total, NOK 1 000 | In per cent of net operating expenditure, total | Net operating expenditure per capita |                                    |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                              |                  |   | Recreation in urban settlements      | Nature management and outdoor life | Cultural heritage protection |
| <b>The whole country ...</b> | <b>802 798</b>   | <b>0.6</b>                                      | <b>114</b>                           | <b>49</b>                          | <b>10</b>                    |
| Østfold .....                | 48 563           | 0.6   | 113                                  | 66                                 | 6                            |
| Akershus .....               | 66 481           | 0.5   | 78                                   | 50                                 | 3                            |
| Oslo .....                   | 91 735           | 0.5   | 101                                  | 44                                 | 23                           |
| Hedmark .....                | 19 548           | 0.3   | 73                                   | 30                                 | 1                            |
| Oppland .....                | 24 079           | 0.4   | 59                                   | 66                                 | 7                            |
| Buskerud .....               | 51 179           | 0.7   | 155                                  | 46                                 | 6                            |
| Vestfold .....               | 46 720           | 0.7   | 127                                  | 75                                 | 7                            |
| Telemark .....               | 35 043           | 0.7   | 155                                  | 54                                 | 2                            |
| Aust-Agder .....             | 21 050           | 0.7   | 119                                  | 76                                 | 5                            |
| Vest-Agder .....             | 43 095           | 0.8   | 202                                  | 42                                 | 20                           |
| Rogaland .....               | 100 983          | 0.8   | 183                                  | 54                                 | 13                           |
| Hordaland .....              | 73 107           | 0.5   | 120                                  | 24                                 | 16                           |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....       | 18 344           | 0.5   | 124                                  | 34                                 | 15                           |
| Møre og Romsdal .....        | 32 902           | 0.4   | 99                                   | 30                                 | 5                            |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....          | 44 960           | 0.6   | 77                                   | 77                                 | 7                            |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....         | 15 402           | 0.4   | 66                                   | 52                                 | 2                            |
| Nordland .....               | 34 197           | 0.4   | 108                                  | 30                                 | 9                            |
| Troms Romsa .....            | 17 156           | 0.3   | 71                                   | 40                                 | 2                            |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ..        | 18 254           | 0.7   | 175                                  | 83                                 | 9                            |

Source: Statistics Norway.

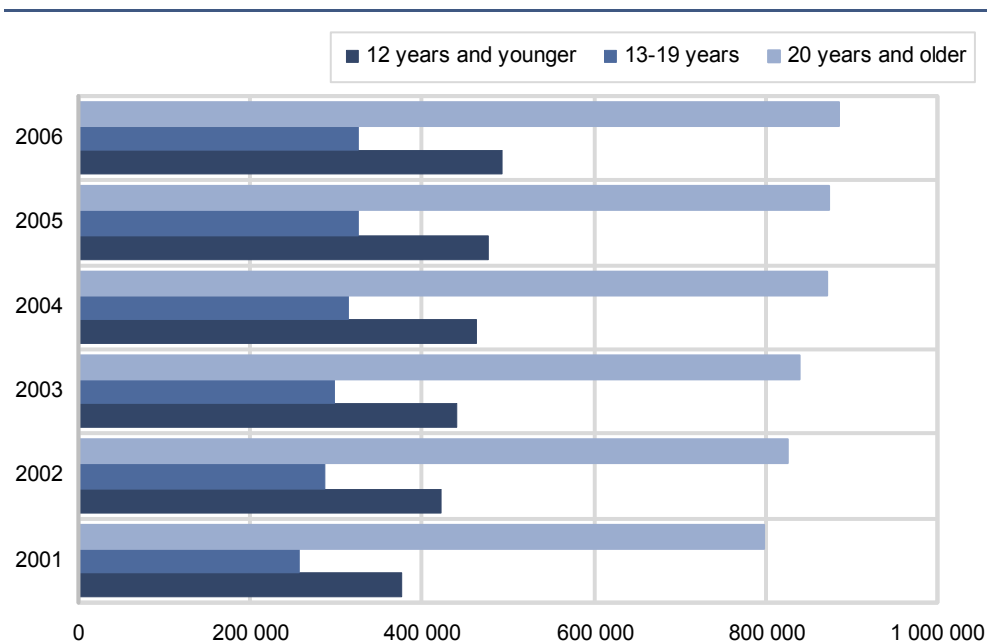
## 16. Sports and outdoor life

### 16.1. Some main results

*1.7 million memberships in the Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports*

At the end of 2006, the Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports (NIF) had slightly more than 1.7 million memberships divided between 7 870 teams in the ordinary regional associations. This number represents an increase of 25 000 or 1.5 per cent from 2005. Memberships for girls aged 0-12 had the largest increase. The gender distribution was 60 per cent men and 40 per cent women.

**Figure 16.1. Members of Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports, by sex. 2001-2006**



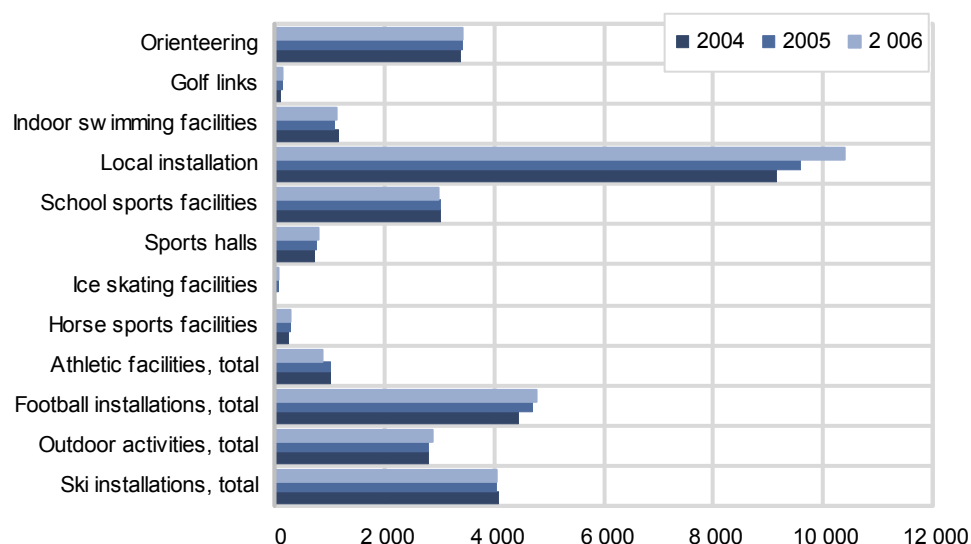
Source: Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports.

*44 000 sports installations in Norway*

The figures from the Register of sports installations in the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs show that there are about 43 700 different sports installations in Norway. Five installations are national, 30 500 are ordinary sports installations and just over 13 000 are local installations. Møre og Romsdal has the largest number of ordinary installations with 2 400. In Rogaland, 67 per cent of all installations are local installations (cf. Chapter 16.2).

A closer look at the different categories of installations shows that the majority are local installations, followed by football installations, of which almost 4 800 are football fields. This means that there are 970 inhabitants per football installation and 446 inhabitants per local installation. Furthermore, there are 4 050 ski installations, divided between slightly more than 2 500 cross country trails, 960 ski jumps and 580 alpine ski hills.

**Figure 16.2** Types of installations in Idrettsanlegg.no. 2004-2006



Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

*Outdoor activities – 500 000 memberships*

The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation reported figures from 13 member organisations, divided between 3 578 local teams in 2006. These organisations had 524 000 memberships in total, an increase of almost 13 000 since 2005 and 42 000 since 2001. The largest organisation in 2006 was the Norwegian Trekking Association with more than 200 000 memberships and 52 local teams. The Norwegian Association of Hunters and Anglers is the second largest organisation with 111 000 memberships.

*Seven of ten on quick walks*

The Survey of Living Conditions in Statistics Norway is carried out every third or fourth year. In 2004, the main focus was on leisure. Seven out of ten Norwegians went for quick walks or did physical exercise at least once a week. Eight out of ten Norwegians went for shorter walks or hikes in the mountains or in the woods. The survey also shows that Norwegians are fond of bathing and sunbathing, especially people below 44 years.

**16.1. Percentage of persons that have taken part in recreation activities the last 12 months. 2004**

|   | All | 16-24 years | 25-44 years | 45-66 years | 67 years and more |
|---|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Outdoor life</b>                                   |     |             |             |             |                   |
| Shorter walks .....                                   | 83  | 80          | 90          | 83          | 63                |
| Hikes in the mountains or in the woods for the day .. | 81  | 78          | 86          | 85          | 60                |
| Bathing in seawater or fresh water .....              | 76  | 91          | 86          | 70          | 45                |
| Sun bathe .....                                       | 67  | 80          | 79          | 61          | 33                |
| Fishing tours .....                                   | 50  | 52          | 56          | 50          | 34                |
| <b>Physical exercise</b>                              |     |             |             |             |                   |
| Quick walks .....                                     | 74  | 65          | 77          | 83          | 53                |
| Exercise at least once a week .....                   | 73  | 79          | 74          | 75          | 62                |
| Cycling .....   | 47  | 59          | 58          | 46          | 16                |
| Ski trips .....                                       | 44  | 43          | 54          | 47          | 15                |
| Run .....   | 32  | 68          | 39          | 21          | 4                 |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**16.2. About the statistics and the organisations**

*The sports registration*

The Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports (NIF) is an umbrella organisation that organises all national sports federations in Norway and is the largest interest group in Norway with about 2.1 million memberships divided

between almost 12 500 sports associations. NIF's vision is to be the greatest contributor to achieving the goal «sports for all». ([www.nif.idrett.no](http://www.nif.idrett.no)).

The information and figures in the statistics are based on electronic reports from every sports association and federation. The memberships are the summary of the members in each club, and not the number of persons who are members in organised sports. The number of persons is lower as many people are members of more than one club (Annual report 2005, NIF). The figures in this publication do not include company sports teams and special federations.

*Idrettsanlegg.no* Idrettsanlegg.no (the Register of sports installations in the Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs and applications for lottery money) is a register of all sports installations in Norway. Most installations for outdoor activities are also in the register. All installations subsidised by lottery money are included in the register. In total, the register contains around 44 000 installations.

The Register of sports installation was established in 1992. Since then the information on installations has been registered regularly. During the last year, the register has been reorganised, which means that the information is no longer fully comparable.

*Local installations:* Installations or area for unorganised activities. The installations are free to use for everyone and are not intended for organised sports or competition.

*The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation* The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation, FRIFO, was established in 1989 and is an umbrella organisation for the 13 largest outdoor organisations in Norway and has over 500 000 memberships and around 3 500 local teams and associations. The aim of FRIFO is to encourage traditional, environmentally friendly outdoor activities and public access to land ([www.frifo.no](http://www.frifo.no)).

**More information:**

The register of sports installation: [www.idrettsanlegg.no](http://www.idrettsanlegg.no)

Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs:

<http://www.regjeringen.no/nb/dep/kkd/Tema/Idrett.html?id=1082>

The Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports: [www.idrett.no](http://www.idrett.no)

Norwegian cultural barometer 2004: [www.ssb.no/kulturbar](http://www.ssb.no/kulturbar)

The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation (FRIFO):  
[www.frifo.no](http://www.frifo.no)

Survey of Living conditions 2004, leisure: [www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/50/fritid/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/50/fritid/)

Survey of Living conditions 2004, participating in organisations:

[www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/10/orgakt/](http://www.ssb.no/emner/07/02/10/orgakt/)



**16.2. Number of teams and membership, by regional association. 2001-2006**

|                                    | Number of teams |            |             | Membership |         |            |             |           |         |         |         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                    |                 |            |             | Men        |         |            | Women       |           |         |         |         |
|                                    | Total           | Men        |             | Women      |         |            | Total       | Women     |         |         |         |
|                                    | Total           | 0-12 years | 13-19 years | 20- years  | Total   | 0-12 years | 13-19 years | 20- years |         |         |         |
| 2001 .....                         | 7 136           | 1 430      | 597 880     | 658 214    | 268 151 | 983 514    | 407 549     | 939 162   | 050 105 | 199 282 | 690 282 |
| 2002 .....                         | 7 292           | 1 534      | 868 945     | 645 238    | 936 169 | 299 537    | 410 589     | 223 182   | 895 118 | 250 118 | 078 288 |
| 2003 .....                         | 7 531           | 1 579      | 550 975     | 016 250    | 267 176 | 490 548    | 259 604     | 534 190   | 571 122 | 714 122 | 249 291 |
| 2004 .....                         | 7 633           | 1 649      | 311 1 008   | 923 258    | 629 182 | 892 567    | 402 640     | 388 204   | 094 131 | 704 131 | 590 304 |
| 2005 .....                         | 7 791           | 1 675      | 737 1 018   | 786 265    | 888 187 | 810 565    | 088 656     | 951 211   | 619 136 | 842 136 | 490 308 |
| 2006 .....                         | 7 870           | 1 701      | 153 1 028   | 524 271    | 278 186 | 601 570    | 645 672     | 629 220   | 699 138 | 241 138 | 689 313 |
| <b>Regional sports association</b> |                 |            |             |            |         |            |             |           |         |         |         |
| Østfold .....                      | 408             | 79         | 375 51      | 825 11     | 478 8   | 490 31     | 857 27      | 550 8     | 760 5   | 866 5   | 924 12  |
| Akershus .....                     | 697             | 210        | 375 129     | 914 37     | 224 25  | 550 67     | 140 80      | 461 28    | 619 17  | 342 17  | 500 34  |
| Oslo .....                         | 624             | 199        | 141 127     | 826 26     | 171 18  | 188 83     | 467 71      | 315 17    | 768 10  | 814 10  | 733 42  |
| Hedmark .....                      | 390             | 75         | 779 46      | 206 14     | 285 8   | 182 23     | 739 29      | 573 29    | 216 11  | 203 6   | 154 12  |
| Oppland .....                      | 416             | 77         | 126 45      | 448 11     | 825 7   | 662 25     | 961 31      | 678 9     | 530 6   | 202 6   | 946 15  |
| Buskerud .....                     | 356             | 85         | 326 54      | 631 12     | 092 9   | 899 9      | 640 32      | 695 30    | 808 8   | 341 6   | 546 15  |
| Vestfold .....                     | 314             | 73         | 650 46      | 215 11     | 224 7   | 591 27     | 400 27      | 435 27    | 642 8   | 297 5   | 496 13  |
| Telemark .....                     | 296             | 54         | 952 33      | 025 8      | 775 5   | 973 5      | 277 18      | 927 21    | 026 7   | 535 4   | 366 10  |
| Aust-Agder .....                   | 192             | 34         | 722 20      | 922 5      | 434 4   | 062 4      | 11 426      | 13 800    | 4 262   | 2 979   | 6 559   |
| Vest-Agder .....                   | 285             | 52         | 999 31      | 669 8      | 727 5   | 921 5      | 17 021      | 21 330    | 7 112   | 4 450   | 9 768   |
| Rogaland .....                     | 546             | 131        | 584 77      | 503 24     | 027 15  | 059 38     | 417 54      | 081 22    | 384 11  | 978 11  | 719 19  |
| Hordaland .....                    | 748             | 160        | 248 94      | 338 28     | 766 18  | 628 46     | 944 65      | 910 25    | 523 25  | 212 14  | 175 26  |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....             | 199             | 45         | 680 25      | 816 6      | 637 5   | 019 14     | 160 19      | 864 6     | 006 6   | 250 4   | 968 9   |
| Møre og Romsdal .....              | 505             | 93         | 440 54      | 608 13     | 811 10  | 101 30     | 696 38      | 832 38    | 578 11  | 437 8   | 817 18  |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....                | 501             | 127        | 845 75      | 067 17     | 441 13  | 546 44     | 080 52      | 778 14    | 244 14  | 054 11  | 480 27  |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....               | 299             | 58         | 569 32      | 809 8      | 530 6   | 409 17     | 870 25      | 760 25    | 777 7   | 564 5   | 419 12  |
| Nordland .....                     | 515             | 66         | 424 38      | 088 11     | 906 11  | 078 8      | 104 18      | 336 28    | 495 10  | 306 6   | 535 11  |
| Troms Romsa .....                  | 370             | 47         | 688 27      | 701 8      | 841 5   | 309 5      | 551 13      | 987 19    | 273 7   | 062 4   | 652 8   |
| Finmark Finnmarku .....            | 209             | 26         | 230 14      | 913 4      | 084 2   | 934 7      | 895 11      | 317 11    | 676 3   | 349 2   | 292 5   |

Source: Norwegian Olympic Committee and Federation of Sports.

**16.3. Number of sports installations, by classification and county. 2006-2004**

|                         | Total  | National installation | Ordinary sports installations | Local installation |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2004 .....              | 40 122 | 5                     | 28 489                        | 11 628             |
| 2005 .....              | 42 526 | 5                     | 30 146                        | 12 375             |
| 2006 .....              | 43 718 | 5                     | 30 479                        | 13 234             |
| <b>County</b>           |        |                       |                               |                    |
| Østfold .....           | 1 890  | -                     | 1 306                         | 584                |
| Akershus .....          | 3 432  | -                     | 2 323                         | 1 109              |
| Oslo .....              | 1 799  | 2                     | 1 135                         | 662                |
| Hedmark .....           | 2 757  | 1                     | 2 087                         | 669                |
| Oppland .....           | 2 875  | 1                     | 2 163                         | 711                |
| Buskerud .....          | 2 916  | 1                     | 2 202                         | 713                |
| Vestfold .....          | 1 620  | -                     | 1 135                         | 485                |
| Telemark .....          | 1 851  | -                     | 1 361                         | 490                |
| Aust-Agder .....        | 1 512  | -                     | 1 000                         | 512                |
| Vest-Agder .....        | 2 044  | -                     | 1 255                         | 789                |
| Rogaland .....          | 3 160  | -                     | 1 890                         | 1 270              |
| Hordaland .....         | 3 427  | -                     | 2 221                         | 1 206              |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....  | 1 921  | -                     | 1 234                         | 687                |
| Møre og Romsdal .....   | 3 271  | -                     | 2 409                         | 862                |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....     | 2 321  | -                     | 1 670                         | 651                |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....    | 2 041  | -                     | 1 408                         | 633                |
| Nordland .....          | 2 583  | -                     | 1 858                         | 725                |
| Troms Romsa .....       | 1 568  | -                     | 1 186                         | 382                |
| Finmark Finnmarku ..... | 730    | -                     | 636                           | 94                 |
| Svalbard .....          | 9      | -                     | 8                             | 1                  |

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**16.4. Number of installations and inhabitants per installation for some selected installation codes. 2004-2006**

| Type of installation                       | 2004         |                         | 2005         |                         | 2006          |                         |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|  | Units        | Installation per capita | Units        | Installation per capita | Units         | Installation per capita |
| <b>Ski installations, total</b> .....      | <b>4 069</b> | <b>1 125</b>            | <b>4 057</b> | <b>1 135</b>            | <b>4 051</b>  | <b>1 145</b>            |
| Alpine ski hills .....                     | 574          | 7 975                   | 574          | 8 025                   | 576           | 8 056                   |
| Ski jumps .....                            | 989          | 4 628                   | 982          | 4 691                   | 961           | 4 829                   |
| Cross country trails .....                 | 2 506        | 1 827                   | 2 501        | 1 842                   | 2 514         | 1 846                   |
| <b>Outdoor activities, total</b> .....     | <b>2 791</b> | <b>1 640</b>            | <b>2 813</b> | <b>1 638</b>            | <b>2 873</b>  | <b>1 615</b>            |
| Foot paths .....                           | 2 563        | 1 786                   | 2 592        | 1 777                   | 2 637         | 1 760                   |
| Hiking maps .....                          | 228          | 20 077                  | 221          | 20 843                  | 236           | 19 662                  |
| <b>Football installations, total</b> ..... | <b>4 447</b> | <b>1 029</b>            | <b>4 709</b> | <b>978</b>              | <b>4 782</b>  | <b>970</b>              |
| Football fields .....                      | 4 408        | 1 038                   | 4 668        | 987                     | 4 737         | 980                     |
| Football halls .....                       | 39           | 117 371                 | 41           | 112 350                 | 45            | 103 116                 |
| <b>Athletic facilities, total</b> .....    | <b>1 008</b> | <b>4 541</b>            | <b>1 004</b> | <b>4 588</b>            | <b>881</b>    | <b>5 267</b>            |
| Tarred surface .....                       | 119          | 38 466                  | 122          | 37 757                  | 122           | 38 035                  |
| Gravel playing field .....                 | 527          | 8 686                   | 516          | 8 927                   | 508           | 9 134                   |
| Facilities athletics .....                 | 362          | 12 645                  | 366          | 12 586                  | 373           | 12 440                  |
| <b>Horse sports facilities</b> .....       | <b>270</b>   | <b>16 954</b>           | <b>288</b>   | <b>15 994</b>           | <b>300</b>    | <b>15 467</b>           |
| Riding grounds .....                       | 187          | 24 478                  | 200          | 23 032                  | 207           | 22 417                  |
| Riding halls .....                         | 83           | 55 150                  | 88           | 52 345                  | 93            | 49 895                  |
| <b>Ice skating facilities</b> .....        | <b>52</b>    | <b>88 028</b>           | <b>56</b>    | <b>82 256</b>           | <b>59</b>     | <b>78 648</b>           |
| Ice skating halls .....                    | 34           | 134 631                 | 36           | 127 955                 | 38            | 122 111                 |
| Speed skating rinks (artificial ice) ..    | 10           | 457 746                 | 12           | 383 864                 | 13            | 356 940                 |
| Bandy rinks (artificial ice) .....         | 8            | 572 182                 | 8            | 575 795                 | 8             | 580 027                 |
| <b>Sports hall</b> .....                   | <b>739</b>   | <b>6 194</b>            | <b>764</b>   | <b>6 029</b>            | <b>804</b>    | <b>5 771</b>            |
| Multi-use halls .....                      | 739          | 6 194                   | 764          | 6 029                   | 804           | 5 771                   |
| <b>School sports facilities</b> .....      | <b>3 038</b> | <b>1 507</b>            | <b>3 025</b> | <b>1 523</b>            | <b>3 001</b>  | <b>1 546</b>            |
| School Gymnasium .....                     | 3 038        | 1 507                   | 3 025        | 1 523                   | 3 001         | 1 546                   |
| <b>Local installation</b> .....            | <b>9 141</b> | <b>501</b>              | <b>9 594</b> | <b>480</b>              | <b>10 396</b> | <b>446</b>              |
| Ball sports facilities .....               | 4 511        | 1 015                   | 4 746        | 971                     | 5 055         | 918                     |
| Physical activity facilities .....         | 3 574        | 1 281                   | 3 754        | 1 227                   | 4 222         | 1 099                   |
| School maps .....                          | 1 056        | 4 335                   | 1 094        | 4 211                   | 1 119         | 4 147                   |
| <b>Indoor swimming facilities</b> .....    | <b>1 154</b> | <b>3 967</b>            | <b>1 108</b> | <b>4 157</b>            | <b>1 117</b>  | <b>4 154</b>            |
| Swimming pools .....                       | 1 069        | 4 282                   | 1 038        | 4 438                   | 1 046         | 4 436                   |
| Outdoor swimming facilities .....          | 85           | 53 852                  | 70           | 65 805                  | 71            | 65 355                  |
| <b>Golf courses</b> .....                  | <b>114</b>   | <b>40 153</b>           | <b>157</b>   | <b>29 340</b>           | <b>133</b>    | <b>34 889</b>           |
| 18 holes .....                             | 50           | 91 549                  | 54           | 85 303                  | 57            | 81 407                  |
| 9 holes .....                              | 64           | 71 523                  | 74           | 62 248                  | 76            | 61 056                  |
| 6 holes .....                              | :            | :                       | 29           | 158 840                 | :             | :                       |
| <b>Orienteering</b> .....                  | <b>3 403</b> | <b>1 345</b>            | <b>3 418</b> | <b>1 348</b>            | <b>3 446</b>  | <b>1 347</b>            |
| Orienteering maps .....                    | 3 375        | 1 356                   | 3 390        | 1 359                   | 3 418         | 1 358                   |
| Ski orienteering maps .....                | 28           | 163 481                 | 28           | 164 513                 | 28            | 165 722                 |

Source: Ministry of Culture and Church Affairs.

**16.5. The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation. Local teams and membership. 2001-2006**

|  | 2001         |                | 2002         |                | 2003         |                | 2004         |                | 2005         |                | 2006         |                |
|--|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
|  | Local teams  | Membership     | Local teams  | Membership     | Local teams  | Membership     | Local teams  | Membership     | Local teams  | Membership     | Local teams  | Membership     |
| <b>The whole country .....</b>                         | <b>3 751</b> | <b>481 622</b> | <b>3 776</b> | <b>488 776</b> | <b>3 837</b> | <b>503 464</b> | <b>3 542</b> | <b>507 879</b> | <b>3 465</b> | <b>511 117</b> | <b>3 578</b> | <b>523 719</b> |
| The Norwegian Trekking Association .....               | 49           | 193 728        | 50           | 197 306        | 50           | 201 333        | 51           | 203 896        | 50           | 207 257        | 52           | 210 556        |
| The Coastal Association <sup>2</sup> ..                | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | 105          | 8 826          |
| The Association for the promoting of skiing .....      | 7            | 47 636         | 7            | 47 700         | 8            | 50 000         | 7            | 48 500         | 8            | 49 213         | 8            | 50 181         |
| The Norwegian Association of Hunters and Anglers ..... | 570          | 97 090         | 573          | 101 272        | 576          | 103 488        | 577          | 110 892        | 577          | 111 311        | 575          | 110 595        |
| The Norwegian Foundation of popular sports .....       | 375          | 25 000         | 344          | 25 000         | 330          | 25 000         | 316          | 20 000         | 298          | 20 000         | 283          | 20 000         |
| The YWCA-Guides of Norway .....                        | 316          | 6 346          | 320          | 6 333          | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             |
| The YWCA-Scouts of Norway .....                        | 216          | 7 315          | 275          | 7 315          | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             |
| The YWCA-Guides and The YWCA-Scouts of Norway .....    | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | 531          | 13 469         | 323          | 13 135         | 288          | 12 860         | 274          | 13 349         |
| The Norwegian Climbing Federation <sup>1</sup> .....   | ..           | ..             | ..           | ..             | 125          | 7 007          | 126          | 8 966          | 141          | 9 671          | 163          | 10 500         |
| The Norwegian Orienteering Federation ...              | 419          | 31 936         | 415          | 32 070         | 415          | 30 433         | 407          | 29 891         | 401          | 25 731         | 401          | 25 731         |
| The Norwegian Canoe Association .....                  | 67           | 7 545          | 70           | 7 500          | 76           | 8 900          | 77           | 10 044         | 87           | 11 368         | 88           | 12 226         |
| The Norwegian Red Cross Search and Rescue Corps        | 325          | 11 743         | 324          | 11 854         | 323          | 12 145         | 325          | 11 580         | 313          | 14 010         | 322          | 13 000         |
| The Norwegian Guide and Scout Association .....        | 657          | 23 240         | 640          | 21 602         | 614          | 21 213         | 610          | 20 970         | 591          | 20 138         | 607          | 19 392         |
| The Norwegian 4H .....                                 | 733          | 18 018         | 743          | 18 824         | 776          | 18 789         | 709          | 18 232         | 697          | 17 058         | 684          | 16 863         |
| The Norwegian Cyclist's Association .....              | 17           | 12 025         | 15           | 12 000         | 13           | 11 687         | 14           | 11 773         | 14           | 12 500         | 16           | 12 500         |

<sup>1</sup>New membership from 2003. <sup>2</sup>New membership from 2006.

Source: The Norwegian National Association for Outdoor Recreation.

**16.6. Participants in organisations for age group 16 years and over. 1997-2004. Per cent**

|  | 1997 | 2001 | 2004 |
|--|------|------|------|
| Athletic clubs .....                       | 18   | 18   | 18   |
| Organisations for outdoor activities ..... | 5    | 7    | 7    |

Source: Statistics Norway.

**16.7. Net operating expenditures and gros investment expenditures for municipalities for sports, by county. 2006**

|                           | Net operating expenditures function 380 Sports |  | Net operating expenditures function 380 Sports. Per cent of total net expenditures for cultural purposes | Gros investment expenditures function 380 Sports |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                           | NOK million                                    |  | Per cent   | NOK million                                      |
| <b>Total .....</b>        | <b>1 726.1</b>                                 |  | <b>20.7</b>  | <b>1 399.9</b>                                   |
| <b>County</b>             |  |  |  |  |
| Østfold .....             | 86.7   |  | 22.3   | 22.7   |
| Akershus .....            | 187.2  |  | 23.8   | 222.9  |
| Oslo .....                | 245.9  |  | 26.2   | 55.8   |
| Hedmark .....             | 46.7   |  | 16.7   | 43.9   |
| Oppland .....             | 58.9   |  | 18.8   | 26.6   |
| Buskerud .....            | 75.4   |  | 18.4   | 37.6   |
| Vestfold .....            | 77.1   |  | 21.3   | 61.1   |
| Telemark .....            | 74.0   |  | 21.5   | 127.4  |
| Aust-Agder .....          | 33.4   |  | 17.7   | 32.0   |
| Vest-Agder .....          | 48.4   |  | 16.4   | 51.1   |
| Rogaland .....            | 185.8  |  | 19.0   | 154.2  |
| Hordaland .....           | 179.1  |  | 21.8   | 201.0  |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....    | 38.8   |  | 18.6   | 45.2   |
| Møre og Romsdal .....     | 71.1   |  | 17.0   | 43.3   |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....       | 100.1  |  | 21.3   | 16.6   |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....      | 32.5   |  | 15.7   | 8.4  |
| Nordland .....            | 86.1   |  | 18.2   | 169.7  |
| Troms Romsa .....         | 53.6   |  | 18.9   | 28.3   |
| Finnmark Finnmarkku ..... | 45.4   |  | 23.6   | 52.3   |

Source: Statistics Norway.

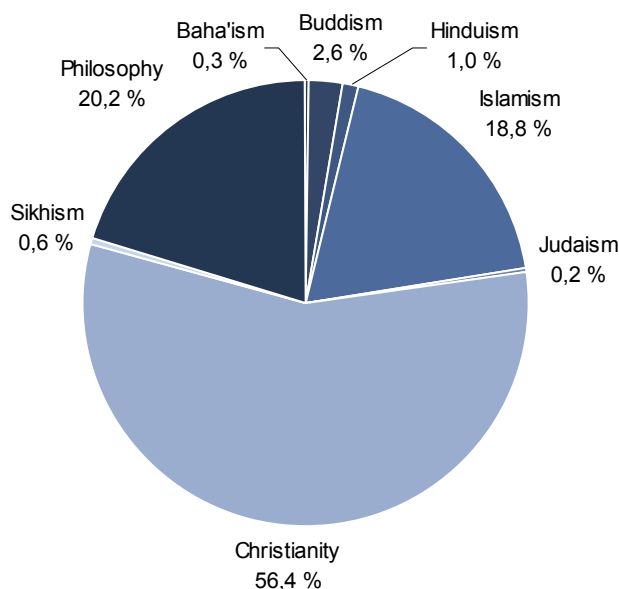
## 17. Religious and life stance communities

### 17.1. Some main results

*8 per cent in religious and life stance communities*

In January 2006, 383 500 persons were members of religious or life stance communities outside the Church of Norway that receive state subsidies. This corresponds to about 8 per cent of the population. More than half of the persons in the statistics for religious and life stance communities were members of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway. In total, 216 000 members of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway were registered. The two largest Christian communities outside the Church of Norway was the Roman Catholic Church with 46 440 members and Pentecostal congregations with 39 500 members. Islamic communities had 72 000 members, accounting for 19 per cent of all registered members. 77 300 members were registered in life stance communities in 2006. 99 per cent of the members in life stance communities were members in the Norwegian Humanist Association.

**Figure 17.1. Members<sup>1</sup> in religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/philosophy. 2006. Per cent**

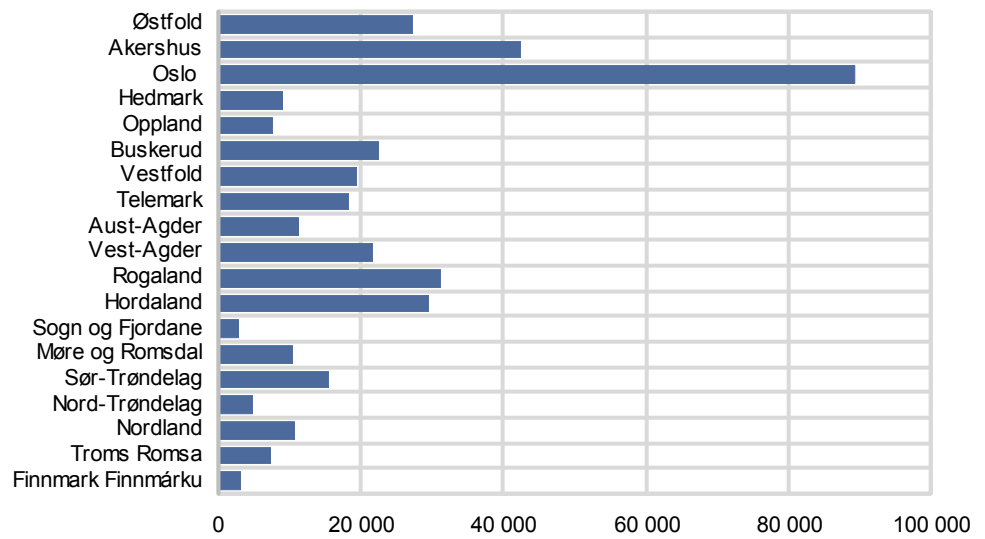


<sup>1</sup> Including only members for whom government subsidy is received.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

*Most members in Oslo*

With 89 300, Oslo is the county with the highest number of members in religious and life stance communities. The largest religious communities in Oslo are Islamic and Christian communities, with 33 900 and 33 200 members respectively. Sogn and Fjordane has fewest members in such communities with 2 800 in 2006.

**Figure 17.2. Members<sup>1</sup> of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by county, 2006.**



<sup>1</sup>Including only members for whom government subsidy is received.  
Source: Statistics Norway.

*Church of Norway*

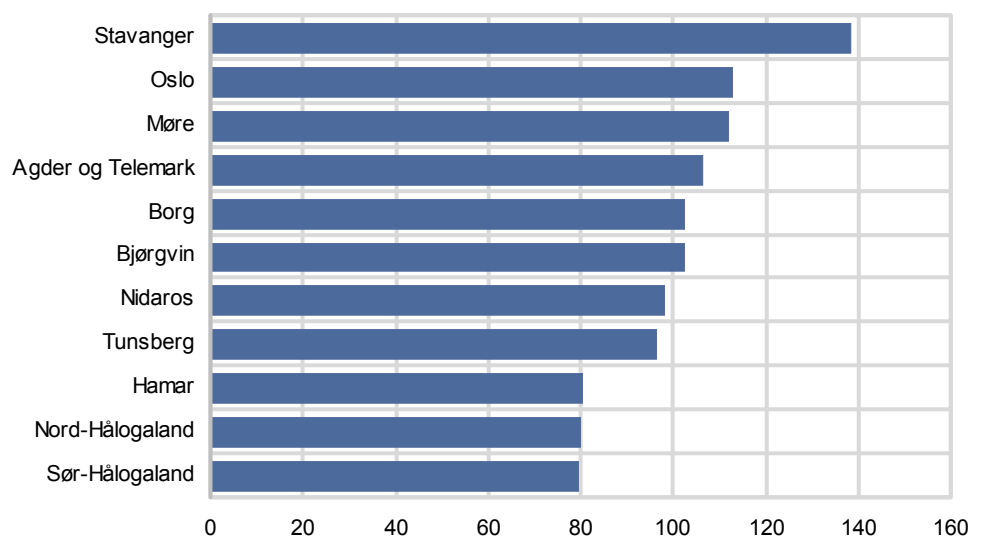
On 31 December 2006, 82.7 per cent of the population were members of the Church of Norway, a decline from 85 per cent in 2005. 8 130 left the Church of Norway in 2006, an increase of more than 2 000 from the previous year.

43 255 persons were baptised, 42 590 persons were confirmed and 9 600 weddings took place in the Church of Norway in 2006. The percentage of baptisms, confirmations and weddings has fallen slightly, mainly due to the development in Oslo. In other parts of the country the trend is more stable and partly increasing.

*The number of church services and participants declined in 2006*

About 69 000 services were held in 2006, about 1 000 fewer than in the previous year. In total, 6.6 million attended the services, an average of about 95 at each service. The number of services on Sundays and holidays was almost the same as in the previous year, but the number of participants declined. The number of participants on Sundays and holidays was 101.7 on average. The participation varied between the dioceses.

**Figure 17.3. The Church of Norway. Average number of participants per services on Sundays/public holidays, by diocese, 2006**



## 17.2. Background and purpose

### *Religious and life stance communities*

The main purpose of these statistics is to show how many people are members of religious communities and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway. Statistics on religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway are based on reports from the county governors. From 2005, the lists of members have been sent via the county governors to the Brønnøysund Register Centre for control and elimination of duplicates.

All religious and life stance communities which have been approved by the county governors and receive state subsidies are represented in the statistics. The statistical unit is the individual community. The statistics do not include information on the number of congregations and do not distinguish between registered and unregistered communities.

### *Church of Norway*

As of 2005, the reporting of annual Church of Norway statistics is based on electronic reporting. The main purpose of the statistics is to provide information on the activity in the parishes.

The statistics include all geographical parishes in Church of Norway except Svalbard. Information on new members and members who have left, religious acts, services, training and deaconry, contact with kindergartens and school, church music and cultural work and voluntarily work and church offerings is collected. The reported figures mainly include the activity in the parish and the work carried out by the vicar, the council of the parish and the staff. Activities of other religious organisations are not included.

**17.1. Members<sup>1</sup> of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/philosophy. Per 1 January 2005 and 2006. Absolute figures and per cent**

|   | 2005             |              | 2006             |              |
|---|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|   | Absolute figures | Per cent     | Absolute figures | Per cent     |
| <b>Members, total</b> .....                       | <b>382 986</b>   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>383 510</b>   | <b>100.0</b> |
| Baha'ism .....                                    | 1 006            | 0.3          | 1 004            | 0.3          |
| Buddism .....                                     | 9 471            | 2.5          | 9 934            | 2.6          |
| Hinduism .....                                    | 3 769            | 1.0          | 3 669            | 1.0          |
| Islamism .....                                    | 76 621           | 20.0         | 72 023           | 18.8         |
| Judaism .....                                     | 909              | 0.2          | 870              | 0.2          |
| Christianity .....                                | 215 090          | 56.2         | 216 141          | 56.4         |
| Sikhism .....                                     | 2 298            | 0.6          | 2 257            | 0.6          |
| Philosophy .....                                  | 73 517           | 19.2         | 77 271           | 20.1         |
| Other religious and life stance communities ..... | 305              | 0.1          | 341              | 0.1          |

<sup>1</sup>Including only members for whom government subsidy is received.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**17.2. Members<sup>1</sup> of religious and life stance communities outside the Church of Norway, by religion/philosophy and county. 2006**

|                               | Members outside the Church of Norway, total | Buddism      | Islamism      | Christianity   | Other religions <sup>2</sup> | Life stance   | Members of the Church of Norway |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>The whole country ....</b> | <b>383 510</b>                              | <b>9 934</b> | <b>72 023</b> | <b>216 141</b> | <b>8 141</b>                 | <b>77 271</b> | <b>3 871 006</b>                |
| Østfold .....                 | 27 124                                      | 1 029        | 5 019         | 17 490         | 237                          | 3 349         | 212 917                         |
| Akershus .....                | 42 530                                      | 1 325        | 6 512         | 21 811         | 1 184                        | 11 698        | 409 976                         |
| Oslo <sup>3</sup> .....       | 89 313                                      | 2 441        | 33 895        | 33 229         | 3 228                        | 16 520        | 354 850                         |
| Hedmark .....                 | 8 985                                       | 307          | 1 029         | 4 937          | 80                           | 2 632         | 167 638                         |
| Oppland .....                 | 7 521                                       | 231          | 1 069         | 3 928          | 91                           | 2 202         | 164 723                         |
| Buskerud .....                | 22 390                                      | 654          | 5 448         | 11 389         | 1 100                        | 3 799         | 202 614                         |
| Vestfold .....                | 19 457                                      | 440          | 2 341         | 12 319         | 238                          | 4 119         | 184 641                         |
| Telemark .....                | 18 235                                      | 333          | 1 997         | 13 298         | 124                          | 2 483         | 135 480                         |
| Aust-Agder .....              | 11 332                                      | 214          | 632           | 9 209          | 27                           | 1 250         | 84 946                          |
| Vest-Agder .....              | 21 614                                      | 428          | 1 638         | 17 578         | 72                           | 1 898         | 126 865                         |
| Rogaland .....                | 31 052                                      | 557          | 4 973         | 20 029         | 263                          | 5 230         | 338 513                         |
| Hordaland .....               | 29 447                                      | 774          | 2 549         | 19 554         | 546                          | 6 024         | 392 854                         |
| Sogn og Fjordane .....        | 2 777                                       | 30           | 268           | 1 615          | 56                           | 808           | 97 964                          |
| Møre og Romsdal .....         | 10 483                                      | 128          | 907           | 6 870          | 275                          | 2 303         | 221 878                         |
| Sør-Trøndelag .....           | 15 447                                      | 696          | 2 088         | 6 866          | 462                          | 5 335         | 243 145                         |
| Nord-Trøndelag .....          | 4 686                                       | 64           | 376           | 2 445          | 51                           | 1 750         | 118 313                         |
| Nordland .....                | 10 653                                      | 102          | 588           | 7 078          | 46                           | 2 839         | 212 115                         |
| Troms Romsa .....             | 7 242                                       | 136          | 614           | 4 200          | 45                           | 2 247         | 137 032                         |
| Finnmark Finnmarku ...        | 3 222                                       | 45           | 80            | 2 296          | 16                           | 785           | 64 542                          |

<sup>1</sup>Including only members for whom government subsidy is received. <sup>2</sup>Including Bahàì, Judaism, Sikhism and other religious communities. <sup>3</sup>Including 57 members living abroad.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**17.3. Members<sup>1</sup> of Christian communities outside the Church of Norway. Per 1 January 2005 and 2006**

|   | 2005               | 2006           |
|---|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>Christian communities</b> .....                            | <b>215 090</b>     | <b>216 141</b> |
| Adventists .....  | 5 567              | 5 258          |
| Free Evangelical Congregations .....                          | 3 653              | 3 514          |
| The Evangelical Lutheran Free Church of Norway .....          | 21 140             | 19 308         |
| The Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Congregation .....           | <sup>2</sup> 3 504 | 3 738          |
| The Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Congregation in Norway ... | <sup>2</sup> 3 395 | 2 999          |
| The Christian Church .....                                    | 6 054              | 6 280          |
| The Orthodox Church .....                                     | 5 028              | 5 494          |
| The Roman Catholic Church .....                               | 43 118             | 46 440         |
| The Evangelical Lutheran Church Community .....               | 3 410              | 3 347          |
| The Norwegian Baptist Union .....                             | 9 549              | 8 745          |
| Church of Norway Mission Covenant .....                       | 8 505              | 8 154          |
| Jehovah's Witness .....                                       | 14 502             | 14 568         |
| The Christian Community .....                                 | 2 472              | 2 461          |
| Christian Centres .....                                       | 3 264              | 2 975          |
| The Methodist Church of Norway .....                          | 11 981             | 11 324         |
| Pentecostal congregations .....                               | 42 744             | 39 492         |
| The Swedish Margareta Congregation in Oslo .....              | <sup>2</sup> 7 267 | 12 166         |
| Other Christian communities .....                             | 19 937             | 19 878         |

<sup>1</sup>Including only members for whom government subsidy is received. <sup>2</sup>Estimated by the old method.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**17.4. Church of Norway. Church acts, by diocese. 1995-2006**

|                          | Number of persons |               |                |               |                        |                          |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                          | Baptised          | Confirmed     | Church wedding | Church burial | Enrolled in the church | Resigned from the church |
| 1995                     | 50 342            | 39 857        | 13 502         | 42 104        | 1 130                  | 5 857                    |
| 1996                     | 50 067            | 39 122        | 13 837         | 41 352        | 1 071                  | 5 000                    |
| 1997                     | 50 294            | 39 083        | 14 049         | 42 417        | 1 392                  | 4 955                    |
| 1998                     | 48 462            | 37 870        | 13 189         | 42 002        | 871                    | 4 831                    |
| 1999 <sup>1</sup>        | 48 049            | 37 408        | 12 744         | 42 436        | 943                    | 4 416                    |
| 2000                     | 48 023            | 37 330        | 14 041         | 41 369        | 843                    | 4 519                    |
| 2001                     | 46 135            | 37 427        | 12 091         | 41 313        | 1 239                  | 3 866                    |
| 2002                     | 44 136            | 38 250        | 12 690         | 41 531        | 854                    | 3 759                    |
| 2003                     | 43 916            | 40 183        | 11 440         | 40 115        | 856                    | 3 603                    |
| 2004                     | 44 008            | 41 600        | 10 710         | 38 491        | 877                    | 4 475                    |
| 2005                     | 43 016            | 42 110        | 10 189         | 37 683        | 1 178                  | 6 038                    |
| <b>2006</b>              |                   |               |                |               |                        |                          |
| <b>Total<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>43 255</b>     | <b>42 587</b> | <b>9 594</b>   | <b>37 897</b> | <b>1 132</b>           | <b>8 134</b>             |
| Oslo                     | 4 797             | 3 305         | 890            | 4 526         | 154                    | 1 821                    |
| Borg                     | 5 272             | 5 057         | 1 116          | 4 513         | 98                     | 1 019                    |
| Hamar                    | 3 339             | 3 490         | 820            | 4 106         | 40                     | 474                      |
| Tunsberg                 | 3 865             | 4 010         | 1 020          | 4 110         | 81                     | 835                      |
| Agder og Telemark        | 3 909             | 4 241         | 1 051          | 3 816         | 156                    | 881                      |
| Stavanger                | 4 484             | 4 478         | 1 076          | 2 694         | 334                    | 659                      |
| Bjergvin                 | 5 988             | 6 131         | 1 244          | 4 430         | 89                     | 830                      |
| Møre                     | 2 688             | 2 970         | 587            | 2 207         | 64                     | 275                      |
| Nidaros                  | 4 311             | 4 149         | 821            | 3 448         | 52                     | 734                      |
| Sør-Hålogaland           | 2 239             | 2 456         | 478            | 2 135         | 33                     | 282                      |
| Nord-Hålogaland          | 2 363             | 2 300         | 491            | 1 912         | 31                     | 324                      |

<sup>1</sup> Figures do not include church acts in institutions (hospitals, prisons) church for the deaf, army chaplaincy and others with separate church bookkeeping.

Source: Statistics Norway.

**17.5. Church of Norway. Church services and participants, by diocese. 1995-2006**

|                 | Church services |  | Participants     |   | Average number of participants per service on Sundays/public holidays |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|------------------|---|---|
|                 | Total           | Of which services on Sundays/public holidays | Total            | Of which, attended church services on Sundays/public holidays |   |
| 1995            | 71 760          | 51 757                                       | 7 462 944        | 5 602 284   | 108.2   |
| 1996            | 73 149          | 52 476                                       | 7 234 642        | 5 471 186   | 104.3   |
| 1997            | 72 659          | 53 707                                       | 7 182 081        | 5 392 558   | 100.4   |
| 1998            | 72 094          | 52 948                                       | 7 080 758        | 5 479 949   | 103.5   |
| 1999            | 71 235          | 52 246                                       | 6 869 729        | 5 298 655   | 101.4   |
| 2000            | 71 300          | 51 729                                       | 6 928 579        | 5 318 513   | 102.8   |
| 2001            | 70 630          | 51 529                                       | 6 678 321        | 5 169 015   | 100.3   |
| 2002            | 69 949          | 50 904                                       | 6 709 633        | 5 156 170   | 101.3   |
| 2003            | 69 896          | 50 559                                       | 6 742 174        | 5 185 894   | 102.6   |
| 2004            | 69 643          | 50 415                                       | 6 769 080        | 5 211 881   | 103.4   |
| 2005            | 70 070          | 52 045                                       | 6 716 051        | 5 389 181   | 103.5   |
| <b>2006</b>     |                 |  |                  |   |   |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>69 050</b>   | <b>52 049</b>                                | <b>6 582 921</b> | <b>5 291 092</b>  | <b>101.7</b>  |
| Oslo            | 6 563           | 4 378  | 647 498          | 494 938   | 113.1   |
| Borg            | 6 549           | 5 125  | 654 044          | 526 225   | 102.7   |
| Hamar           | 6 391           | 5 081  | 490 312          | 409 513   | 80.6  |
| Tunsberg        | 6 349           | 4 785  | 579 016          | 461 606   | 96.5  |
| Agder           | 7 513           | 5 947  | 776 367          | 631 703   | 106.2   |
| Stavanger       | 6 212           | 4 641  | 786 932          | 642 448   | 138.4   |
| Bjergvin        | 9 891           | 7 194  | 917 794          | 738 185   | 102.6   |
| Møre            | 4 222           | 3 470  | 459 660          | 388 435   | 111.9   |
| Nidaros         | 6 218           | 4 650  | 581 379          | 457 366   | 98.4  |
| Sør-Hålogaland  | 4 548           | 3 509  | 343 715          | 278 959   | 79.5  |
| Nord-Hålogaland | 4 594           | 3 269  | 346 204          | 261 714   | 80.1  |

Source: Statistics Norway.